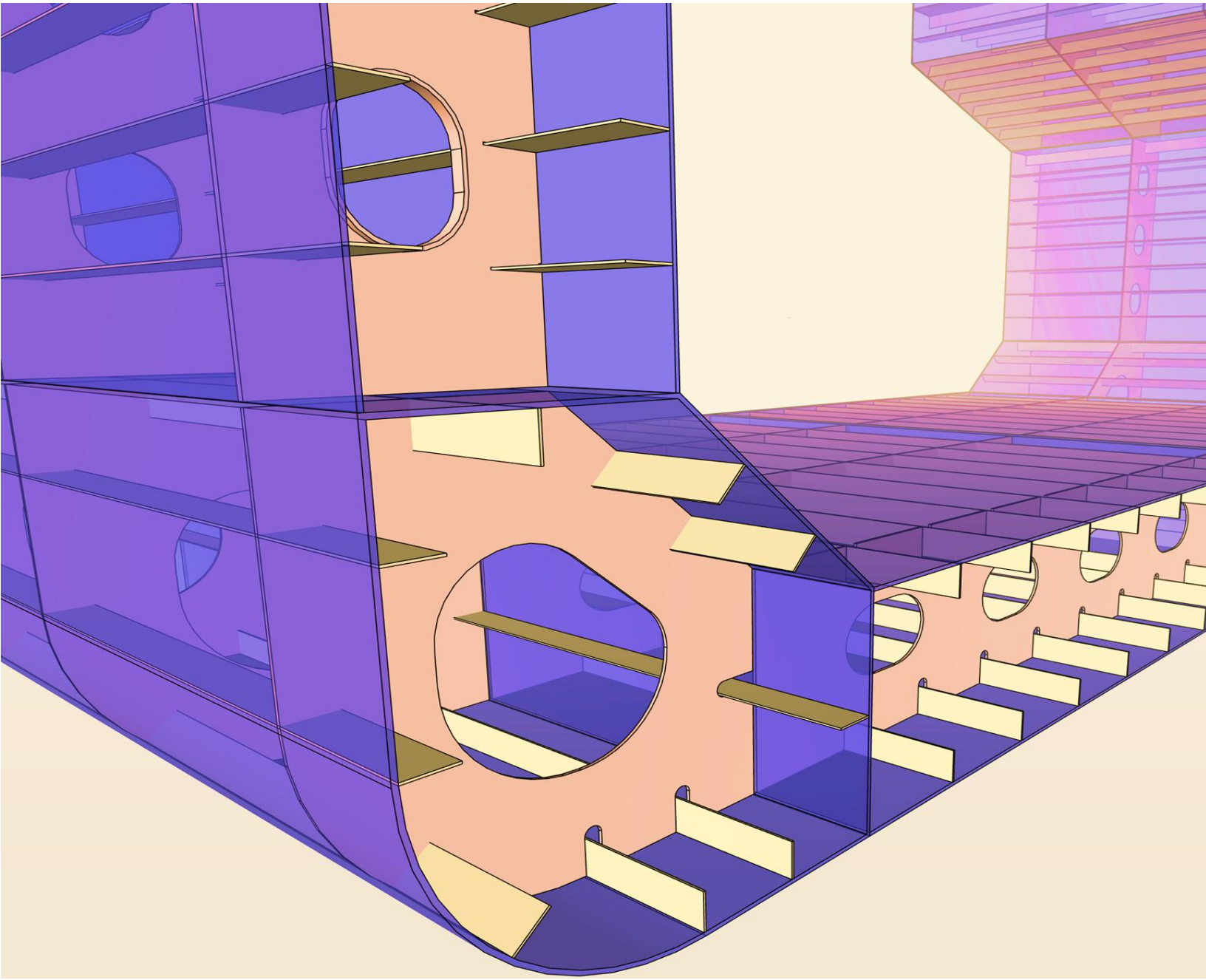
Ship Structures I

2026 edition

CLAUDE DALEY



© Claude G. Daley 2026

Lecture Notes for Engineering 6002

All rights reserved. No reproduction copy or transmission of this publication may be made without written permission.

All enquiries to:
Prof. C.G. Daley
Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science
Memorial University of Newfoundland
St. John's
Newfoundland and Labrador
Canada
A1B 3X5

Email: cdaley@mun.ca

Cover image by C. Daley using SketchUp

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Table of Contents

Symbols iv
Chapter 1: Introduction to Ship Structures 1
Chapter 2: Approaching Ship Structural Design 13
Chapter 3: Longitudinal Strength: Buoyancy & Weight 20
Chapter 4: Longitudinal Strength: Murray's Method and Direct Integration 35
Chapter 5: Longitudinal Strength: Wave Bending Moments 48
Chapter 6: Longitudinal Strength: Inclined Bending / Section Modulus 54
Chapter 7: Beam Theory 62
Chapter 8: Solving Beam Equations 81
Chapter 9: Indeterminate Beams – Force Method 96
Chapter 10: Indeterminate Beams – Stiffness Method 109
Chapter 11: Solving Beam Problems using Superposition 120
Chapter 12: The Moment Distribution Method 124
Chapter 13: The Moment Distribution Method with Sway 138
Chapter 14: Matrix Structural Analysis 145
Chapter 15: Overview of Finite Element Theory 159
Chapter 16: Hull Girder Shear Stresses 170
Chapter 17: Shear Stresses in multi-cell sections 179
Chapter 18: Shear Flow in adjacent Closed Cells 191
Chapter 19: Torsion in ships 194
Chapter 20: Shear Center and Shear Lag in Ship Structures 203
Chapter 21: Plate Bending 211
General References 223
Appendix 1 – Angle Formulas A224
Appendix 2 –Material Properties A225
Appendix 3 –Areas and Moments A226
Appendix 4 – Fixed End Moments A227
Appendix 5 – Beam Formulas A228
Appendix 6 – Moment Distribution A233
Appendix 7 – Hooke's Law, Mohr's Circle and von-Mises A234
Appendix 8 - Energy Methods in Structural Analysis A249
Appendix 9 – Solutions to Selected Chapter Problems A257

Note: all images, sketches and photos are © C. Daley unless otherwise indicated.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Symbols

a	acceleration, area, a variable
b	buoyancy line load, a variable
dv	differential deflection
dx	differential length
f	a distance
g	acceleration of gravity, a distance
h	a height variable
lcg	length to center of gravity
m	mass, meters
p	line load (e.g N/m)
r	radius
t	thickness
v	beam deflection
x	a coordinate (usually fore-aft), a variable
y	a coordinate (usually lateral), a variable
z	a coordinate (usually vertical), a variable
AP	aft perpendicular
B	beam
BM	bending moment
C_B	block coefficient
C_M	midship coefficient
C_{WP}	waterplane coefficient
E	Young's modulus
F	force
FP	forward perpendicular
H_W	height of wave (twice amplitude)
I	moment of inertia
I_{NA}	moment of inertia about lateral neutral axis
I_{CL}	moment of inertia about center vertical axis
L	ship length (non-specific)
L_W	length of wave (e.g. crest to crest)
L_{BP}	length between perpendiculars
M	bending moment
M_y	bending moment about y axis
M_Z	bending moment about z axis
Q	shear
R	radius, reaction
SWBM	still water bending moment
T	draft
W	weight
$\bar{W}$	average weight per meter
∇	displacement (volume)
ε	strain
κ	curvature
Δ	hull displacement (weight), a translation displacement
Δlcg	change in lcg
θ	rolling angle, an angle, slope of a beam
γ	
ρ	mass density, radius of curvature
σ	normal stress
τ	shear stress
⌧	midship location

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Changes in the 2018 edition:

- Updated Chapter 1 – with ship structural features included
- Updated Chapter 2 – new discussion of approach to structural design
- New Chapter 11 – discussion of use of tables and superposition
- New beam tables in Appendix 4
- Energy Methods moved to Appendix 7

Changes in the 2019 edition:

- Updated Chapter 3 – added Bonjean Examples, minor edits
- Updated Chapter 4 – new cross check of Murray's Method, by direct calculation of still water bending moments
- Updated Chapter 7 – updates, addition of shear deflection in beams
- New material properties tables in Appendix 2
- New Appendix 9 with solution to 35 selected problems
- New table of symbols at front
- Other edits, minor corrections, and additional problems

Changes in the 2022 edition:

- A few changes in Chapter 1
- Updated Chapter 7 – edits in shear deformation
- Added 2 examples to Appendix 7 on Mohr's circles

Changes in the 2025 edition:

- Appendix 4 edited to add Forces to Fixed End Moments
- Edits and corrections, and additional problems

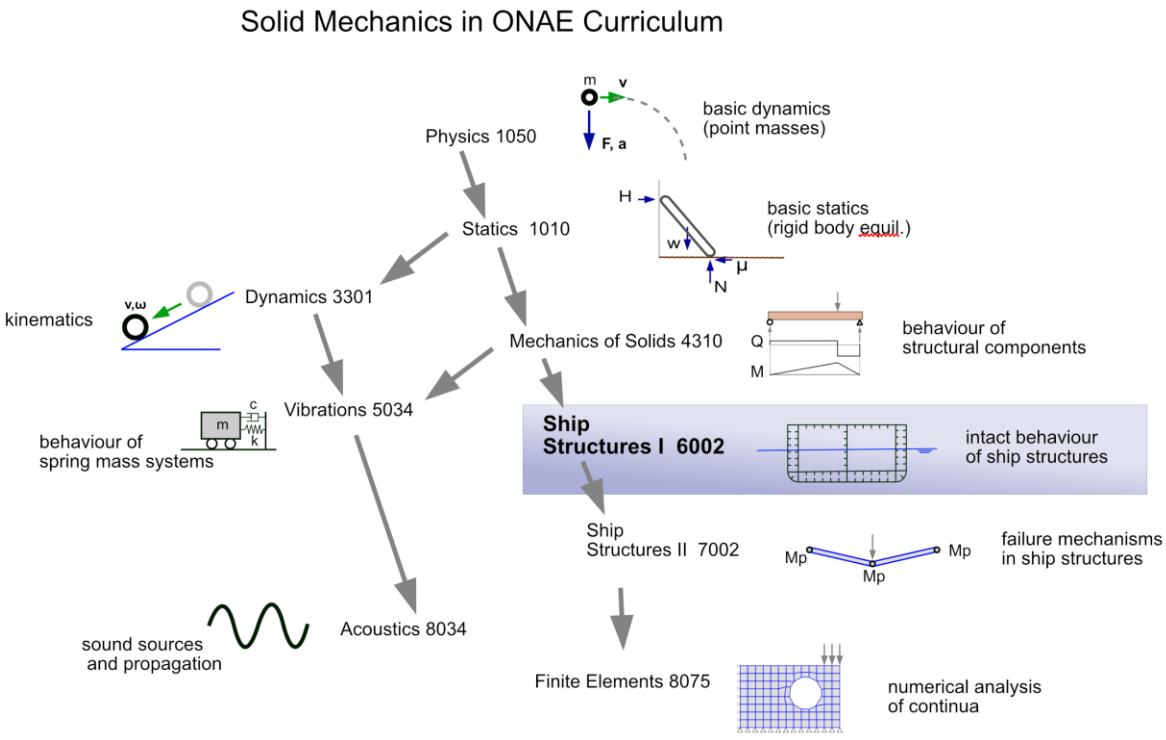
Please let me know when you find errors and typos.
General comments and suggestions are also welcome.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 1: Introduction to Ship Structures



The course is intended to develop the student's knowledge of ship structures. The focus is on various types of intact structural behavior, building upon concepts from mechanics of materials and statics. The course builds directly on the prior course in Mechanics of Solids (4310) and leads to the follow-on course (7002) which examines the mechanics of structural failure. The graphic below shows how this course fits within the many solid mechanics courses in your program. This course is where we will first explore how a collection of structural components all act together to behave as a structure.



There are many types of structures. The definition of the word **structure** (Webster's) is:

structure

1. manner of building, constructing, or organizing
2. something built or constructed, as a building or dam
3. the arrangement or interrelation of all the parts of a whole: manner of organization or construction: the *structure* of the atom, the *structure* of society
4. something *composed of interrelated parts* forming an organism or an organization

Here is an example of some parts of a ship structure:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Web Frame under Deck

There are many types of structures, some built by nature, some built by people.



Tintern Abby (Wexford) stone/wood



Franjo Tudjman Bridge (Croatia) concrete/wire

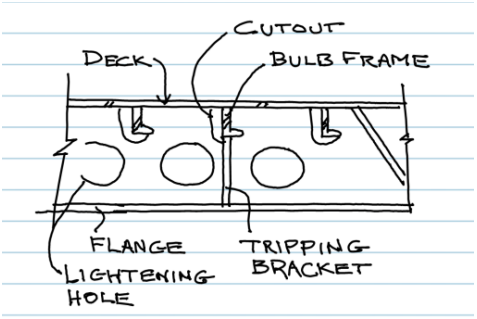
A ship structure is quite a distinct type of structure, especially in the arrangement of components, but also in the many unique constraints and the special regulatory context that influences ship structural design. While this course will naturally share aspects that are common to other courses in structures, it will emphasize some topics that are especially important to ships. All forms of structural analysis rest on common fundamentals. However, ships differ from many conventional structures used in civil construction, where frameworks of beams and columns are the most common type of structure. In machine design and mechanical engineering more broadly, many structural components are complex and require a general stress analysis, often based on 3D elastic analysis. Ship structures are primarily comprised of stiffened panels and are highly redundant. There is more need to cover topics such as complex shear flow and plate bending than would be the case in a first course in civil structures. Also the regulatory aspects of ship design and quite different from any other field of structures and this tends to lead to differing emphasis from other branches of Engineering.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

This course will focus on the technical elements of structural design and analysis. However, students are encouraged to think about the wider social, economic and political issues that influence ship structures.

Guesstimation: One of the aims of the course is for the students to develop the ability to make an **educated guess**. Such guesses are not wild or random. Educated guesses are based on sound reasoning, careful approximation and simplification of the problem. In most cases the 'guess' starts by forming an idea of the problem in its essential form, or in 'bounding' forms. Basic laws of mechanics are considered to determine what fundamental principle might govern the outcome. Most problems are governed by simple conservation laws, such as of forces, moments, momentum and/or energy. The ability to make quick assessments is the mark of an expert and is a crucial skill to avoid costly and dangerous mistakes. Such guesses never remove the need for detailed calculations, but they do improve the quality and efficiency of the engineering.

A related aim of the course is for the students to develop the ability to sketch a problem, by hand and clearly. Sketching is a form of symbolic communication, no less valuable than the alphabet or algebra. A sketch is a kind of 'construction' and serves as a model to examine ideas and develop concepts.



hand drawn sketch

Background

Humans have been constructing structures for a long time. A structure is a tool for carrying and protecting. Ship structures have evolved like all other types of structures (buildings, aircraft, bridges ...). Design was once purely a craft. Design is evolving as we understand more about the structure itself and the environment that we subject it to.

Traditional Design

- built by tradition (prior example)
- changes based primarily on experience (some analysis)
- essentially a builder's "craft"
- quality assurance (QA) by proof test and use

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Gondolas in Venice

Engineering Design

- incorporates analysis based on math/physics
- common designs are codified (building code, class rules..)
- new designs should follow the “Engineering Method”



Eiffel Tower under construction (public domain - Wikipedia)

Design, analysis, construction and regulation are separate specialties. Design practice is evolving: In the 1950 tabulated requirements were found in Class Rules. By the 70s all codes had changed to include prescriptive algebra. New trends are towards "LRFD - load and resistance factored design", "risk based design" and "goal based design". Current practice in large (novel) projects makes extensive use of "scenario based" design, with HAZIDs (hazard identification and mitigation).

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The future of design will be "design by simulation" in which the many interacting process and systems will be simulated numerically. In some ways this will represent a return to the idea of proving a design by a "proof test", except it will be a numerical proof test and will simulate the life of the design. Another development which is likely to follow soon after “design by simulation” is “intelligent operation”. The deep knowledge of the ship gained during design will likely continue to be used and expanded upon during the operational life of the vessel. Imagine an intelligent ship, fully aware of all of it systems and fully aware of the operational risks including structural risks. Such a vessel would not be designed or evaluated using today’s rules, but by a much more sophisticated set of requirements.

Purpose of Ship Structures

The structure of a ship or ocean platform has 3 principal functions:

- Strength (resist weight, environmental forces – waves +)
- Stiffness (resist deflections – allow ship/equipment to function)
- Water tight integrity (stay floating)

There are two other important functions

- provide subdivision (tolerance to hull breach)
- support payloads

These functions are all interrelated but should be considered somewhat separately.



Warship (public domain - Wikipedia)

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Bulk Carrier FLARE (from TSB report)


Shipbreaking on the beach at Chittagong
(Naquib Hossain - Wikipedia)

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Structural Arrangement

The particular arrangement of the structure is done to suit a variety of demands:

- Hull is shaped (reduce resistance, reduce motions, reduce ice forces, increase ice forces, reduce noise)
- holds are arranged for holding/loading cargo
- holds are arranged for holding/installing engines
- superstructure is arranged for accommodation/navigation
- all structure is arranged for build-ability/maintainability
- all structure is arranged for safety
- all structure is arranged for low cost

Ships are a class of structures called "semi-monocoque". In a pure monocoque, all the strength comes from the outer shell ("coque" in french). To contrast, in "skin-on-frame" construction, the loads are all borne by a structure of framing under the skin. In ships, the skin is structurally integral with the framing which supports it, with the skin providing a substantial portion of the overall strength.


pure framework


semi-monocoque


pure monocoque

Load Types

We will define four general types of structural loads.

- Static Loads (e.g. fixed weights)
- Low Frequency Dynamic Loads (e.g. quasi static load, wave loads)
- High Frequency Dynamic Loads (e.g. vibrations)
- Impact Loads (e.g., blast, collisions)

With both static and quasi-static loads, we do not need to take inertial or rate effects into account in the structural response. With high frequency loads we need to consider structural vibrations which includes inertial effects and damping. For impact loads, we have both transient inertial effects and rate effects in material behavior. It is important to distinguish between loads affecting

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

vessel rigid body motions and elastic structural response. Wave forces may cause the vessel body as a whole to respond with inertial effects (heaving motions) but will seldom cause anything but quasi-static elastic response of the structure. The important determinant is the relative frequency of the load and response. Local structure will respond elastically at frequencies in the 100hz to 3000hz range. The hull girder will flex at around the 1 hz rate. The vessel will heave and roll at around the 0.1 hz range. (large vessels/structures will respond more slowly).



launch of MEXOIL, by John N. Teunisson, 14 February 1918 (wikipedia)

In this course we will examine the structural response to quasi-static loads. The hull girder is sized to resist the combination of self-weights and wave forces.

Types of Structural Work

Ship structural specialists are involved in a variety of work:

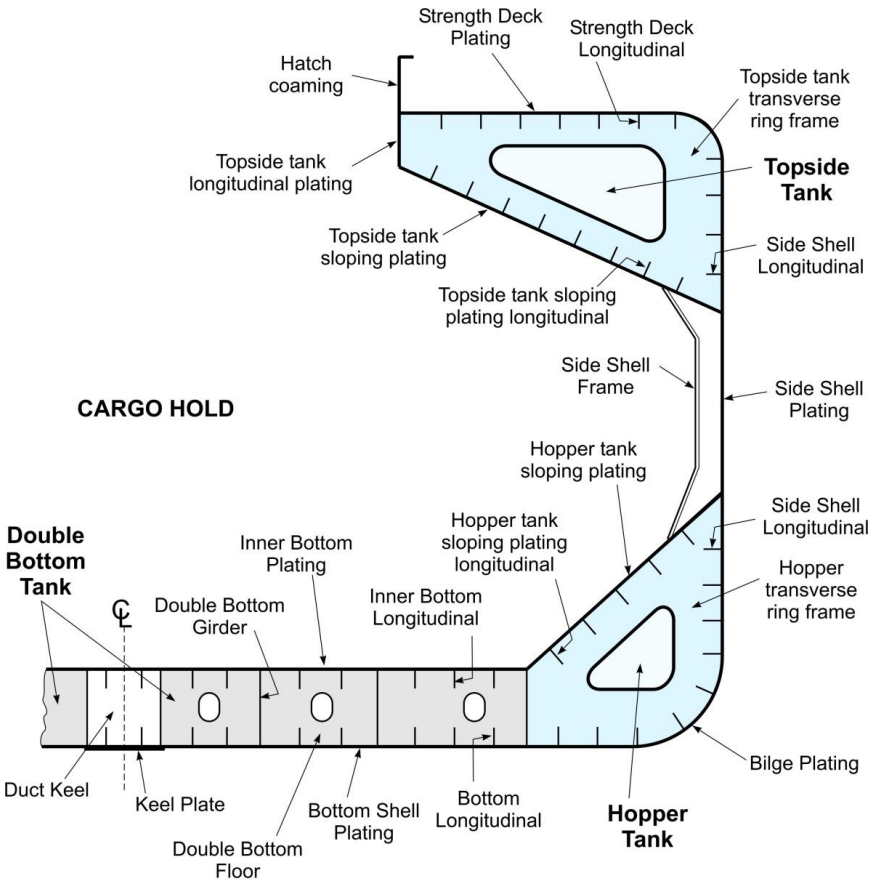
- Design
- Analysis
- Construction
- Maintenance
- Repair
- Regulation

While almost all Naval Architects get involved in some structural issues, a few focus on the area and tend to be involved in more advanced issues. This course aims to have you develop your ‘feel’ as well as your knowledge of structures. In other words, you should work at developing you “Engineering Judgment” in the area of ship structures.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Names of Ship Structural Features

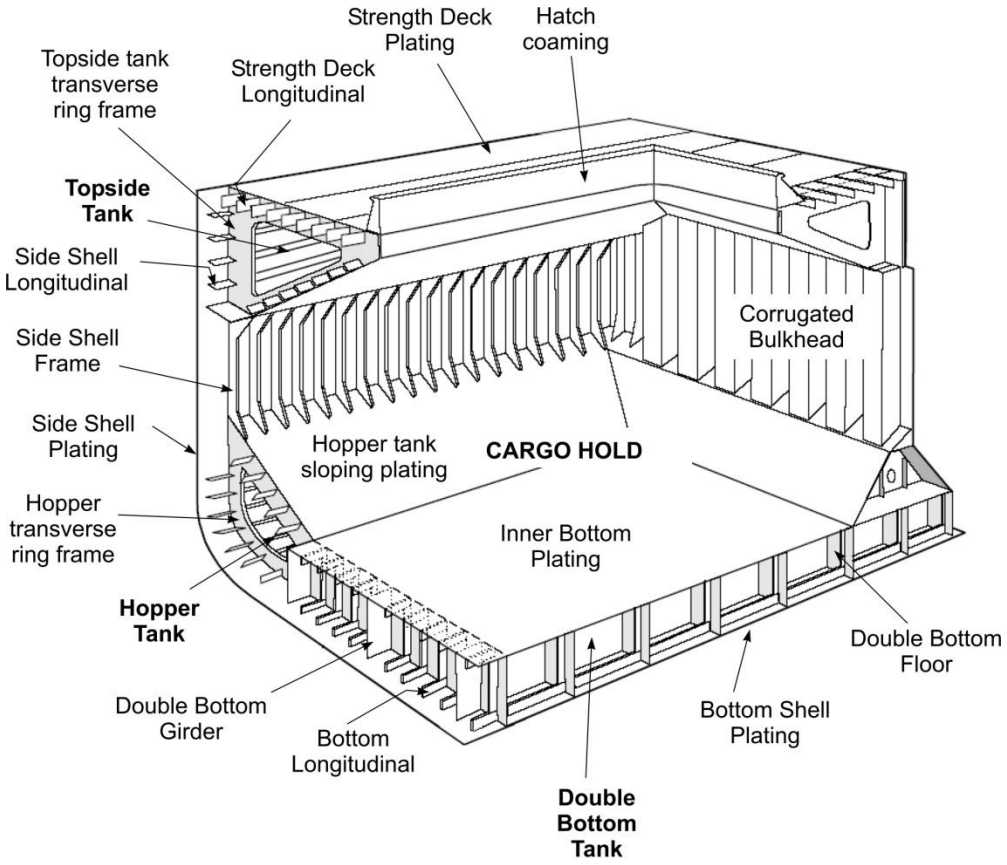
Boats are made from a variety of materials, including wood, fiberglass, composites, aluminum, steel and cement. Ships are built mainly from steel. In this section we will name and discuss the main structural features of steel ships. Ships are much longer than they are wide or deep. They are built this way to minimize resistance (fuel consumption), and yet maintain adequate stability and seaworthiness. This geometry results in the ship being a girder (a beam built from compound parts). The figures below show sketches of the structural details of the midship section of a bulk carrier.



Single Side - Double Bottom Bulk Carrier

This type of vessel is very common and has many problems. Single side shell vessels are being replaced with double hull vessels. The FLARE had this type of construction. 3D sketches of this type of ship is shown below.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Single Side - Double Bottom Bulk Carrier
(from Hughes)

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 1: Problems

(§ indicates solution available in Appendix 9)

1.1 What is the difference between "low frequency dynamic" and "high frequency dynamic" loads? Give examples.

1.2 Describe the types of loads that you would be concerned with during the launch of a vessel on a slipway.

1.3 What does LRFD mean?

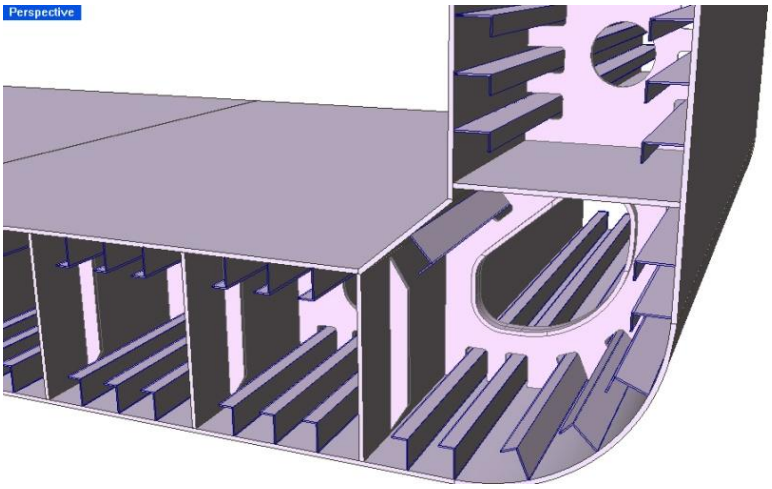
1.4 What are the key differences between the study of 'strength of materials' and the study of 'structures'.

1.5 List 5 purposes of structure in a ship.

1.6 When is a load considered to be quasi-static?

1.7 Sketch a X-section of a ship at mid-ships and label all features/elements.

1.8 This sketch of the structure in the double bottom/double side of a ship was made in Rhino.
- Label the elements.
- how many different dimensional variables would be required to fully describe this structure?



1.9 § The photograph below shows some components of ship structure. In the right half of the photo there are longitudinal (horizontal) frames attached to the outer shell. The frames are supported by a deep web frame.

Make two sketches by hand as follows:

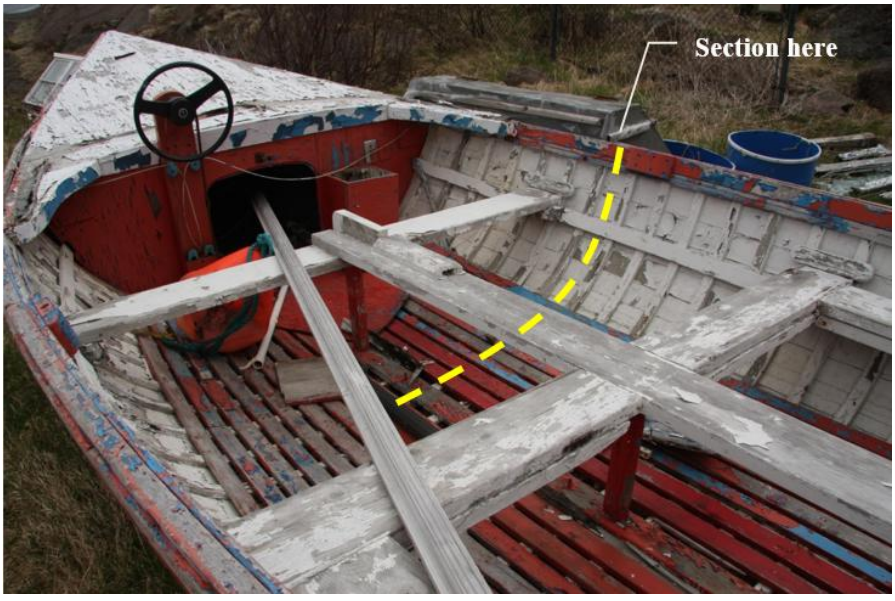
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

1) Sketch the web frame looking directly at (ie normal to) the web. Include in the sketch the cross sections of the longitudinal frames. The sketch would be as viewed from a point at the right edge of the photo. Just include the web frame and not the various bits in the left side of the photo (i.e. not the piping, or partial bulkhead).
2) Make a 3D sketch of the detail joint between the web frame and the longitudinal frame.

Be sure to label the main items in both sketches.



1.10 § The photo below is an old wooden boat. Draw a section through the boat (like a mid-ship section). You only need to draw the right (starboard) half. The intent is to show all the relevant structural parts at the section.

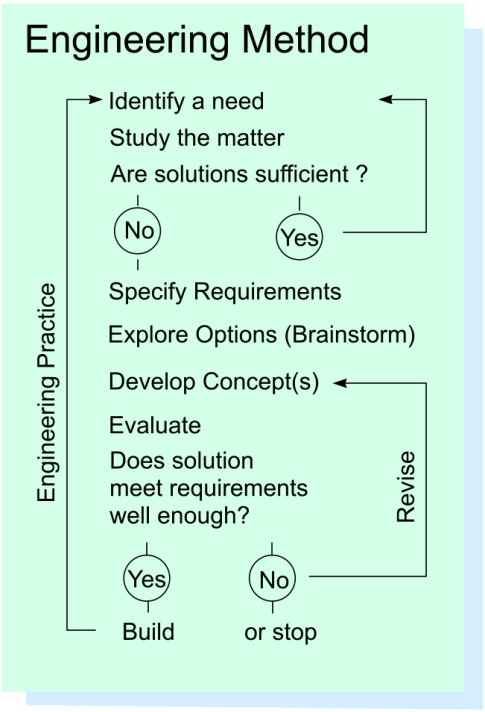


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 2: Approaching Ship Structural Design

As Engineers work towards making things, their professional standards require the highest care be taken to ensure that their designs and devices are as safe and effective as possible. Most engineering problems can be only partially solved precisely with scientific and mathematical knowledge. Unfortunately, science and math alone does not ensure an Engineer can produce products with satisfactory safety and effectiveness. Almost all the problems that Engineers deal with contain aspects that cannot be solved absolutely. It is then that the Engineering method comes into play. The Engineering method is a strategy for solving problems where complexity and uncertainly prevent there being a 'correct' answer. In such circumstances, the proper approach is to explore multiple solutions, and to use multiple means of assessment to produce an answer that 'as good as reasonably possible and practicable'. It's not a question of finding the one correct answer. It is more about avoiding the many wrong answers. There is no 'law' that will ever tell us what the best ship structure is any more than there is a law describing the best pie recipe.

Engineering is really about offering the best advice in circumstances where many things are known but many are not. Decisions and risks must be taken carefully and rationally.



Example (present day)

" I want to hang a picture"

" thats not an engineering problem - just use a nail and hang it"

" but the pitcure is 10 ft wide, 14ft tall, backed to 1/4" steel plate and weighs 5 tonnes"

"ok - I see, I will look into it."

Reqmts: attach on a 20ft concrete wall
withstand 1g siesmic event (all dir.)
need redundancy for safety - each attachment point to withstand 5 tonne force in any direction

Options: anchor bolts, glue, wires from ceiling
special stand on floor.

Concept: try concrete anchors.
- find standard anchor capable of 5t,

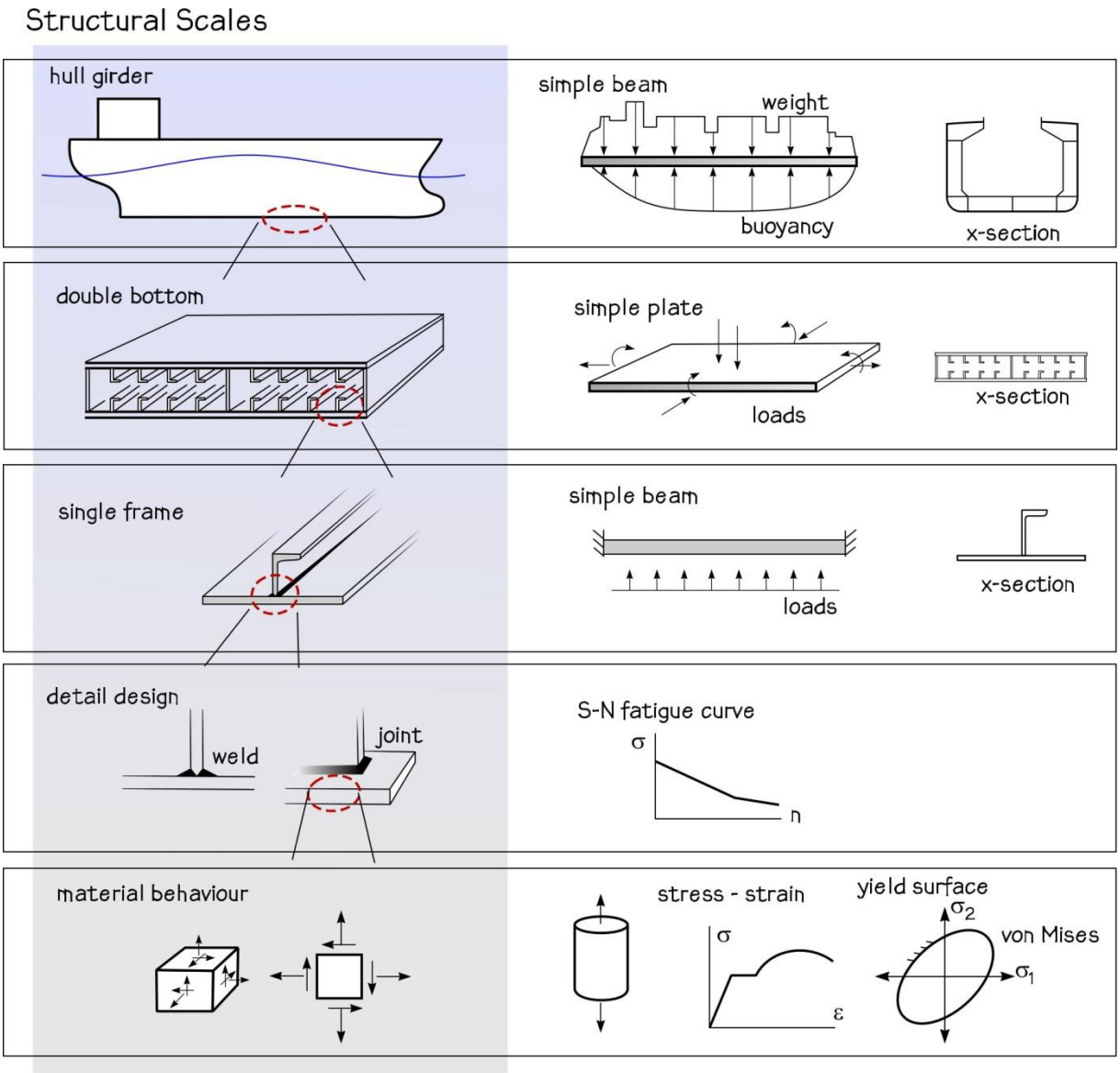
Result: need 3/4" x 6" Titen HD(r) screw anchors.

Caution: anchors will work but quality of concrete in wall must be assessed. Also need to weld tabs to corners of picture to allow installation. Aesthetics may be an issue.

Structural Behavior

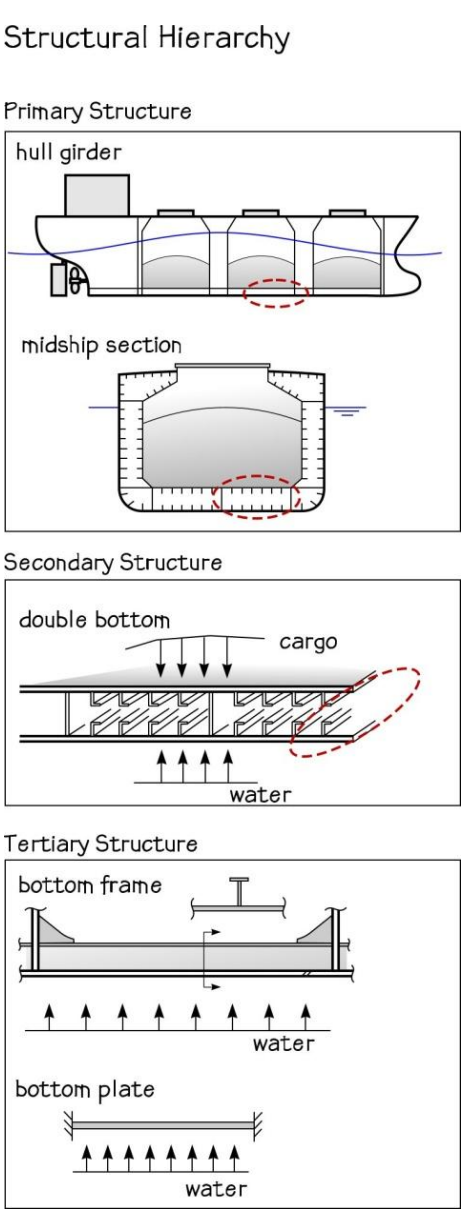
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Ship structural behavior, as with all structural behavior, may look complicated, but is essentially simple because it is a combination of simple behaviors. Structures are an assemblage of parts. This distinguishes them from objects. A beam or plate is a structural element, but only a collection of structural elements is called a structure. The theory of structures builds upon the field of 'mechanics of materials' (also called mechanics of solids, or strength of materials), by considering the interactions and combined behaviors of collections of structural components. So, much of this course will focus on techniques for understanding collections of structural elements. We will also review and expand, somewhat, on the mechanics of individual elements.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Levels of Structure



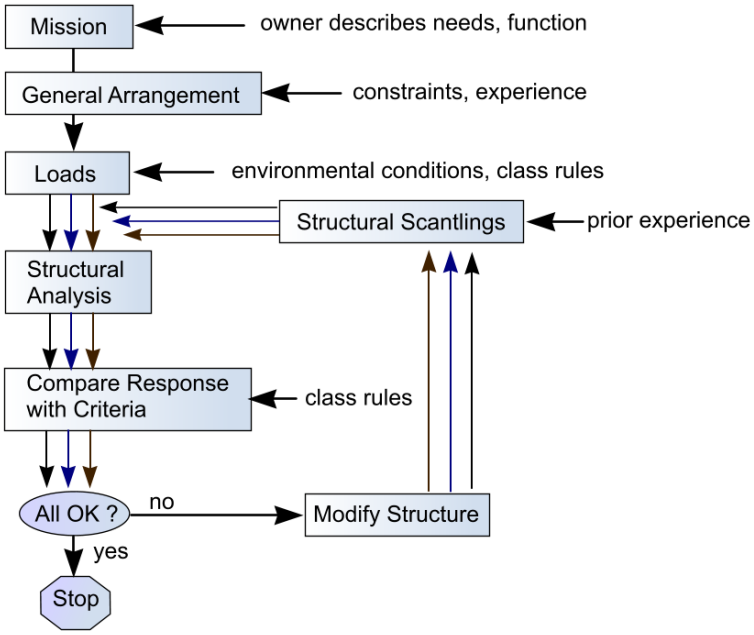
As a structure, a ship is an assemblage of components. At the largest scale a ship is a simple beam, carrying weight and supported by buoyancy. The behavior or the whole ship as a single beam is referred to as the behavior of the **primary structure**.

The hull girder is referred to as the **primary structure**. The strength and stiffness of the hull girder depend on the properties of the cross sections of the ship. The key section is the midship section. Within the hull, as integral components of the hull, are large structural components that are themselves made of individual structural members, and yet act as individual systems. These are called **secondary structures**. For example, the whole double bottom, between bulkheads, is a unit that acts as a sandwich panel, behaving somewhat like a plate.

Locally a ship is comprised of frames and plate. These are called **tertiary structures**. The tertiary structure are individual structural members.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Structural Design Flow Chart



The process of ship structural design varies depending on the specific issues. Structural design occurs after the mission is set and a general arrangement is determined. The general arrangement allows us to determine both the environmental loads and the distribution of hull/outfit/cargo weights. The establishment of scantlings (structural dimensions) is iterative. We assume that a preliminary set of dimensions is settled upon from experience or by other choice. The loads will cause a set of responses (stresses, deflections). The response criteria are then compared to the responses. For any inadequacies we modify the structural dimensions and repeat the response analysis. When all responses are satisfactory, we are finished.

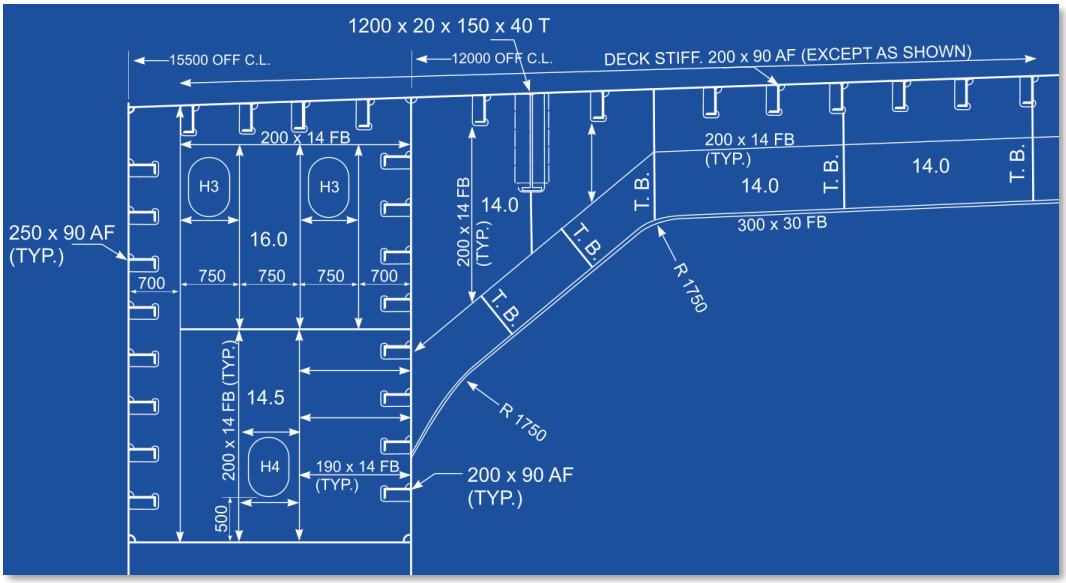
In cases where we must satisfy additional constraints (cost, performance..) we add checks for these items after we have checked the structural response. Again, we loop until we have met the constraints, and reached optimal values for some measure. The sketch of the process below has been slightly modified to show that there are multiple loads, multiple components and multiple criteria. It is this expansion of the problem to causes design to change from a trivial ‘look-up’ process to a challenging exercise of exploring possible options.

As stated above, the structural design can only occur after the overall vessel concept and arrangement is set, which is done during the preliminary design stage. The structural design itself is a process that is comparable to the overall design. Just as the vessels has a mission and a concept to satisfy that mission, so too does the structure have a mission and concept to satisfy the mission. Prior to deciding on the structural sizes (scantlings), the designer must decide on the overall structural concept and arrangement.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Rule Based Structural Design

In rule-based design (Classification Society rules), the loads and response criteria have been combined into standard scantling requirements formulae. The user can use these formulae to determine minimum dimensions for members and components. There can then be the need to check additional criteria (e.g. buckling, alternate loads). When this is complete the user has a complete structural design, but not yet a final detailed design. The final structural drawings also include detailed design features (e.g. bracket and weld specifications). The image following is illustrative of a structural drawing of a transverse bulkhead on an FPSO.

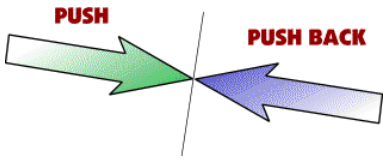


Example for illustration of a structural blueprint of an FPSO bulkhead.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

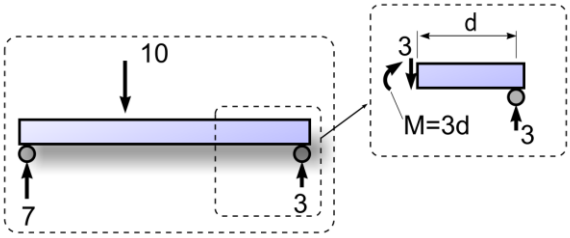
One Simple Idea

All the various parts and levels of a ship structure interact. Ships are "all-welded" structures, meaning that it is all one single, complex, solid elastic body. The main thing that structures (and all parts of structures) do is "**push back**". i.e. across any interface (across every patch of every plane, everywhere in the universe, always!) the force acts in both ways. This powerful idea is the key to understanding what happens in a structure.



Newton's 3rd Law:
action = reaction

Forces (and moments) always sum to zero, whether at a point, or on any body or partial body.



$$\Sigma F = 0$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 2: Problems

2.1 Sketch a X-section of a ship at mid-ships and label all features/elements.

2.2 Sketch, free hand, the structure in the double bottom of a ship. Keep it neat and label the elements

2.3 Discuss the difference between mechanics of materials and structural design.

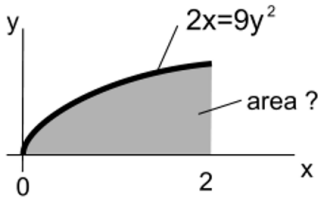
2.4 Find x,y for minimum m.

$$y > \frac{-x^2}{12} + 7 \{x > 0\}$$

$$y = 20x^{-.5}$$

$$m = \frac{10}{x} + \frac{x}{10} \{x > 0\}$$

2.5 § Find the area indicated.



2.6 § Longitudinal strength is a primary concern during the design of a ship.
As a Naval Architect, you are asked by a potential client to explain where structural design fits within the overall design process. Provide a short (1-2 paragraph) written answer (include any sketches that you wish).

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 3: Longitudinal Strength: Buoyancy & Weight



the Iron Bridge

Introduction

In this Chapter we will discuss still water bending moments, Bonjean curves, Prohaska's method to preliminarily estimate weight distributions.

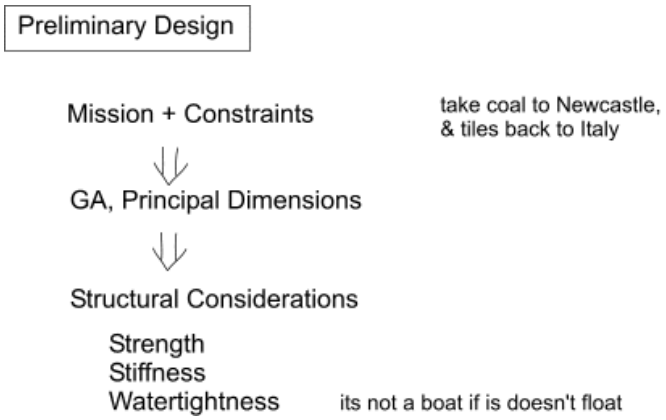
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Overview

Structural design starts from:

Principal Dimensions - L ,B ,T
Hull Form - C_B, C_{WP}, C_M
General Arrangement – decks and bulkheads

Which is called preliminary design:

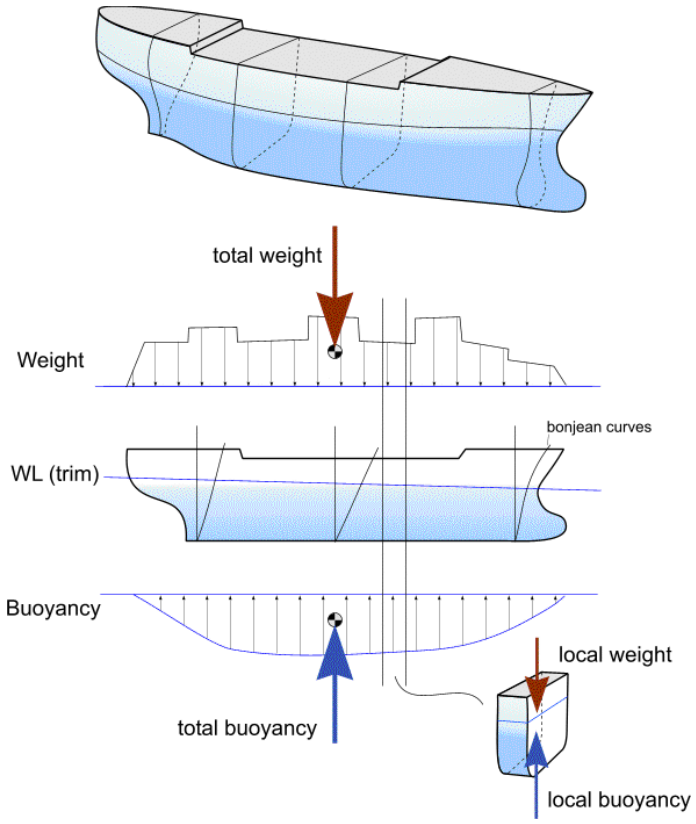


The first strength consideration is the longitudinal strength of the hull girder. The hull girder feels vertical forces due to weight and buoyancy. For any floating body the total weight must equal the
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

total buoyancy, and both forces must act along the same line of action. However, at each location along the ship, the weight will not normally equal the buoyancy.

The weights are set by the combination of lightship and cargo weights. The locations of the weights are fixed (more or less). The buoyancy forces are determined by the shape of the hull and the location of the vessel in the water (draft and trim). The net buoyancy will adjust itself until is exactly counteracts the net weight force. However, this does not mean that each part of the vessel has a balance of weight and buoyancy. Local segments of the vessel may have more or less weight than the local buoyancy. The difference will be made up by a transfer of shear forces along the vessel.



Bending Moment Calculations

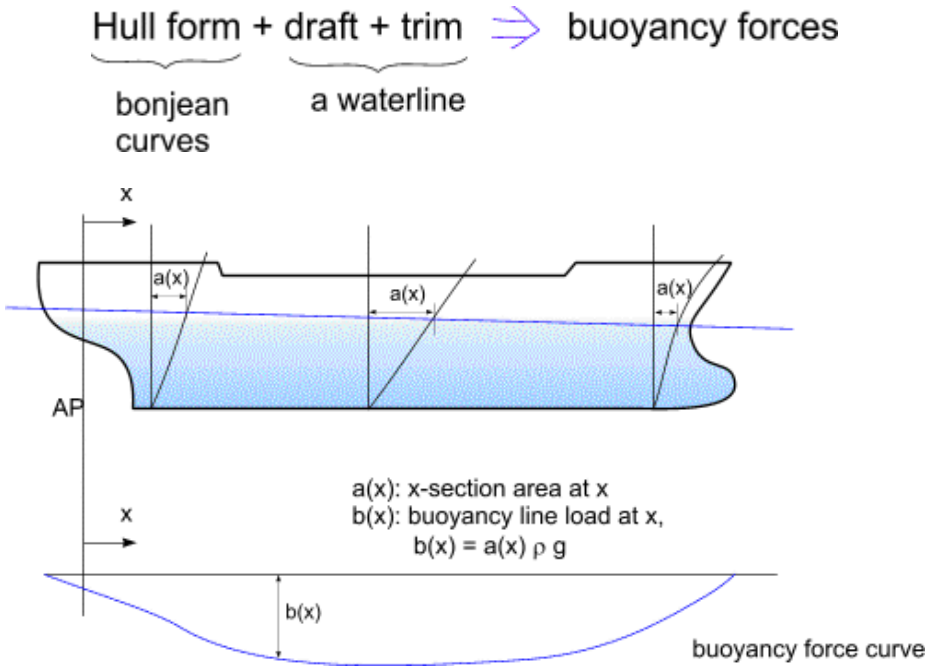
The ‘design’ bending moment is the combination of Stillwater bending and wave bending. To calculate these values, we will make the following assumptions:

- Ship is a beam
- Small deflection theory
- Response is quasi-static
- Lateral loading can be superimposed

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

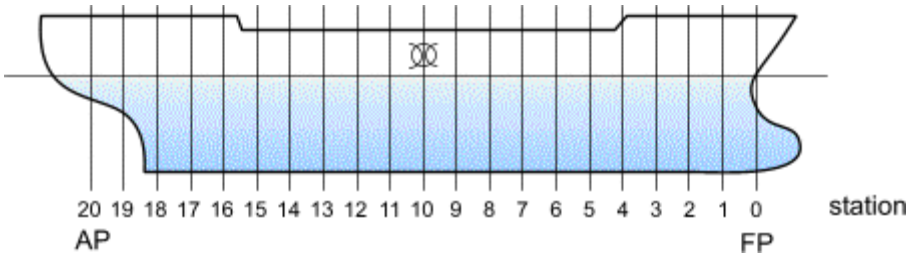
Still Water Bending Moment (SWBM)

The still water bending moment is calculated from the effect of the weights and buoyancy in calm water. The buoyancy force is a line load (e.g. kN/m). The local buoyancy per meter is found from the x-sectional area of the hull at each location. The x-sectional area depends on the local draft and are found from the 'Bonjean' curves.



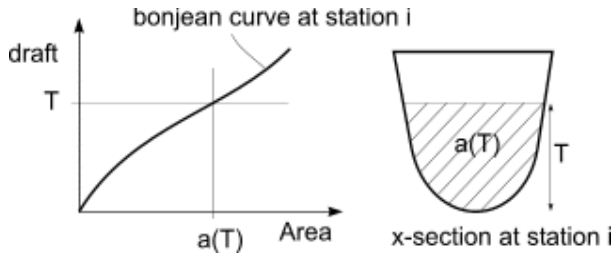
Bonjean Curves – Calculating the Buoyancy Distribution

Bonjean curves show the relationship between local draft and submerged cross-sectional area. There is one Bonjean curve for each station. There are typically 21 stations from the FP to the AP, with 0 being the FP. This divides the L_{BP} into 20 segments.

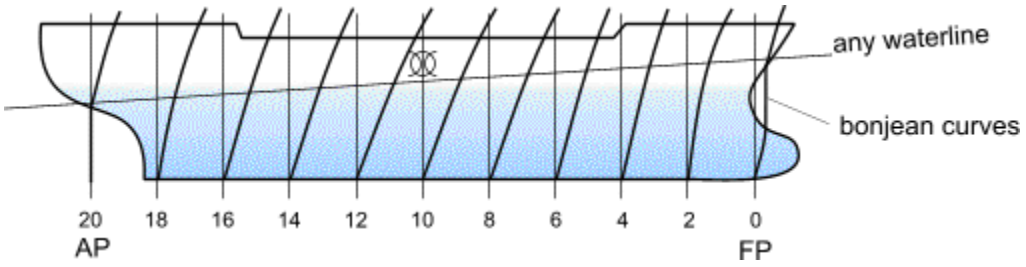


At each station we can draw a Bonjean curve of the x-section area:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Bonjeans are drawn on the profile of the vessel. With these curves, we can find the distribution of buoyancy for any waterline (any draft, any trim).

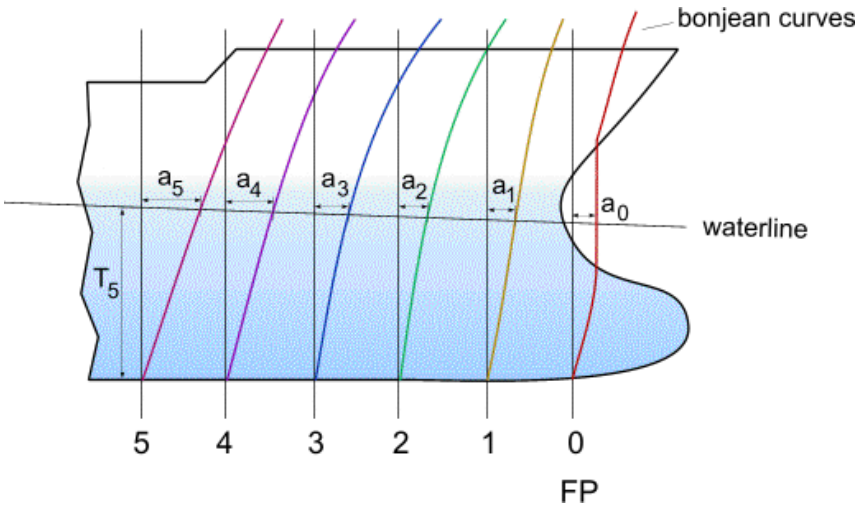


For hydrostatic calculations we need to know the distribution of buoyancy along the ship. We need to be able to find this for every possible draft/trim. If we had a wall sided vessel, it would be relatively easy to solve for the draft/trim (as in Assignment #1). With shaped hulls, there is a non-linear relationship between buoyancy and position. We use Bonjean curves to find the buoyancies as follows.

For the typical 21 station ship, we divide the ship into 21 slices, each extending fore and aft of its station. Using the Bonjean curve for each station we calculate the total displacement at our draft/trim:

$$\nabla \cong \sum_{i=0}^{20} \left(a_i(\mathrm{T_i}) * \frac{L_{BP}}{20} \right) \quad [\mathrm{m}^3]$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



For example, the displacement for station 3 is:

$$\nabla_3 = A_3 \cdot \frac{L_{BP}}{20} \quad [\text{m}^3]$$

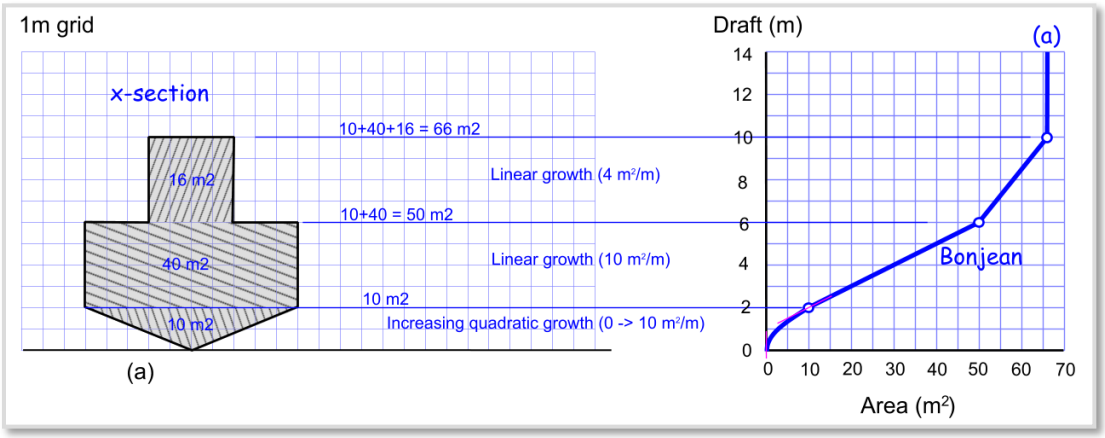
The buoyant line load for station 3 is:

$$\Delta_3 = \nabla_3 \cdot \rho \cdot g \quad [\text{N/m}]$$

(assuming that area is in m^2, g=9.81 m/s^2 and ρ = 1025 kg/m^3)

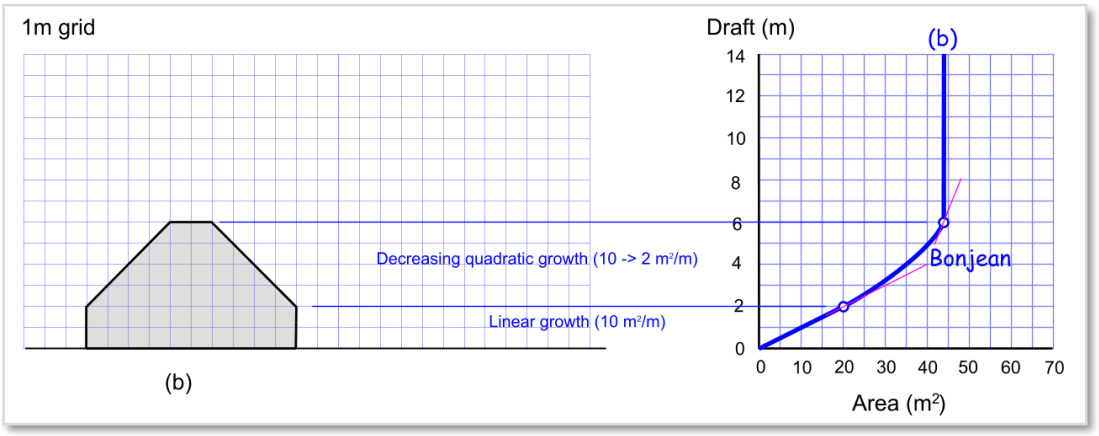
The above will provide a way of calculating the buoyant forces at each station. We will now discuss the weights.

Example Bonjean: Case a – 0 width base, triangle, rectangle, square

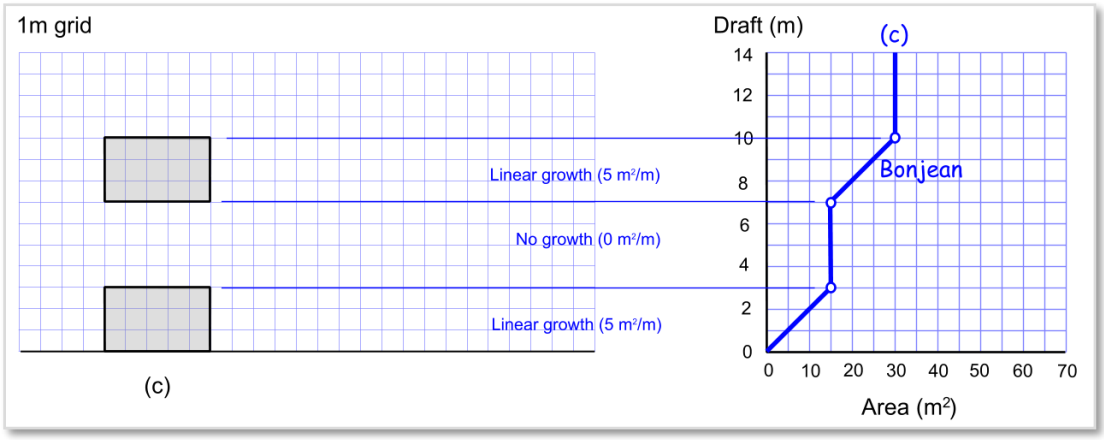


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

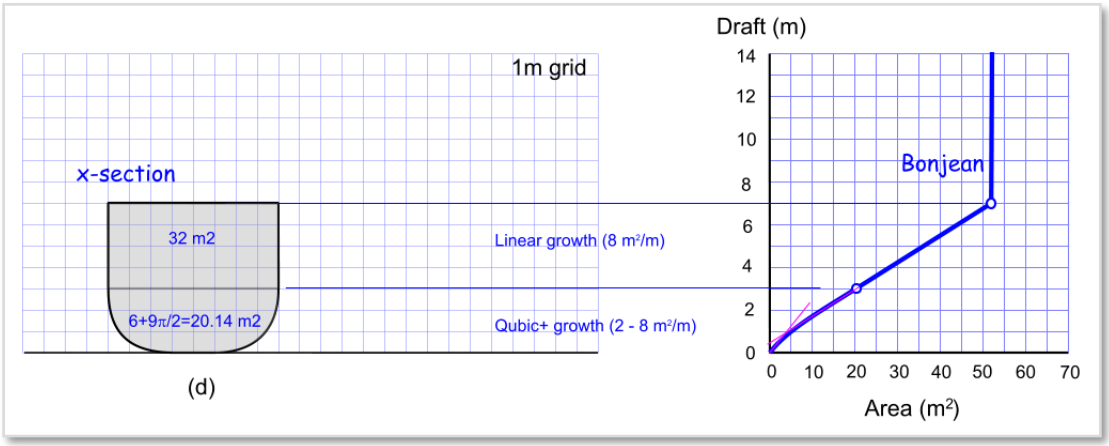
Example Bonjean: Case b – wide base, shrinking width



Example Bonjean: Case c – separate watertight blocks



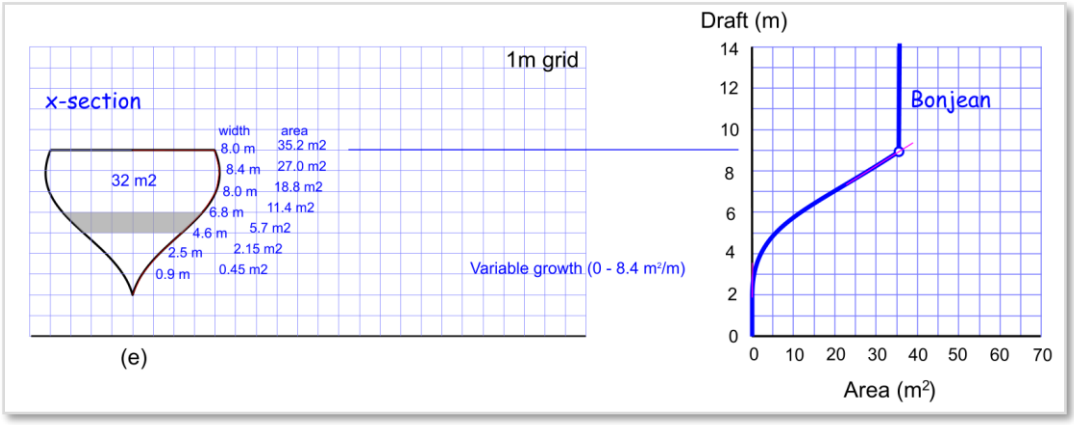
Example Bonjean: Case d – typical large ship



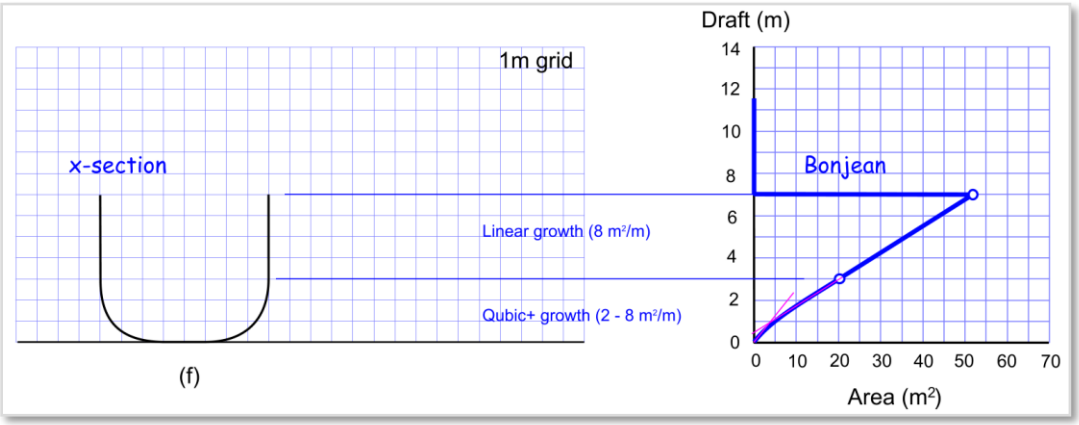
Example Bonjean: Case e – typical bow form

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Area are found by adding areas of strips



Example Bonjean: Case f – open (floodable) form



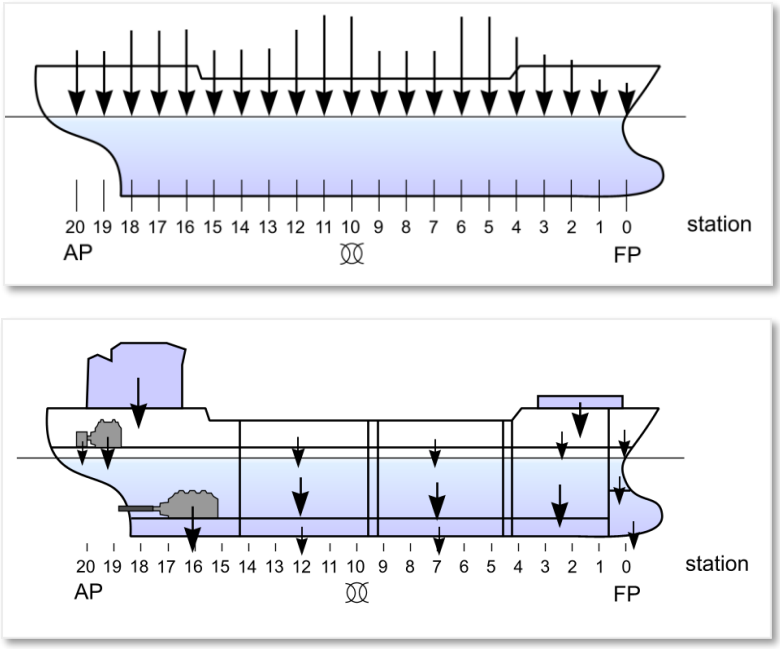
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Calculating the Weight Distribution

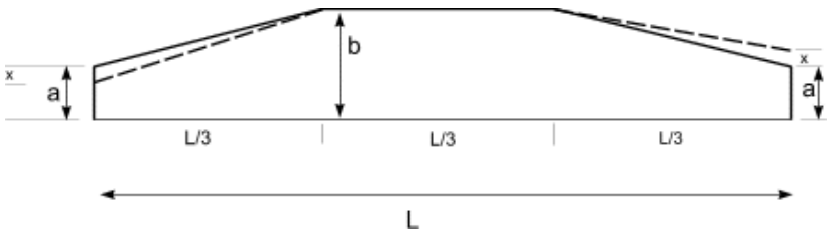
We need the weight distribution for a variety of reasons. The weights and buoyancy combined will determine how the vessel floats in the water: both draft and trim. They will also determine the shear force and bending moments that the hull structure will have to support. As the design proceeds, the weights will become more precisely known for each loading condition of the ship. Similarly, if analysis of an existing vessel is the goal, the accuracy of the weight distribution will increase as more data is gathered.

If the **weight distribution is known** (even preliminarily), we use it directly. The steps to follow are:

- estimate the weight at each station (+- half station)
- (optionally) find the c.g. of all weights and distribute accordingly



If the **weight distribution is unknown,** but we know (or est.) the total displacement, and we need to estimate the distribution, we can use the **Prohaska** method. Prohaska proposed a method for a ship with **parallel middle body** (i.e. most cargo vessels). The weight distribution is a trapezoid on top of a uniform distribution, as follows:



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

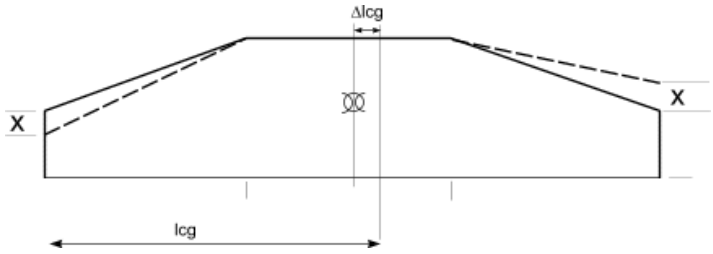
The weights are distributed according to the pattern above. With the average weight/meter of the hull: $\overline{W} = \frac{W_{hull}}{L}$ the values of *a* and *b* are:

	$\frac{a}{\overline{W}}$	$\frac{b}{\overline{W}}$
Tankers	.75	1.125
Full Cargo Ships	.55	1.225
Fine Cargo Ships	.45	1.275
Large Passenger Ships	.30	1.35

Note that the values of a and b are related, so that the average is always $\overline{W}$. This gives:

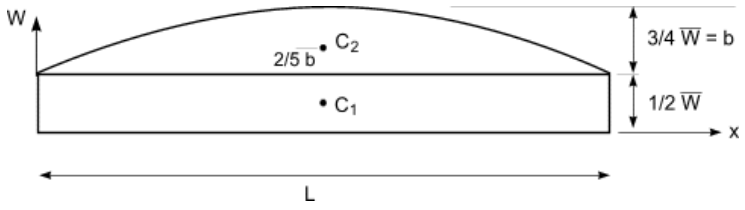
$$\frac{b}{\overline{W}} = 1.5 - \frac{a}{2\overline{W}}$$

To move the position of the center of weight (the lcg) the fore and aft ends of the load diagram are adjusted by equal (and opposite) amounts.



$$\Delta lcg = x\ L\ \frac{7}{54} \quad \text{or,} \quad x = \frac{\Delta lcg}{L}\ \frac{54}{7}$$ (can you derive this?)

If the **weight distribution is unknown** and we have a vessel **without a parallel middle body** (i.e. most sail yachts), we need a smoother distribution. The method below uses a parabolic distribution on top of a uniform distribution. The two parts each have half the weight.

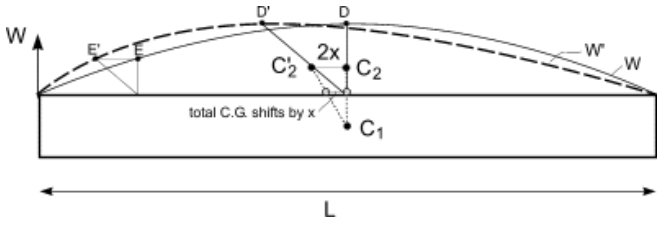


The equation for the weight is:

$$W = \frac{\overline{W}}{2} + \frac{3}{4}\overline{W}\left(1 - \left(\frac{2x}{L} - 1\right)^2\right)$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

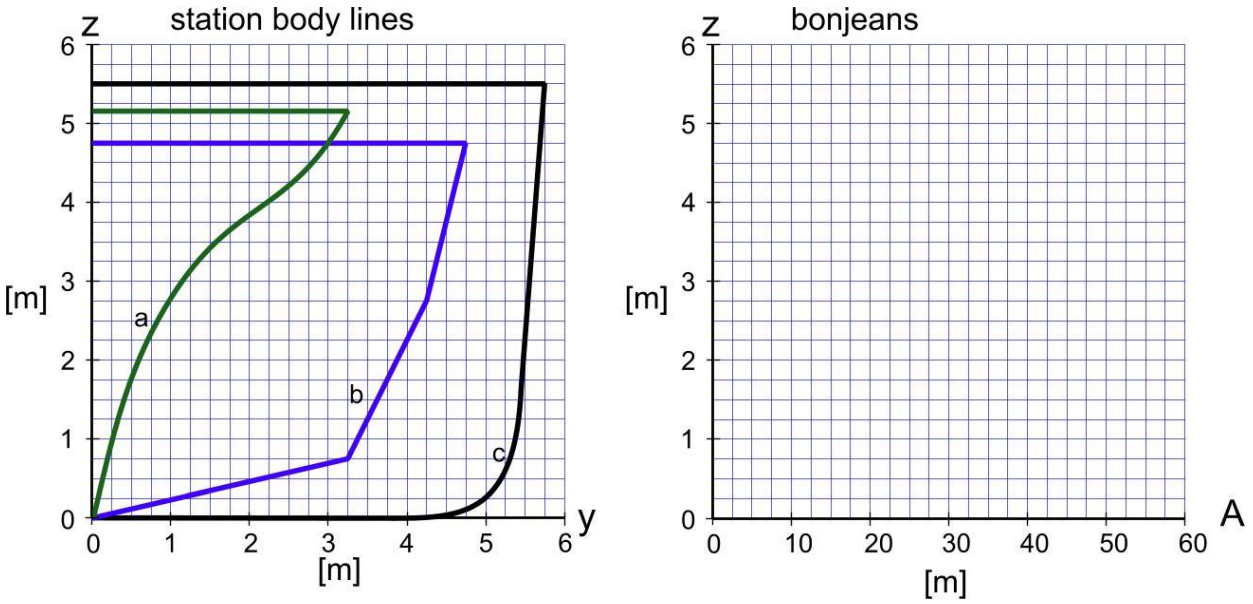
To shift the total center of weight by ‘x’ we shift the c.g. of the parabola by 2x. This is done by ‘shearing’ the curve, so that the top center, ‘D’, shifts by 5x. All other points shift proportionally.



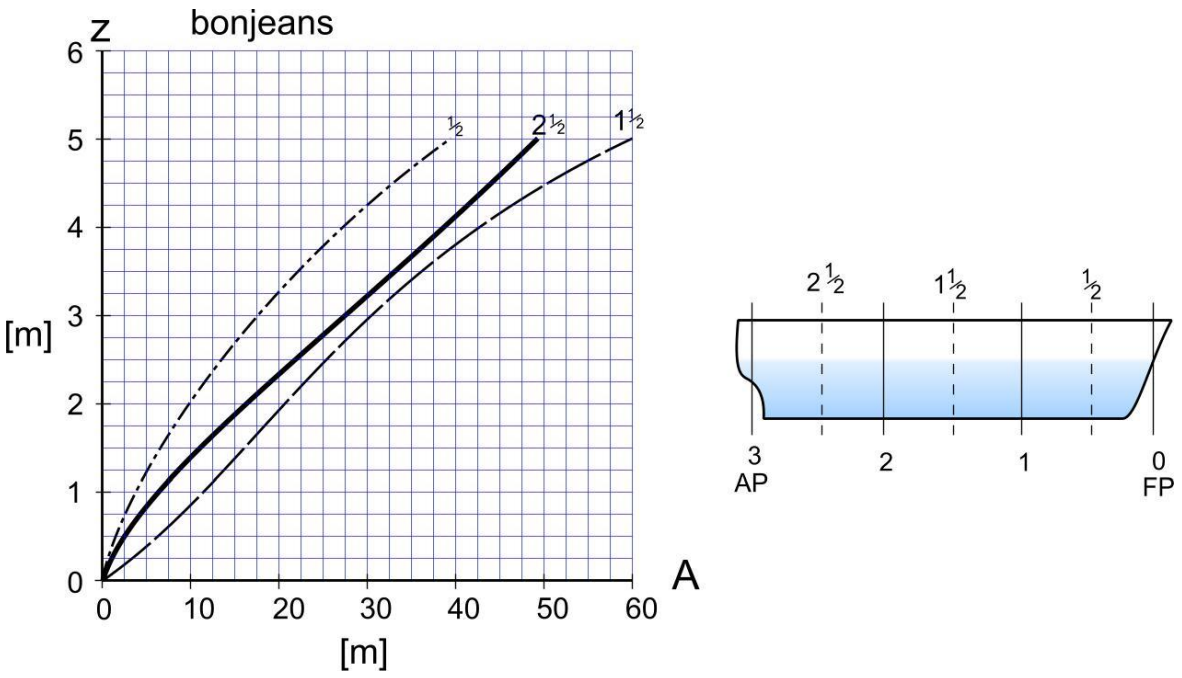
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 3: Problems

3.1 For the three station profiles shown below, draw the bonjean curves in the space provided.

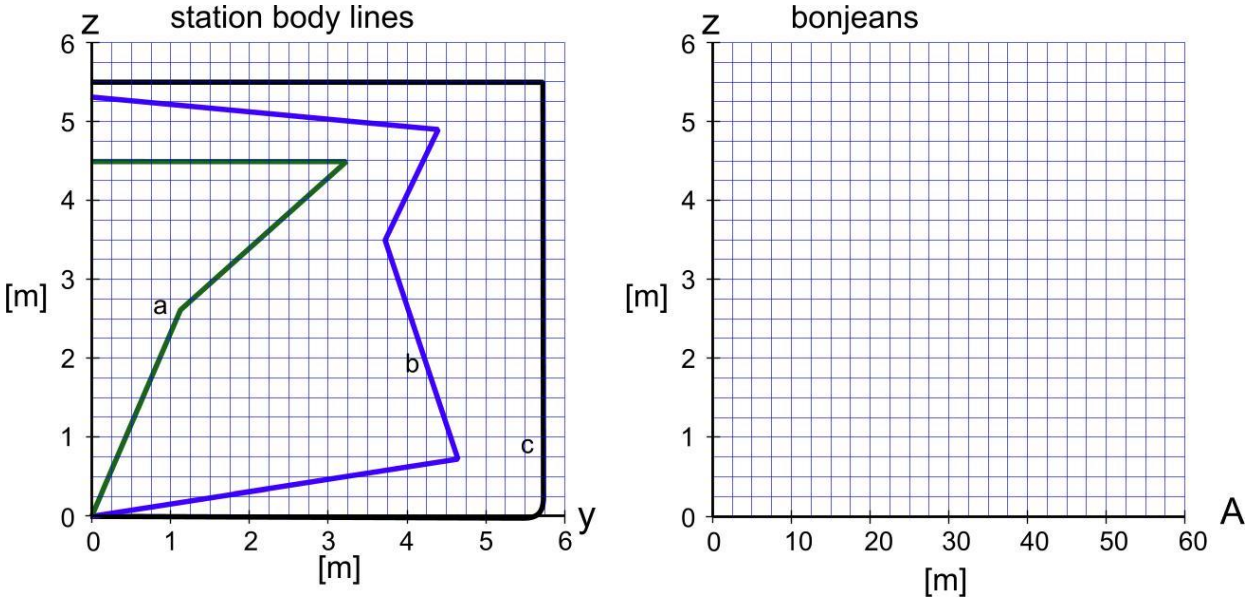


3.2 For a vessel with 4 stations, the bonjean curves are given at the 3 half stations. Lbp is 60m.
for the vessel to float level (no trim), at a 4.5 m draft, where is the C.G.?
What would the Prohaska distribution of weight be to achieve this? (plot)
If the C.G is at midships, and the draft (at midships) is 4.5 m, what is the trim?

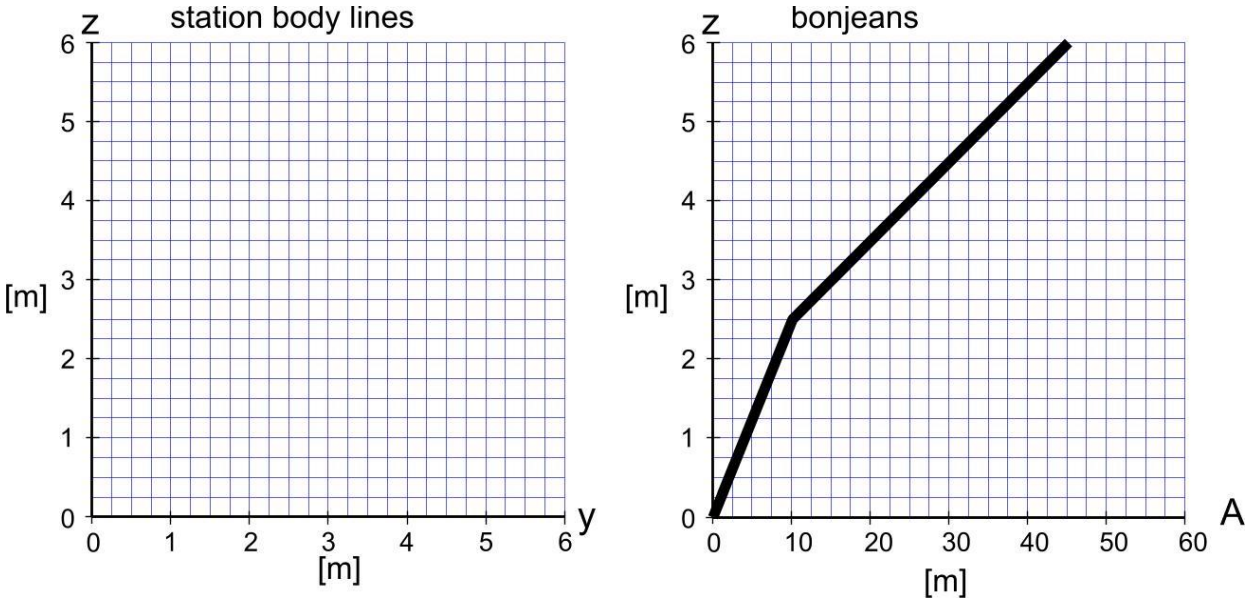


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

3.3 For the vessel body plan shown below (left), sketch the corresponding bonjean curves (on the right).

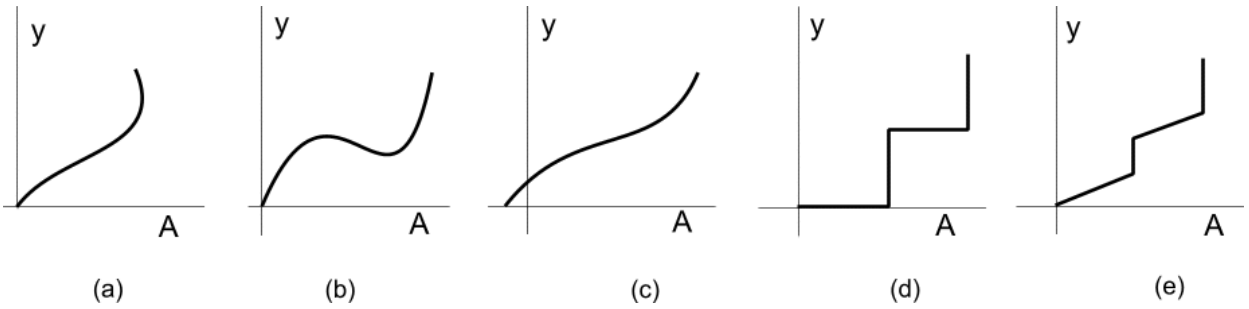


3.4 § For the bonjean shown below (right), sketch the corresponding vessel body plan curve (on the left).

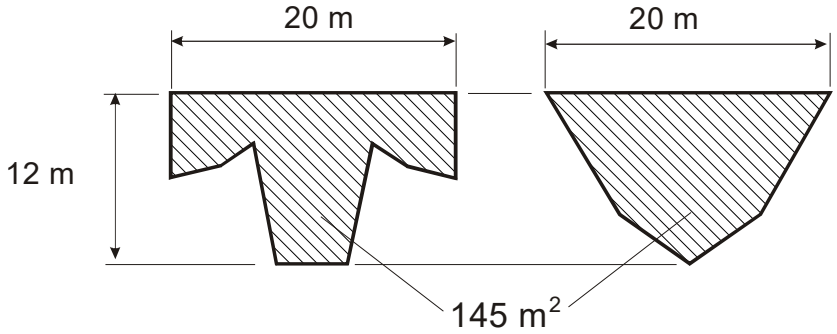


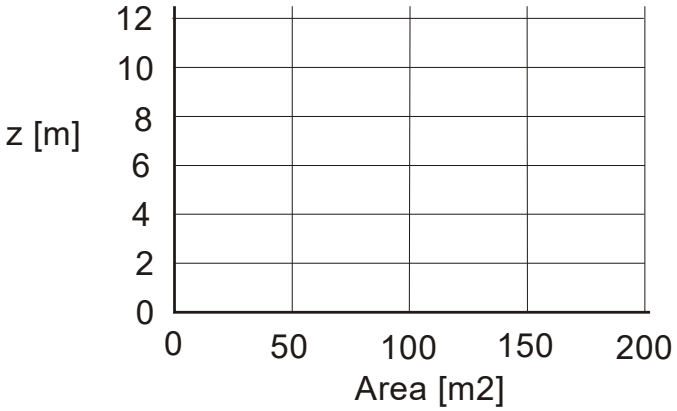
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

3.5 § Bonjean Curves The following figure shows 5 potential Bonjean curves. Some of them are impossible. Identify the curves that can not be Bonjean curves and explain why. For the feasible Bonjeans, sketch the x-section that the Bonjean describes.



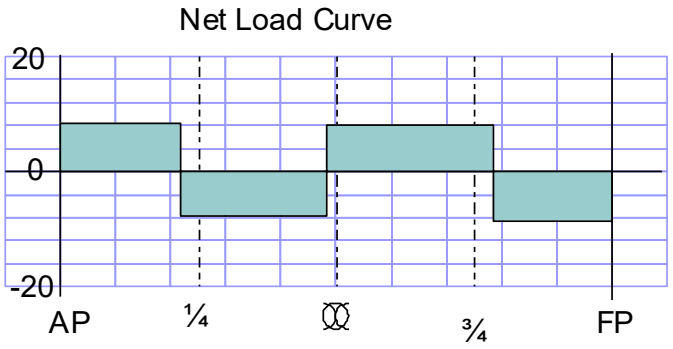
3.6 § For the two ship stations shown below, sketch the corresponding bonjean curves on the grid below.





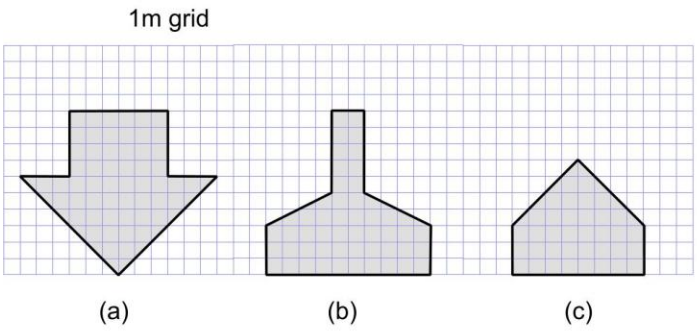
3.7 You are supervising a preliminary ship design project. You have asked one of your team to produce a net load (weight-buoyancy) diagram, so that bending moments can be calculated. The diagram you are given is :

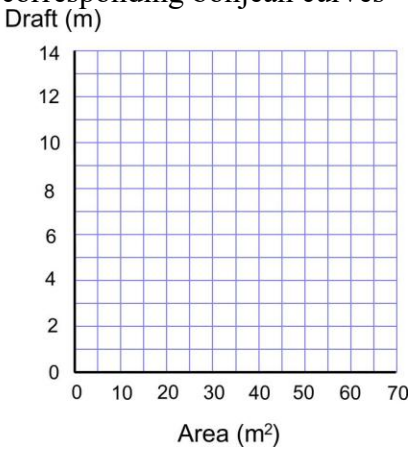
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



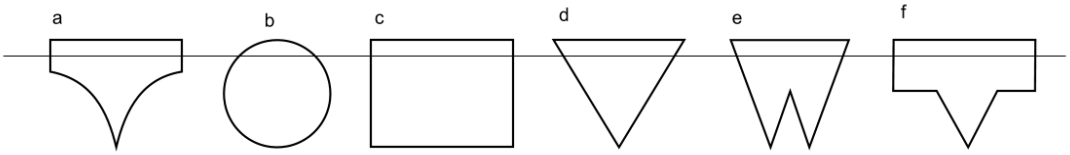
why is this diagram impossible? Justify your answer. (hint: use SFD and/or BMD)

3.8 § For the three station profiles shown below, sketch the corresponding bonjean curves





3.9 § For each of the six cross sections shown, sketch the bonjean curve.



3.10 § Still Water Bending Stresses

Imagine that you are designing a ship of Length 260m, Beam of 47m and Draft of 15.6m in seawater. The Displacement is 127,000 t.

Imagine that you are going to design the above container ships.

a) What is the Block Coefficient
b) Estimate the weight distribution according to Prohaska
c) Use the above together with Murray's method to get the still water bending moment at midships.
d) Roughly Sketch the following: buoyancy curve, weight curve, net load, shear and bending moment diagrams (approximate the values as well as you can).

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

3.11 § A recent news story in G-Captain read as follows:

> **Hanjin Heavy Industries Confirms 20,600 TEU Container Ship Orders**
>
> BY MIKE SCHULER ON APRIL 6, 2015
> Plans for the 20,600 TEU ships were first revealed by CMA CGM last month, but the details of the order had not yet been finalized.
> Hanjin says the ships will be built at the group's Subic Shipyard in the Philippines. Delivery is scheduled for the second half of 2017 and the vessels will be deployed on its main Asia-North Europe route. They will measure 400 meters long by 59 meters wide.

Imagine that you are going to design the above container ships.

a) Estimate the draft, and displacement
b) Estimate the weight distribution according to Prohaska
c) Use the above together with Murray's method to get the still water bending moment at midships.
d) Roughly Sketch the following: net load, shear and bending moment diagrams (approximate the values as well as you can).

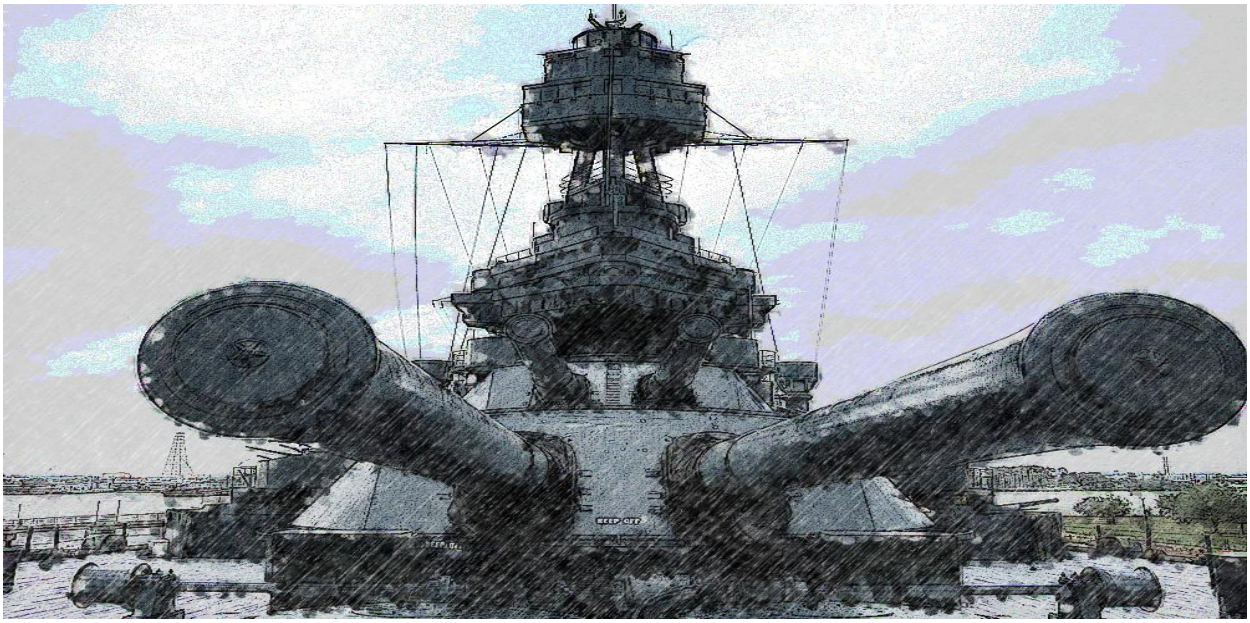
3.12. § A vessel (oil tanker) has the following particulars:

Length: 220 m
Beam: 40 m
Block Coefficient: 0.85
Water density: 1.025 tonnes/m3

a) What are reasonable values for the vessel's draft (m) and displacement (tonnes) ?
b) Using Prohaska's approach, sketch the weight distribution of the vessel.
c) With the addition of Murray's method, determine an estimate of the still water bending moment at midships.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 4: Longitudinal Strength: Murray's Method and Direct Integration



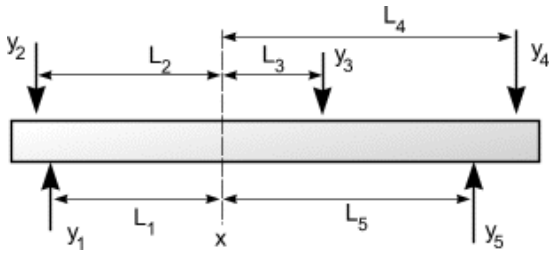
Battleship TEXAS

Introduction

In this chapter we will discuss Murray's Method to estimate still water bending moments, along with a direct integration approach.

Murray's Method

Murray's method is based on the idea that forces and moments in a ship beam (also called the hull girder) are self-balancing. No net force or moment is transferred to the world at the ends of a ship – i.e. the ends are 'free', quite unlike the usual boundary condition for most beams. Any set of weight and buoyancy forces are in balance.

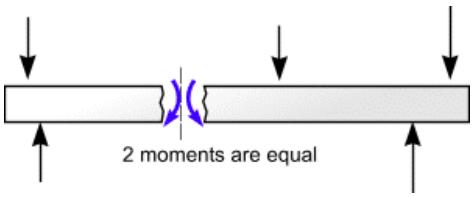


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

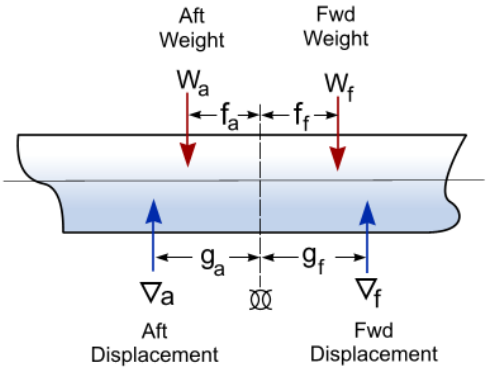
Also, for any cut at x, the moment at the cut can be determined in two ways:

$$BM(x) = y_1 L_1 - y_2 L_2$$

$$= y_5 L_5 - y_3 L_3 - y_4 L_4$$



Murray applied this idea to a ship:



where

f_f, f_a are the distances from the ⌀ to the centers of weight (fore and aft)

g_f, g_a are the distances from the ⌀ to the centers of buoyancy (fore and aft)

The bending moment at midships is:

$$BM_{⌀} = W_f f_f - \nabla_f g_f$$

or

$$BM_{⌀} = W_a f_a - \nabla_a g_a$$

These two moments are 'estimates' of the maximum bending moment. We can combine the two, and increase our accuracy, by taking the average of the two:

$$BM_{⌀} = (W_f f_f + W_a f_a)/2 - (\nabla_f g_f + \nabla_a g_a)/2$$

$$= BM_W - BM_B$$

Weight moment – buoyancy moment

To find the buoyancy part, Murray suggested

$$BM_B = \frac{1}{2}(\nabla_a g_a + \nabla_f g_f) = \frac{1}{2} \nabla \bar{x}$$

where $\bar{x}$ = average moment arm

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Murray suggested a set of values for $\bar{x}$, as a function of the ship length, block coefficient and the ratio of draft to length:

$\bar{x} = L(a \cdot C_B + b)$

where

T/L	a	b
.03	.209	.03
.04	.199	.041
.05	.189	.052
.06	.179	.063

This table for a and b can be represented adequately by the equation:

a = 0.239 – T/L

b = 1.1 T/L – 0.003

T = draft, L= length

Example using Murray's Method

Ship: Tanker L=278m, B=37m, C_B=0.8

Assume wave bending moment is:

WBM_{sag} = 583800 t-m

WBM_{hog} = 520440 t-m

The vessel weights, and weight bending moments are as follows:

ITEM	Weight (t)	lcg (m)	Moment (t-m)
Fwd			
cargo	62000	40	2480000
fuel & water	590	116	68440
steel	12000	55.6	667200
			3,215,640
Aft			
cargo	49800	37	1842600
machinery	3400	125	425000
outfit	900	120	108000
steel	12000	55.6	667200
Σ	140690	t	3,042,800
		BM_w =	**3,129,220**

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

To find the buoyancy moment we need the draft:

$$W = \Delta = C_B L B d \gamma$$

$$T = \frac{\Delta}{C_B \cdot L \cdot B \cdot \gamma}$$

= 16.68 m

$$\frac{T}{L} = \frac{16.68}{278} = 0.06$$

Murray's table gives:

a=0.179, b=0.063

$$\bar{x} = 278(.179 \cdot 0.8 + .063) = 57.32 \text{ m}$$

$$BM_B = \frac{1}{2}\Delta \cdot \bar{x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} 140690 \cdot 57.32 = 4{,}032{,}428 \text{ t-m}$$

SWBM = BM_W-BM_B

hog sag

$$= 3{,}129{,}220 - 4{,}032{,}428$$

$$= -903{,}145 \text{ t-m (- is sag)}$$

we need to add the wave bending moment in sag

Total BM = 903,145 + 583,800

= 1,486,945 t-m (sag)

Note that in this case the ship will never get in the hogging condition, because the SWBM is so large.

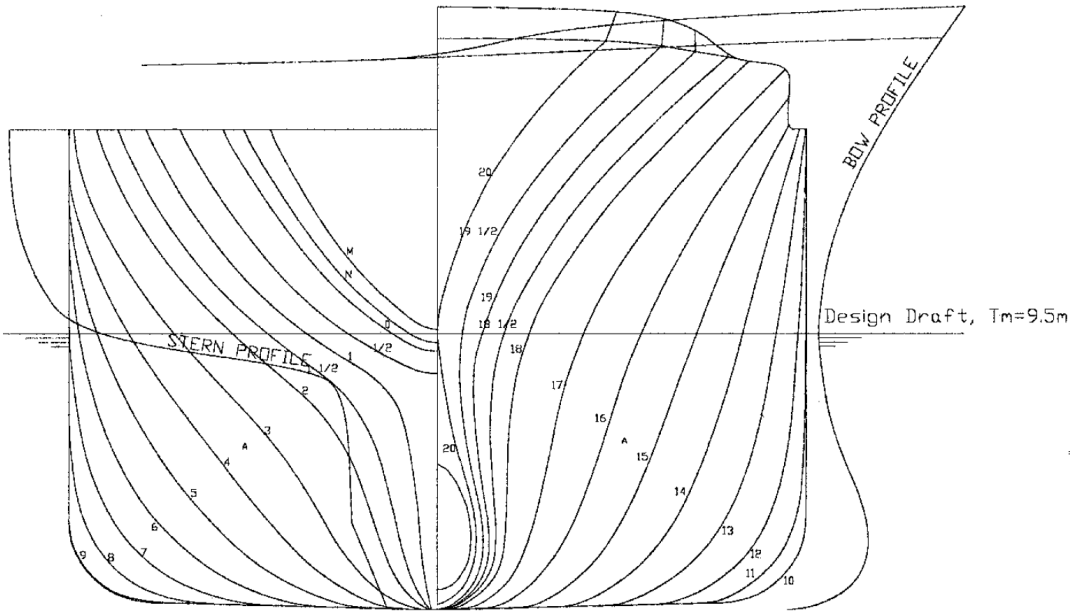
Cross Check of Murray's Method

A more direct calculation of the buoyancy bending moment BM_B can be made if the hull form is known. We will use a standard hull form for a container ship to compute the BMB and compare to Murray's Method. The main particulars and the body lines are shown below. Rhino™ was used to create a set of offset coordinates (x,y,z at 20 stations) and a 3D surface of the hull. The 3D surface is reasonably good for the purpose of finding still water bending moments, but its not perfect. The fine details at the stern and bulbous bow are not exact, but these will have only minor effect on the distribution of buoyancy.

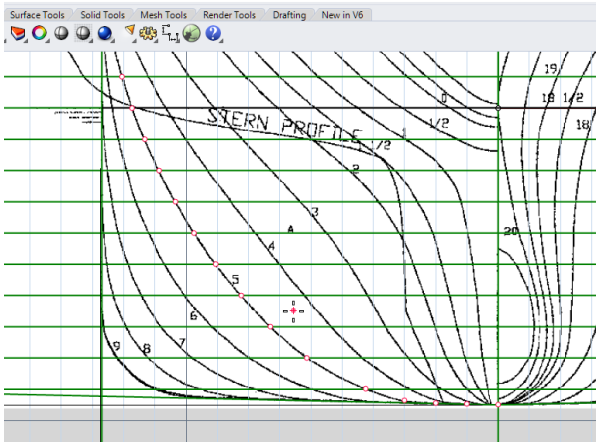
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Main Particulars of S-175 Container Ship

Main particulars	Variable (units)	Values
Length	Lpp (m)	175.0
Breadth	B (m)	25.4
Depth	D (m)	15.4
Draft	d (m)	9.5
Displacement	Δ (m^3)	24186
Metacentric Height	GM (m)	1.0
Block Coef.	C_b (-)	0.5716
Pitch Rad. Gy.	K_{yy}/L_{pp} (-)	0.24
Roll Rad. Gy.	K_{xx}/B (-)	0.328



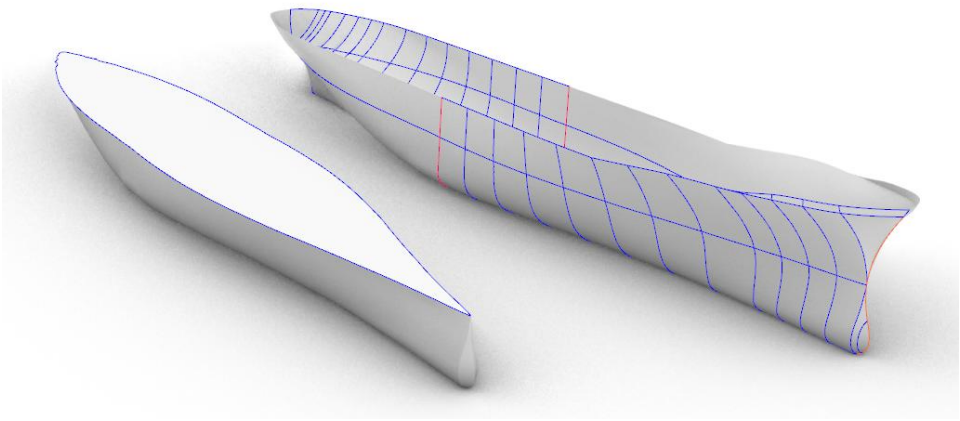
S-175 Body Lines (Fonseca and Guedes-Soares, 2002[1])



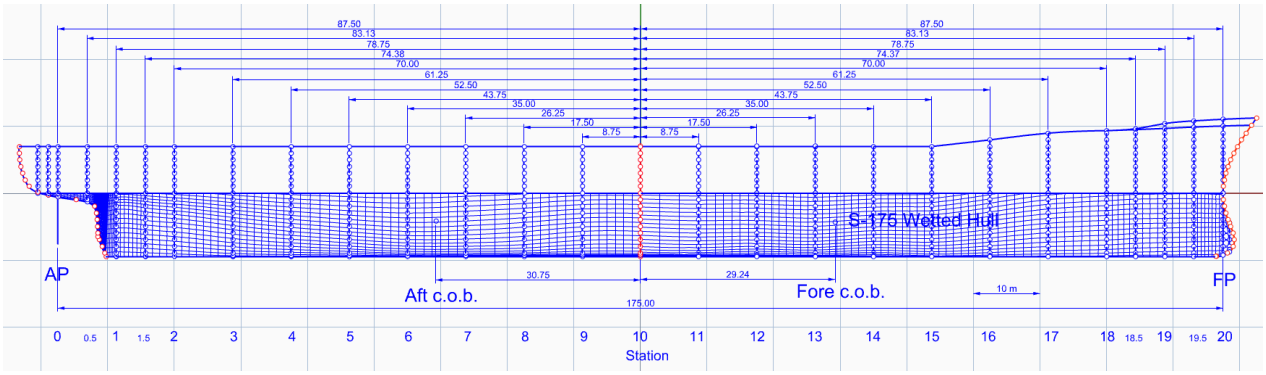
Use of Rhino™ to convert lines to 3D form

[1] Fonseca and Guedes-Soares "Comparison of numerical and experimental results of nonlinear wave-induced vertical ship motions and loads", J Mar Sci Technol (2002) 6:193–204

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Resulting 3D Rhino™ model



Station Positions and Fore and Aft centers of buoyancy (9.5 m draft)

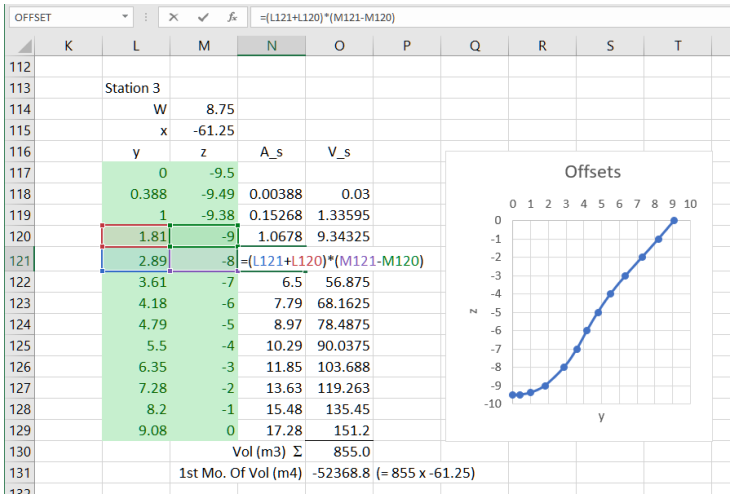
Also, we will calculate the values in excel™ using the offsets. The offsets are the y,z coordinates at each station. The file for these is called S175_Offsets.xlsx, which is on the course website. Pls review the file and study how the fore and aft volumes and centroids are calculated. An example for station 3 is show below. Also below are two tables of offsets for the aft and fore regions.

The distances to the fore and aft centers of buoyancy are slightly different. The Rhino and Excel averages are both 30.0 vs the Murray calculated value of 28.4. So Murray is reasonable but clearly not as accurate as a direct calculation for an actual hull.

Computed Buoyancy Moment-arms for S-175 Container Ship

Values	Murray	Rhino™ direct	Excel™ offsets
Aft volume (m3)		12,846	12,792
Fore Volume (m3)		11,342	11,181
Total Volume (m3)	24186	24,187	23,973
g_a (m)		30.75	30.67
g_f (m)		29.24	29.31
$\bar{x}$ (m)	28.4	30.0	30.0

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Example Excel calculation for area and volume of slice at station 3.

S-175 Hull — Aft Body Offsets

Section	M		N		0.00		0.5		1.00		1.5		2.00		3		4.00		5		6.00		7		8.00		9		10.00	
Sect Width	1.60		1.50		4.38		4.38		4.38		4.38		6.56		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75	
Sect. X Coord	-90.6		-89		-87.5		-83.1		-78.8		-74.4		-70		-61.3		-52.5		-43.8		-35		-26.3		-17.5		-8.75		0	
	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z
	0.00	0.152	0.00	-0.31	0.00	-0.6	0.00	-1.32	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5
	1.51	1	0.96	0	1.56	0	1.31	-1	0.21	-9.5	0.27	-9.49	0.33	-9.49	0.39	-9.49	1.00	-9.48	2.00	-9.46	3.00	-9.43	5.00	-9.39	7.00	-9.35	9.00	-9.3	9.00	-9.3
	2.57	2	2.27	1	2.91	1	3.07	0	0.32	-9	0.61	-9	0.98	-9	1.00	-9.38	2.00	-9.34	3.00	-9.37	4.00	-9.4	6.00	-9.35	8.00	-9.29	10.00	-9.24	10.00	-9.24
	3.40	3	3.32	2	3.93	2	4.39	1	0.49	-8	1.04	-8	1.65	-8	1.81	-9	2.84	-9	4.24	-9	5.97	-9	7.83	-9	9.57	-9	11.00	-9	11.00	-9
	4.10	4	4.13	3	4.77	3	5.41	2	0.60	-7	1.33	-7	2.04	-7	2.89	-8	4.34	-8	6.13	-8	7.98	-8	9.81	-8	11.20	-8	12.20	-8	12.20	-8
	4.70	5	4.85	4	5.51	4	6.26	3	0.68	-6	1.56	-6	2.37	-6	3.61	-7	5.35	-7	7.31	-7	9.16	-7	10.80	-7	11.90	-7	12.60	-7	12.60	-7
	5.28	6	5.52	5	6.19	5	7.02	4	0.81	-5	1.81	-5	2.72	-5	4.18	-6	6.21	-6	8.24	-6	10.00	-6	11.40	-6	12.30	-6	12.70	-6	12.70	-6
	5.75	7	6.13	6	6.84	6	7.71	5	0.97	-4	2.09	-4	3.18	-4	4.79	-5	7.02	-5	9.06	-5	10.70	-5	11.90	-5	12.50	-5	12.70	-5	12.70	-5
			6.67	7	7.37	7	8.33	6	1.20	-3	2.57	-3	3.84	-3	5.50	-4	7.79	-4	9.75	-4	11.20	-4	12.20	-4	12.70	-4	12.70	-4	12.70	-4
							8.86	7	1.73	-2	3.32	-2	4.79	-2	6.35	-3	8.57	-3	10.40	-3	11.60	-3	12.40	-3	12.70	-3	12.70	-3	12.70	-3
									2.97	-1	4.54	-1	5.96	-1	7.28	-2	9.31	-2	10.90	-2	11.90	-2	12.50	-2	12.70	-2	12.70	-2	12.70	-2
									4.51	0	5.87	0	7.08	0	8.20	-1	10.00	-1	11.30	-1	12.20	-1	12.60	-1	12.70	-1	12.70	-1	12.70	-1
									5.75	1	7.02	1	8.10	1	9.08	0	10.70	0	11.70	0	12.40	0	12.70	0	12.70	0	12.70	0	12.70	0
									6.75	2	7.95	2	8.98	2	9.89	1	11.20	1	12.10	1	12.50	1	12.70	1	12.70	1	12.70	1	12.70	1
									7.59	3	8.75	3	9.74	3	10.60	2	11.70	2	12.30	2	12.60	2	12.70	2	12.70	2	12.70	2	12.70	2
									8.33	4	9.46	4	10.40	4	11.20	3	12.10	3	12.50	3	12.70	3	12.70	3	12.70	3	12.70	3	12.70	3
									8.98	5	10.10	5	10.90	5	11.70	4	12.40	4	12.70	4	12.70	4	12.70	4	12.70	4	12.70	4	12.70	4
									9.54	6	10.60	6	11.40	6	12.10	5	12.60	5	12.70	5	12.70	5	12.70	5	12.70	5	12.70	5	12.70	5
									10.00	7	11.00	7	11.70	7	12.40	6	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.70	6
															12.50	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7

Aft Body Offsets for S-175

S-175 Hull — Fore Body Offsets

Section	10.00		11		12.00		13		14.00		15		16.00		17		18.00		18.5		19.00		19.5		20.00		20.11	
Sect Width	8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		8.75		6.56		4.38		4.38		4.38		2.67		0.00	
Sect. X Coord	0		8.75		17.5		26.25		35		43.75		52.5		61.25		70		74.38		78.75		83.13		87.5		88.46	
	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z	y	z
	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.10	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.00	-9.32	0.00	-8.81
	9.00	-9.3	8.00	-9.33	7.00	-9.35	5.00	-9.39	4.00	-9.41	2.00	-9.46	1.00	-9.48	0.46	-9.49	0.10	-9.5	0.00	-9.5	0.10	-9.5	0.06	-9.5	0.15	-9.27	0.16	-8.8
	10.00	-9.24	9.00	-9.28	8.00	-9.27	6.00	-9.35	5.00	-9.23	3.00	-9.43	2.00	-9.38	1.00	-9.46	0.68	-9.41	0.68	-9.33	0.68	-9.3	0.91	-9	0.60	-9	0.69	-8.48
	11.00	-9	10.10	-9	8.75	-9	7.09	-9	5.52	-9	4.02	-9	2.75	-9	1.92	-9	1.38	-9	1.16	-9	1.06	-9	1.48	-8	1.20	-8	0.98	-8
	12.20	-8	11.50	-8	10.30	-8	8.62	-8	6.94	-8	5.26	-8	3.78	-8	2.77	-8	2.14	-8	1.89	-8	1.69	-8	1.56	-7	1.34	-7	1.15	-7
	12.60	-7	12.10	-7	11.10	-7	9.52	-7	7.80	-7	6.02	-7	4.43	-7	3.16	-7	2.32	-7	2.01	-7	1.77	-7	1.45	-6	1.22	-6	1.02	-6
	12.70	-6	12.40	-6	11.50	-6	10.10	-6	8.42	-6	6.59	-6	4.90	-6	3.45	-6	2.39	-6	1.97	-6	1.67	-6	1.24	-5	0.96	-5	0.57	-5
	12.70	-5	12.60	-5	11.90	-5	10.50	-5	8.89	-5	7.04	-5	5.28	-5	3.68	-5	2.40	-5	1.89	-5	1.51	-5	1.04	-4	0.68	-4	0.00	-4.5
	12.70	-4	12.60	-4	12.10	-4	10.90	-4	9.30	-4	7.45	-4	5.62	-4	3.90	-4	2.43	-4	1.84	-4	1.39	-4	0.89	-3	0.44	-3		
	12.70	-3	12.70	-3	12.20	-3	11.10	-3	9.64	-3	7.82	-3	5.94	-3	4.10	-3	2.50	-3	1.82	-3	1.29	-3	0.79	-2	0.26	-2		
	12.70	-2	12.70	-2	12.30	-2	11.30	-2	9.96	-2	8.18	-2	6.25	-2	4.34	-2	2.62	-2	1.88	-2	1.23	-2	0.77	-1	0.11	-1		
	12.70	-1	12.70	-1	12.30	-1	11.50	-1	10.30	-1	8.56	-1	6.60	-1	4.65	-1	2.83	-1	2.02	-1	1.29	-1	0.85	0	0.11	1		
	12.70	0	12.70	0	12.40	0	11.70	0	10.50	0	8.93	0	7.02	0	5.04	0	3.16	0	2.30	0	1.54	0	1.06	1	0.39	2		
	12.70	1	12.70	1	12.50	1	11.80	1	10.80	1	9.31	1	7.48	1	5.50	1	3.58	1	2.69	1	1.89	1	1.44	2	0.73	3		
	12.70	2	12.70	2	12.60	2	12.00	2	11.00	2	9.71	2	7.98	2	6.06	2	4.18	2	3.25	2	2.33	2	1.89	3	1.12	4		
	12.70	3	12.70	3	12.60	3	12.10	3	11.30	3	10.10	3	8.53	3	6.71	3	4.85	3	3.86	3	2.87	3	2.45	4	1.61	5		
	12.70	4	12.70	4	12.60	4	12.30	4	11.60	4	10.50	4	9.12	4	7.44	4	5.57	4	4.54	4	3.52	4	3.14	5	2.22	6		
	12.70	5	12.70	5	12.70	5	12.40	5	11.90	5	11.00	5	9.76	5	8.23	5	6.41	5	5.35	5	4.27	5	3.92	6	2.92	7		
	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.70	6	12.60	6	12.20	6	11.50	6	10.50	6	9.09	6	7.36	6	6.26	6	5.08	6	4.79	7	3.74	8		
	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.70	7	12.50	7	12.00	7	11.20	7	9.97	7	8.31	7	7.24	7	6.02	7	5.74	8	4.66	9		
											12.10	7.17	12.00	8	10.90	8	9.30	8	8.28	8	7.05	8	6.78	9	5.80	10.1		
													12.10	8.11	11.90	9	10.30	9	9.40	9	8.12	9	7.74	9.92	6.17	11.1		
															12.00	9.09	10.70	9.37	10.00	9.53	8.89	9.71	7.80	10.8				
																			10.00	9.65	8.89	10.4						

Fore Body Offsets for S-175

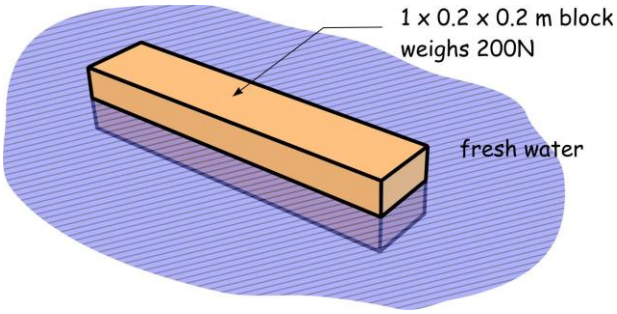
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 4: Problems

Note: problems with * are not taken from prior exams.

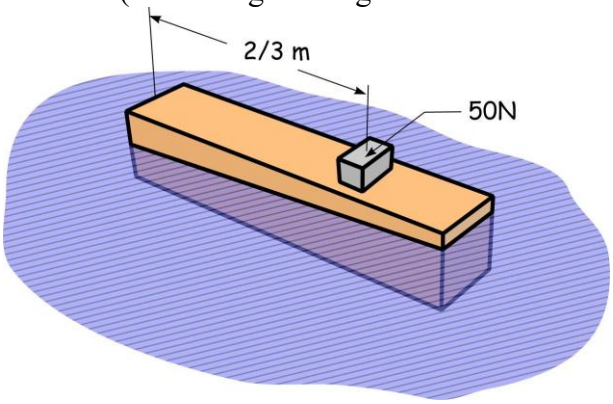
4.1. § Longitudinal strength is a primary concern during the design of a ship. Briefly explain the idea behind Murray's Method.

4.2. § There is a 'rectangular' shaped block of wood, as shown in the image below. The block weighs 200 N and has uniform density. It is 1 m long and 0.20 m wide. It is 20 cm thick and is floating in fresh water.



a) draw the shear force and bending moment diagrams for the block.

Now consider the addition of a small 50 N weight on the top of the block, at a distance 2/3m from one end. (hint - a right triangle has its centroid at 2/3 of its length)

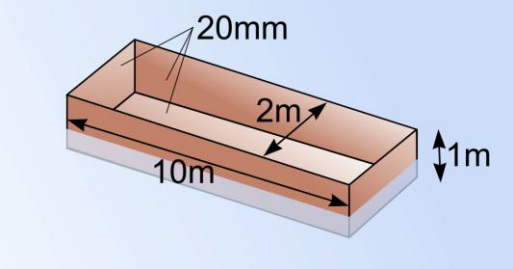


After the block settles to an equilibrium position -

b) Draw the bending moment and shear force diagrams
c) What is the max. bending stress on the transverse plane at the middle of the block (ie at 0.5 m from the end)?

4.3. § A simple barge is made of steel, is 10m long, 2m wide and 1m high. The sides and bottom steel is all 20mm thick. Steel has a density of 7850 kg per m3 and water has a density of 1000.

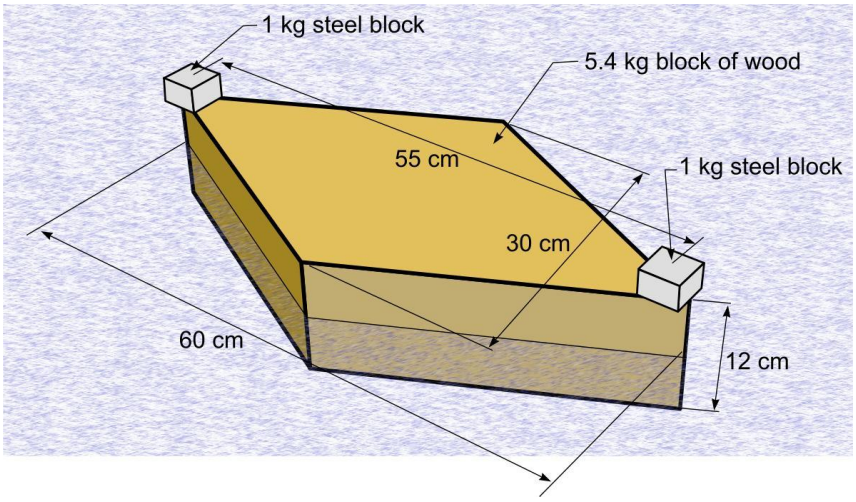
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



a) what is the draft of the barge?
b) what is the midship bending moment (describe you steps and assumptions).
c) compute the moment of inertia at midships.

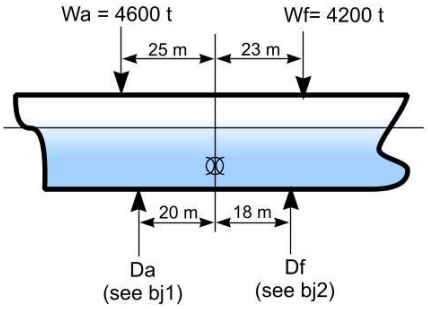
4.4. § There is a 'diamond' shaped block of wood, as shown in the image below. The block weighs 5.4 kg. and has uniform density. It is 60 cm long and 30 cm wide. It is 12 cm thick and is floating in fresh water. Resting on the block are 2 weights, each small blocks of steel weighing 1 kg. They are symmetrically placed and are 55cm apart.

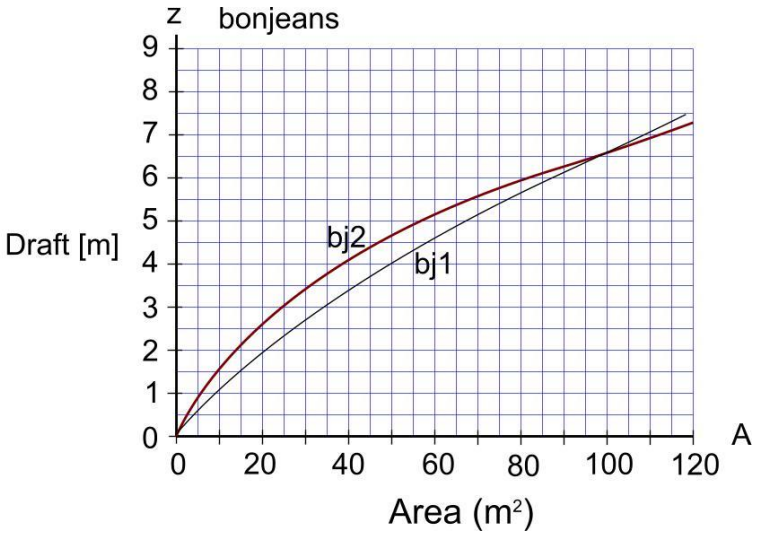
a) What is the midship bending moment in units of N-cm ?
b) What is the maximum bending stress in the wooden block?
c) Draw the bonjean curve for a cross section of the wooden block at a point 15cm from the end. (show actual units).
d) What is the block coefficient for the block?
e) Compare the value obtained in (a) with a value estimated by making use of Prokaska and Murray.



4.5. Consider a 100m vessel resting in sheltered fresh waters (see below). The CG of all weights fwd of midships is 23m fwd of midships (ff=23m). The CG of all weights aft of midships is 25m aft of midships (fa=25m). The weights fwd and aft are 4200 and 4600 t respectively. Two bonjean curves are given. Assume each refers to the average x-section area for 50m of ship (fore and aft). The (fore and aft) buoyancy forces act at the bonjean locations, which are 18m fwd and 20 aft (of midships). The buoyancy force aft is 4650 t.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26





Using the bonjeans, find

- The vessel drafts at the two bonjeans.
- The buoyancy force fwd.
- The still-water bending moment at midships

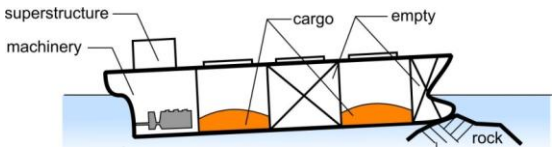
4.6. Murray's Method Consider a 100m long vessel resting in sheltered waters. The CG of all weights fwd of midships is 20m fwd of midships (ff=20m). The CG of all weights aft of midships is 25m aft of midships (fa=25m).

- Describe how you would use Murray's Method to determine the still water bending moment for this vessel.
- What other info, if any do you need?

Note: you don't need to remember the specific values for terms suggested by Murray.

4.7. Hull girder strength The hull girder can be viewed as a beam. When floating in still water, is the beam statically determinate or statically indeterminate? Provide reasons for your answer.

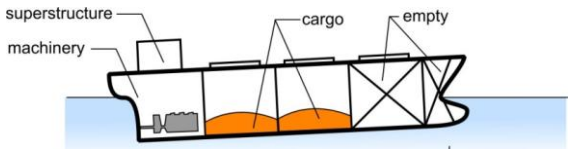
4.8. You see below a sketch of a ship that is 200 m long. The displacement is made up of the lightship plus the weight of cargo in two holds. The ship has stranded itself on a submerged rock. Draw the various curves of load and response for the vessel (weight, buoyancy, net load, shear, moment, slope and deflection) that are compatible with the information given. The numerical values don't matter. The intention is to draw a set of curves that are logical for the ship as shown.



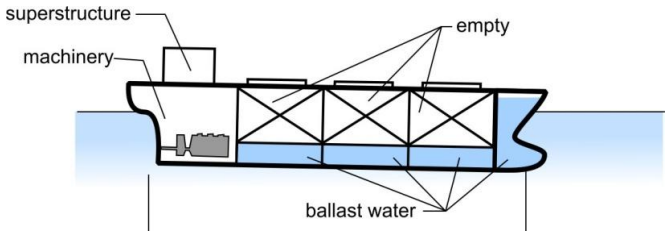
4.9. You see below a sketch of a ship that is 200 m long. The displacement is made up of the lightship plus the weight of cargo in two holds. The forward cargo hold is empty. Draw the various curves of load and response for the vessel (weight, buoyancy, net load, shear, moment,

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

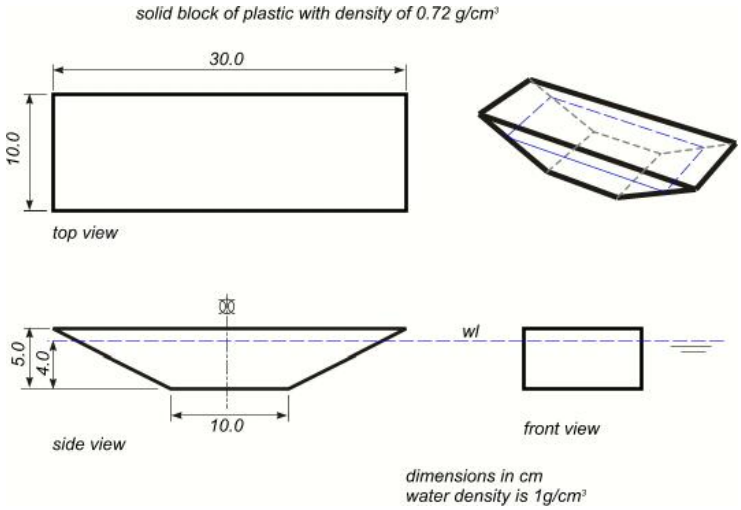
slope and deflection) that are compatible with the information given. The numerical values don't matter. The intention is to draw a set of curves that are logical for the ship as shown.



4.10. You see below a sketch of a ship that is 200 m long. The displacement is made up of the lightship plus the weight of ballast in 4 tanks. The cargo holds are empty. Draw the various curves of load and response for the vessel (weight, buoyancy, net load, shear, moment, slope and deflection) that are compatible with the information given. The numerical values don't matter. The intention is to draw a set of curves that are logical for the ship as shown.



4.11. Calculate the still water bending moment (in N-cm) for the solid block of plastic sketched below. Assume the block has density as given and is floating in fresh water (density also given). Is the moment hogging or sagging?

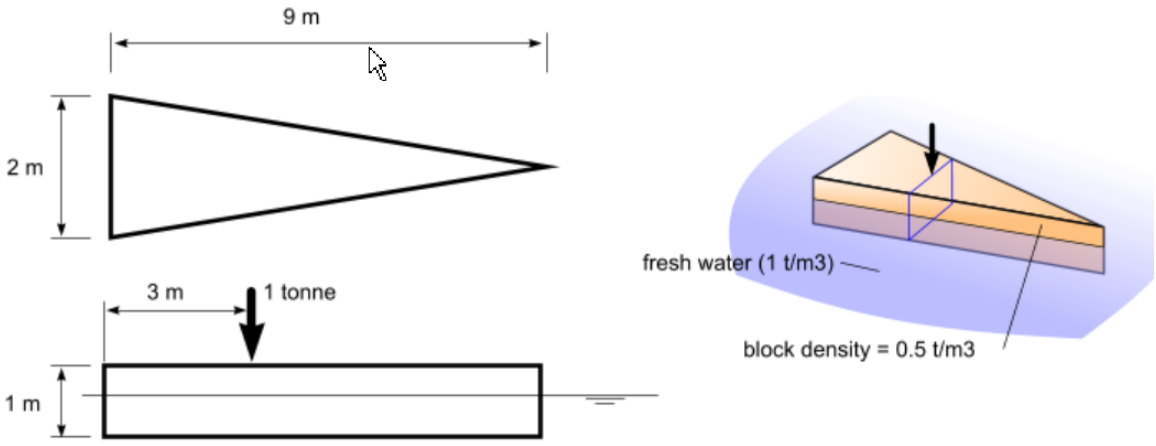


4.12. § Still Water Bending Stresses

a) a triangular block as sketched below is floating in fresh water. A 1 tonne load is added at the centroid. By considering the block as a 9m beam, of tapered width, draw the shear and bending moment diagrams, with values. What would the max bending stress be?

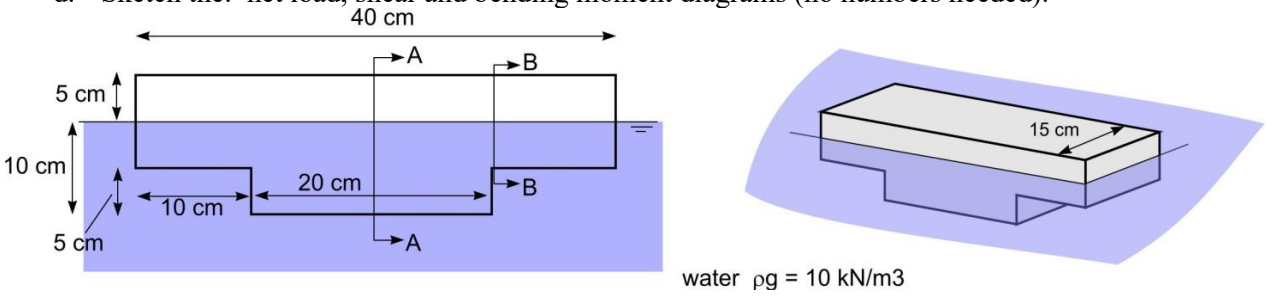
b) Concisely describe how the calculations would change if the load were not at the centroid.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



4.13. § There is a floating block of wood, as shown in the image below. The block has uniform density. It is 40 cm long and 15 cm wide. It is 10 cm thick at the ends and 15cm thick in the middle. It is floating in salt water with a weight density of 10kN/m3.

a. what is the weight of the block?
b. What are the shear and bending moment values at cross section B-B?
c. What are the shear and bending moment values at cross section A-A?
d. Sketch the: net load, shear and bending moment diagrams (no numbers needed).



4.14. * For the example of Murray's method in the Chapter, remove the cargo weight and add 4000 t of ballast, with a cg of 116m fwd of midship. Re-calculate the maximum sag and hog moments (both still water and wave).

4.15. * For the example of Murray's method in the Chapter, instead of using the weight locations as given, assume that the weights are distributed according to Prohaska. Re-calculate the SWBM.

4.16. * § Consider a 100m long tanker resting on an even keel (same draft fore and aft) in sheltered waters. The CG of all weights is at midships and is 8000 tonnes.
Use Murray's Method and Prohaska's values to determine the still water bending moment for this vessel (i.e. get both the weight and buoyancy BMs about midships).

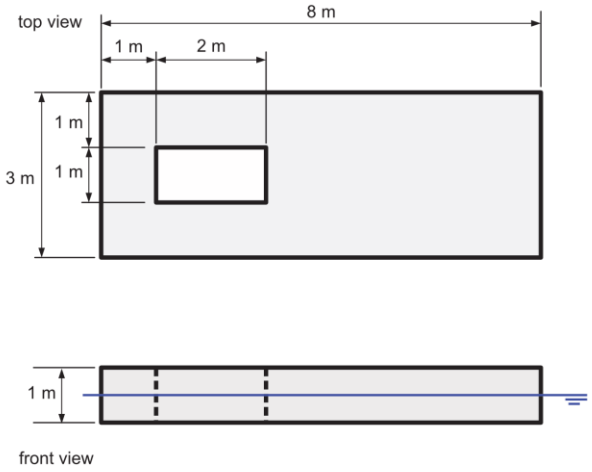
4.17. * Consider the 175m long container vessel (the S-175 example) resting on an even keel (same 9.5m draft fore and aft) in sheltered waters.

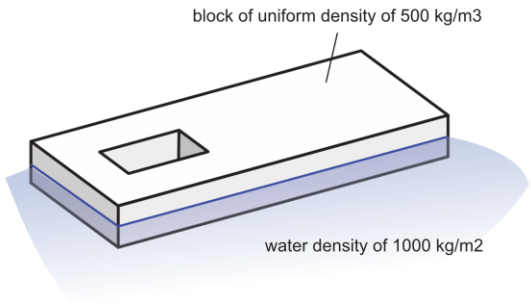
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Use Murray's Method and Prohaska's values to determine the still water bending moment for this vessel (i.e. get both the weight and buoyancy BMs about midships). Change the weight distribution (same weight, same center) to better reflect a real vessel with an engine and re-do the SWBM.

4.18. §The object shown has a uniform density of 500 kg/m3. It has a hole (moonpool) as shown. The object is floating in fresh water (density 1000 kg/m3). Midship is 4 m from either end.

a) Where is the center of gravity (relative to midship)?
b) What is the still water bending moment (in T-m) at midship?
c) After placing a concentrated weight on top of the object directly above the center of gravity or 2.2 Tonnes, what of the bending moment (in T-m) at midship?





© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 5: Longitudinal Strength: Wave Bending Moments



Cape Spear

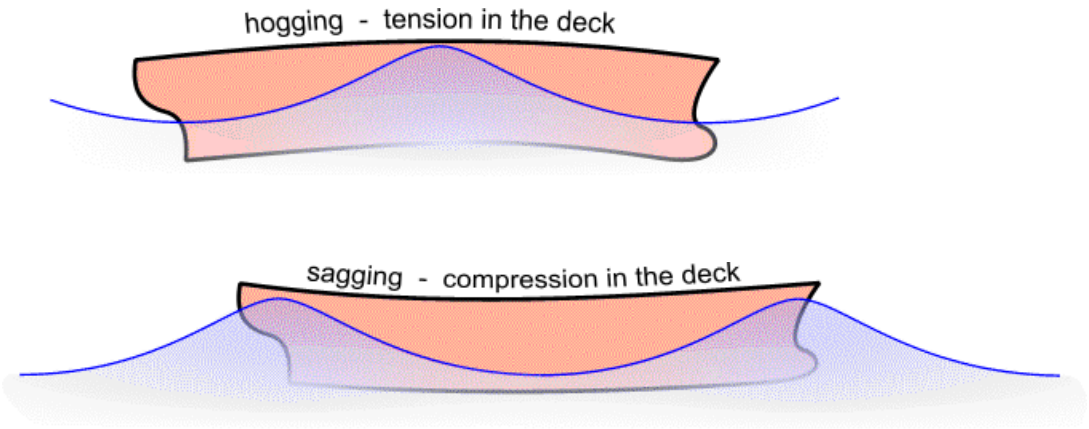
Introduction

In this Chapter we will discuss the shape of ocean design waves and the moments caused by waves.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

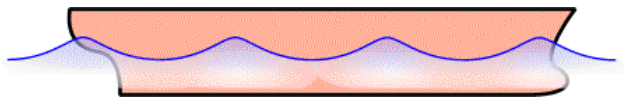
Design Waves

Design wave forces are considered to be quasi-static. As a wave passes by a vessel, the worst hogging moment will occur when the midbody is on the crest of a wave and the bow and stern are in the troughs. The worst sagging moment will happen when the bow and stern are on two crests, with the midbody in the trough between.

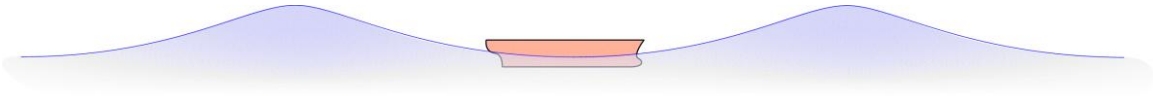


Whether for sagging or hogging, the worst condition will occur when the wavelength is close to the vessel length. If the waves are much shorter,
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



or much longer than the vessel, the bending moments will be less than if the wavelength equals the ship length.

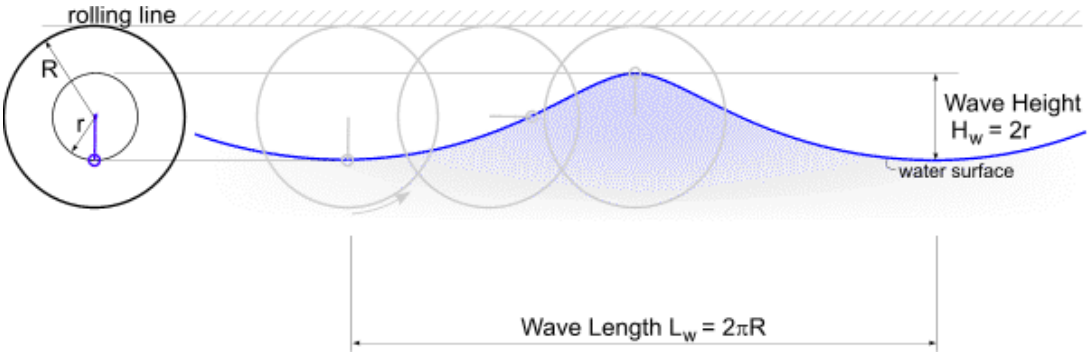


Consequently, the design wave for any vessel will have a wavelength equal to the vessel length. The wave height is also constrained. Waves will have a limited height to length ratio, or they will break. This results in a standard design wave of L/20. In other words the wave height (peak to trough) is $1/20^{th}$ of the wave length.

Trochoidal Wave Profile

Note that the waves sketched above did not look like sinusoids. Waves at sea tend to be trochoidal shaped, rather than simple sine waves. This has the feature that the crests are steeper and the troughs are more rounded.

A trochoidal wave is constructed using a rolling wheel.



In the case of the design wave:

$L_W = L_{BP}$
$H_W = L_{BP}/20$ } for now we assume that this length and height or wave is possible

We can see that:

$L_W = 2\ \pi\ R$
$H_W = 2\ r$

Which gives:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$R = \frac{L_{BP}}{2\pi}, \quad r = \frac{L_{BP}}{40}$$

$$\frac{r}{R} = \frac{\pi}{20}$$

To construct a plot of the wave, we start with a coordinate system at the crest of the wave.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x &= R\theta - r\sin\theta \\ z &= r(1-\cos\theta) \end{aligned}\right\} \quad \theta = \text{rolling angle}$$

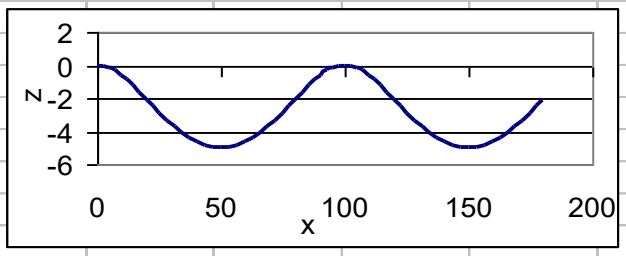
This is a parametric equation (θ is a parameter). We can write:

$$x = \frac{L}{2\pi}\theta - \frac{L}{40}\sin\theta$$

$$z = \frac{L}{40}(1-\cos\theta)$$

To plot the wave, it is a simple matter to calculate x and z as a function of θ and then plot z vs x. This is done in the spreadsheet below.

L	100		
H	5		
θ	x	z	
0	0	0	
10	2.343657	-0.03798	
20	4.700505	-0.15077	
30	7.083333	-0.33494	
40	9.504142	-0.58489	
50	11.97378	-0.89303	
60	14.5016	-1.25	
70	17.09521	-1.64495	
80	19.7602	-2.06588	
90	22.5	-2.5	
100	25.31576	-2.93412	
110	28.20632	-3.35505	
120	31.16827	-3.75	



Alternatively, the link below will bring you to a DESMOS page that plots a trochoidal wave. You will see the rolling circle, which you can drag by selecting its center. You can edit the wave parameters.
https://www.desmos.com/calculator/rqvqvf6uy8

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$1.1\sqrt{L}$ Wave

L/20 waves have been found to be too conservative for large vessels, esp. for vessels >500 ft. A more modern version of the $1.1\sqrt{L}$ wave. In this case:

as before, $L_W = L_{BP}$

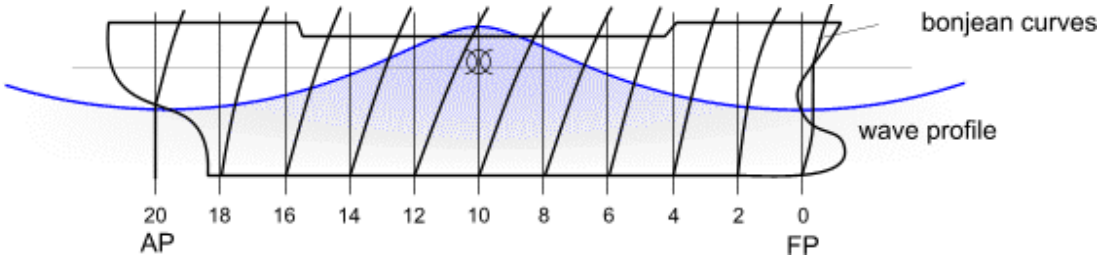
$H_w = 1.1\sqrt{L_{BP}}$ (in feet)
or
$H_w = 0.607\sqrt{L_{BP}}$ (in meters)

For trochoidal waves this gives:

$R = \frac{L_{BP}}{2\pi}$, $r = .55\sqrt{L_{BP}}$ (feet) or $r = .303\sqrt{L_{BP}}$ (meters)

Calculating Wave Bending Moments

We can now calculate the wave bending moments by placing the ship on the design wave. We can use the bonjean curves to determine the buoyancy forces due to the quasi-static effects of the wave:



The steps to determine the wave bending moment are:

- at each station determine the still water buoyancy forces, using the design draft. (isw : still water at station i)

$$F_{isw} = A_{isw}\, l_i\, \rho g$$

- at each station determine the total buoyancy forces, using the local draft in that portion of the wave. (iwt : total wave at station i)

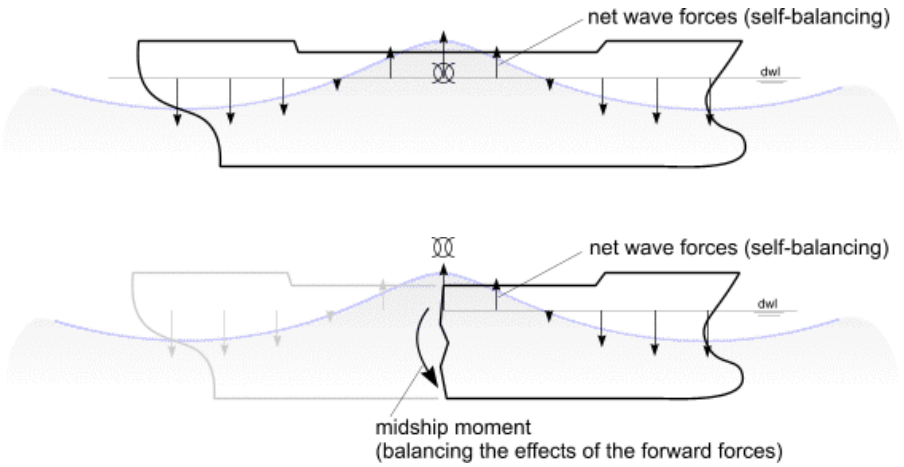
$$F_{iwt} = A_{iwt}\, l_i\, \rho g$$

The net wave buoyancy forces are the difference between wave and still water.

$$F_{iwave} = F_{iwt} - F_{isw}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

This gives us a set of station buoyancy forces due to the wave (net of still water). These forces should be in equilibrium (no net vertical force). We can calculate the moment at midships from either the net effect of all forces forward, or all forces aft (the two moments will balance).



** It must be noted that for every wave condition (sag, hog, height) the vessel will need to find a new draft and trim. This makes the calculation of wave effects much more difficult. This happens because the hull is fuller in the middle than at the ends so waves create a change in draft (vessels rise on a hogging wave and sink on a sagging wave). Generally, one end of the vessel is fuller than the other (might be a full bow and finer stern or the reverse) so the buoyancy forces result in the vessel trimming (pitching). For wave bending calculations, a draft and trim must be found that balances the weight and buoyancy perfectly. This produces a reasonably complicated set of calculations. This can be solved in a spreadsheet, but it does get a bit complicated.

There are various ways to calculate the buoyancy forces. 3D Cad programs such as Rhino can be used to find the still water and wave bending moments. Assuming that we have a hull modeled in Rhino, we can find the still water buoyancy forces for the fore and aft halves of the vessel by finding the volume and location of the centroids of the two submerged volumes.
The procedure would be as follows:

1. Produce solid model of hull
2. Cut the model at both the centerline and waterlines.
3. Find the volumes and centroids of the two halves.
4. Calculate the buoyant moments about midships.

A similar procedure would determine the wave values. The only difference would be the need to draw the trochoidal wave as a surface.

The example below shows the use of Rhino to calculate the Buoyant BM for a large vessel. The centroids of the two half volumes are shown.

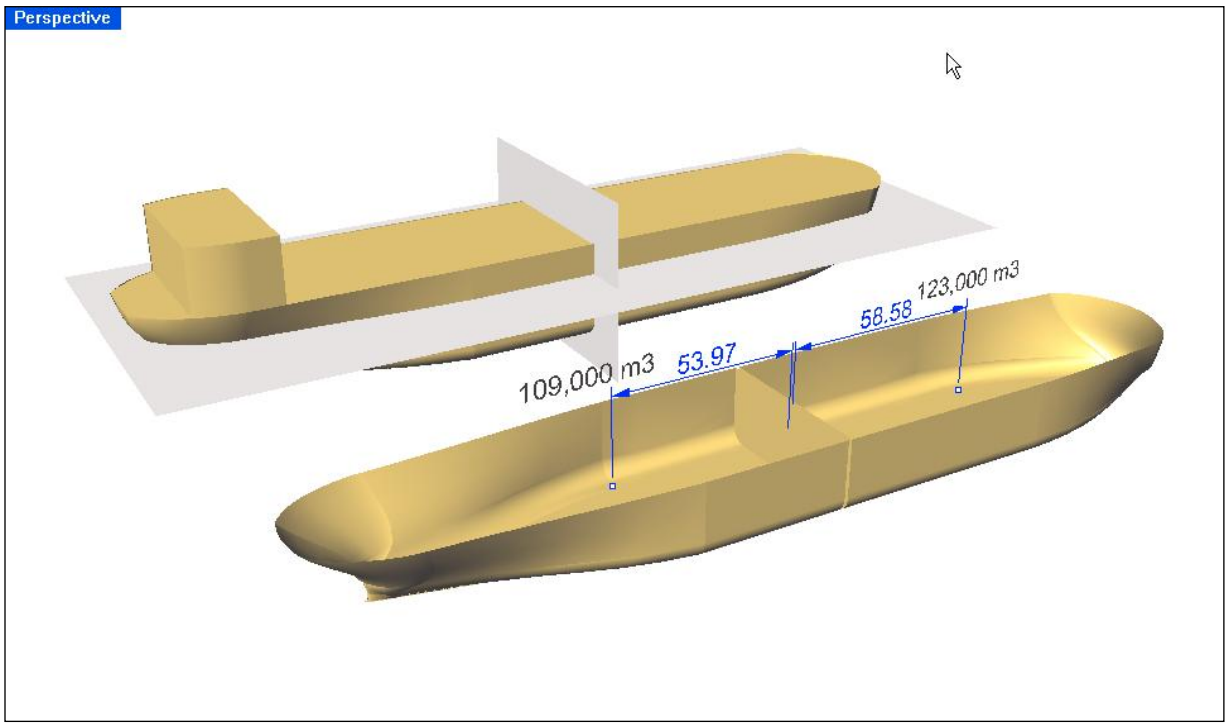
BM_B = 109,000 x 1.025 x 53.97 (m3 x t/m3 x m = t-m)
= 6,029,798 t-m
or

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

BM_B = 123,000 x 1.025 x 58.58 (m3 x t/m3 x m = t-m)
= 7,385,473 t-m

average: BM_B = 6,707,376 t-m (sag)

The difference between this and the weight moment (hog) will give the SWBM.



Rhino model, showing slices and centroids

Chapter 5: Problems

5.1. Using a spreadsheet, plot the design trochoidal wave for a 250m vessel, for the L/20 wave.

5.2. Using a spreadsheet, plot the design trochoidal wave for a 250m vessel, for the 1.1 $L^{.5}$ wave.

5.3. For the S-175 vessel described above, compare the total displacement and center of bouyancy for a wave of 0m amplitude (still water condition) with that for a wave of height=8m (amplitute = 4m). There is a spreadsheet called S175_Calcs.xlsx that is available to download, which will require only minor editing.

5.4. How would you modify the spreadsheet above to change the draft and trim?

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 6: Inclined Bending / Section Modulus



a breaking wave in Lisbon

Introduction

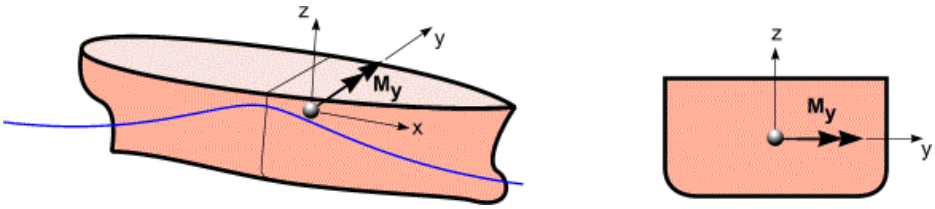
In this Chapter we will discuss the calculation of bending of an inclined vessel and the general calculation of hull section modulus/inertia

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

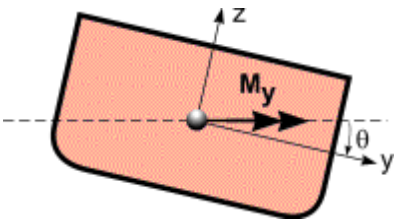
Inclined and Lateral Bending

When a ship rolls the weight and buoyancy forces cause lateral as well as vertical bending.

Normally the bending moment vector is aligned with the ship's y axis. **My** is the bending moment that results from buoyancy and weight forces.



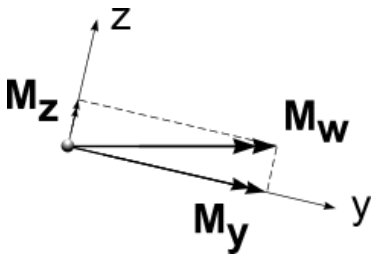
When the vessels rolls by an angle θ, the moment vector remains horizontal. This is because the buoyancy and gravity forces are always vertical. This means that the bending moment is no longer aligned with the y,z axis of the vessel:


~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Moments are vectors, adding in the same way that force vectors do.

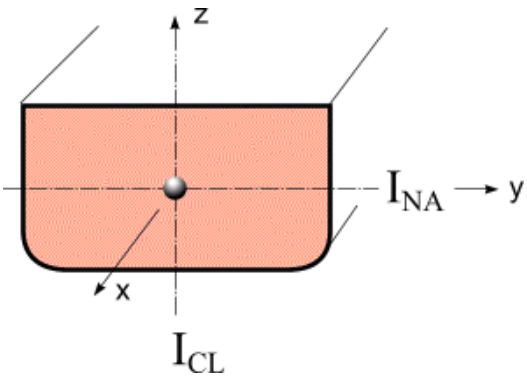
$\mathbf{M}_z = \mathbf{M}_w \sin\theta$ lateral bending
$\mathbf{M}_y = \mathbf{M}_w \cos\theta$ vertical bending



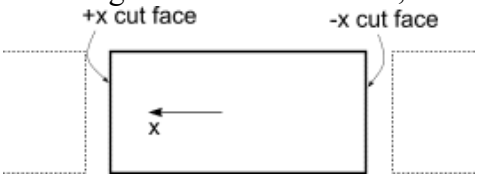
Stresses in the Vessel

Both $\mathbf{M_y}$ and $\mathbf{M_z}$ cause bending stresses in the x (along ship) direction.

$$\sigma_V = \frac{-M_y z}{I_{NA}} \qquad \sigma_H = +\frac{M_z y}{I_{CL}}$$



Note: Sign convention: R.H.R., moment acting on +x cut face, compression is positive.



In this case a +$\mathbf{M_y}$ causes tension (-) on the +z part of the vessel. A +$\mathbf{M_z}$ causes compression (+) on the +y side of the vessel.

The total axial stress at any point on the vessel is the sum of the stresses caused by the two directions of bending.

$$\sigma_X = \sigma_V + \sigma_H = \frac{-M_y z}{I_{NA}} + \frac{M_z y}{I_{CL}}$$
$$= \frac{-M_w z \cos\theta}{I_{NA}} + \frac{M_w y \sin\theta}{I_{CL}}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

When we have bending moments in both y and z, there will be a line of zero axial stress that we call the heeled neutral axis. This is not necessarily aligned with the total moment. To find the heeled neutral axis we solve for the location of zero stress:

$$\sigma_X = 0 = \frac{-M_w z \cos\theta}{I_{NA}} + \frac{M_w y \sin\theta}{I_{CL}},$$

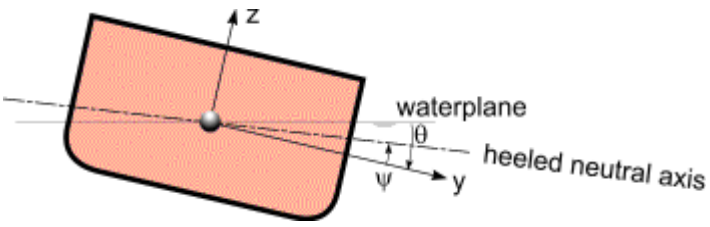
solving for z in terms of y , we get:

$$z = \frac{I_{NA}}{I_{CL}} \tan\theta \cdot y ,$$

where we define: $\tan\psi = \frac{I_{NA}}{I_{CL}} \tan\theta$

$$z = \tan\psi \cdot y$$

ψ is the angle of the heeled neutral axis from the y axis:



Peak Stresses

The highest stresses will occur @ y=±B/2 , z=z_{deck}
Note: small z is a coordinate, capital Z is a section modulus

There are 2 section modulus values:

$$Z_{NA} = \frac{I_{NA}}{z_{deck}}, \; Z_{CL} = \frac{I_{CL}}{B/2}$$

So that we can write:

$$\sigma_{\max} = M_w \left(\frac{\cos\theta}{Z_{NA}} + \frac{\sin\theta}{Z_{CL}} \right)$$

This leads to the question: What is the worst angle of heel (θ_{cr})?

To find it we use:

$$\frac{d\sigma_{\max}}{d\theta} = 0 = M_w \left(\frac{-\sin\theta_{cr}}{Z_{NA}} + \frac{\cos\theta_{cr}}{Z_{CL}} \right),$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

which gives:

$$\tan\ \theta_{cr} = \frac{Z_{NA}}{Z_{CL}}$$

Typically $Z_{NA}/Z_{CL} \cong 0.5$ so $\theta_{cr} = 26.6^{\circ}$

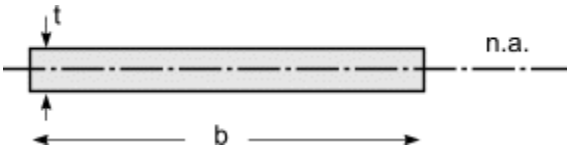
For example, if $\sigma_{\theta=0} = \frac{M_w}{Z_{NA}}$ then

$$\sigma_{\theta=26.6} = M_w\left(\frac{\cos 26.6}{Z_{NA}} + \frac{\sin 26.6}{2\,Z_{NA}}\right) = \frac{M_w}{Z_{NA}}\ 1.12$$

i.e. for this vessel, there is a **12% increase in stress** during the worst roll.

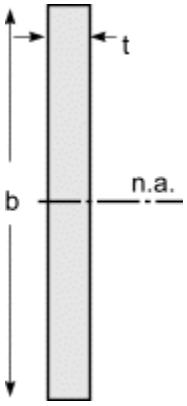
Section Modulus Calculations

Ships are largely built of plates. This means that the moment or inertia and section modulus calculations normally involve a collection of rectangular parts. For any individual plate:



$I_{na} = 1/12\ b\ t^3$

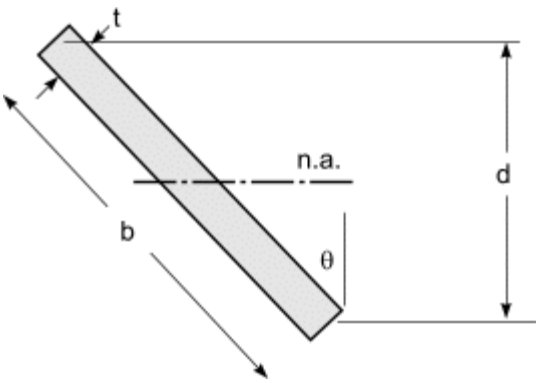
$= 1/12\ a\ t^2$



$I_{na} = 1/12\ t\ b^3$

$= 1/12\ a\ b^2$

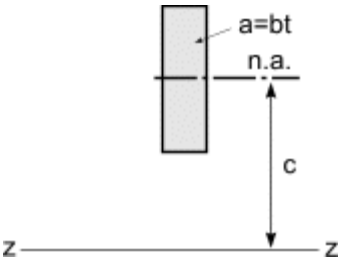
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



$$I_{na} = 1/12\ a\ d^2$$
$$= 1/12\ t\ b^3\ \cos^2\theta$$

~~~~~~

For compound sections we need to be able to find the inertia about other axes. We use the transfer of axis theorem:



$$I_{zz} = I_{na} + a\ c^2$$

The overall neutral axis (NA) is found by equating 2 expressions for the 1st moment of area:

$A\ h_{NA} = \Sigma\ a_i\ h_i$

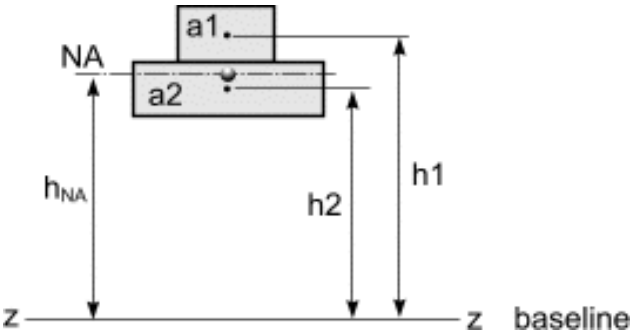
The total area A is just the sum of areas.

$A = \Sigma\ a_i$

This gives:

$h_{NA} = \Sigma\ a_i\ h_i\ /\ \Sigma\ a_i = (a_1\ h_1 + a_2\ h_2)/(a_1+a_2)$

The overall NA goes through the centroid of the compound area.


~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Moment of Inertia Calculation

$$Izz = \Sigma\, a_i\, h_i^2 \; + \Sigma\, Ina_i$$

$$I_{NA} = Izz - A\, h_{NA}^2$$

or

$$I_{NA} = \Sigma\left(Ina_i + a_i\,(h_i - h_{NA})^2\right)$$

A simple spreadsheet, as shown below, can be used to find the moment of inertia of a ship:

#	item (desc.)	scantlings (desc.)	area a	height h	1st mom ah	2nd mom ah^2	local 2nd i_{na}
1							
2							
n							
			$A=\Sigma a$		Σah	Σah^2	Σi

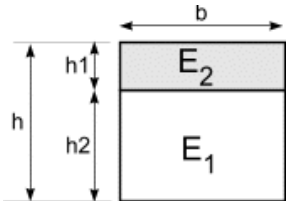
$$h_{NA} = \frac{\Sigma ah}{A}$$

$$I_{NA} = Izz - A\, h_{NA}^2$$

Section Modulus for Material Combinations

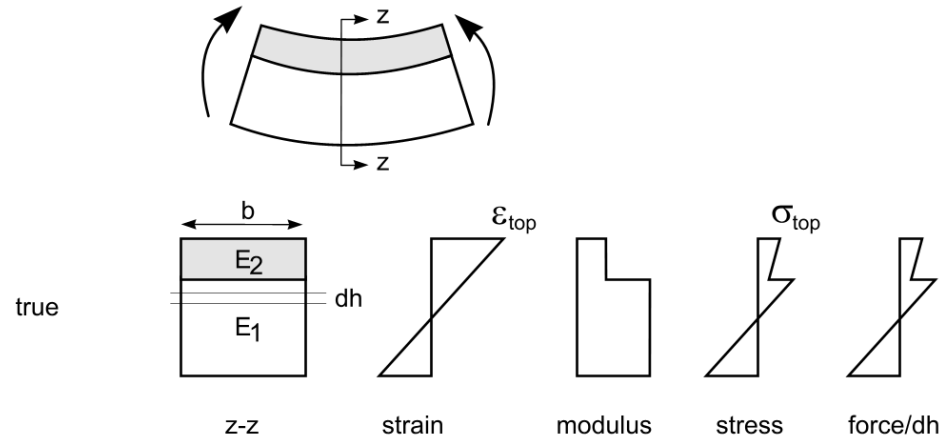
(e.g. Steel Hull, Aluminum Superstructure)

Consider a section with 2 materials

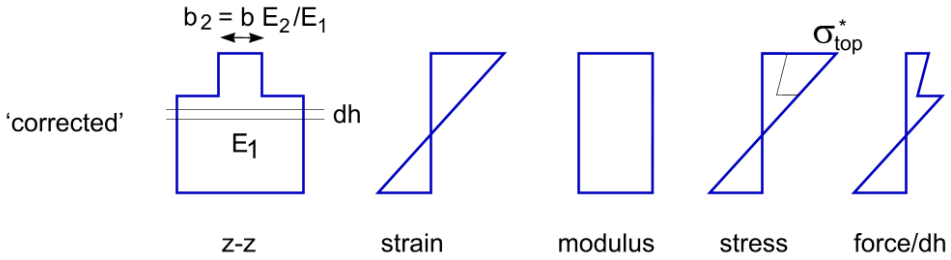


When the section bends the sections remain plane, meaning that the strain field is linear.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



To determine the stress/strain/deflection relationships, we convert the x-section to an equivalent (corrected) section. The idea is to modify the section so that it is all made of one material but retains the vertical distribution of axial force. The corrected section will produce the same internal moments at the same strain/deflection as the true case, giving the same bending stiffness. We do this by adjusting the width of one of the materials, in accordance with the ratio of Young's Modulus. For example, Aluminum is converted to steel, but made thinner by the ratio E_{al}/E_{st}.



For the modified section, I_{TR} is calculated in the usual way. The strains and deflections for any vertical bending moment will be correct, i.e.:

$$v'' = \frac{M}{E_1 I_{TR}}$$

The only error will be the stresses in the transformed region. The stresses in the unmodified region will be correct, but the modified region will be wrong by the ratio of modulii. We can correct this as follows:

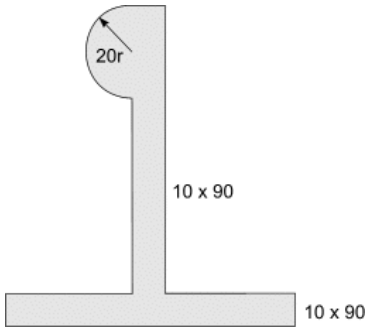
$$\sigma_1 = \frac{M\,y}{I_{TR}} \quad and$$

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{E_2}{E_1}\frac{M\,y}{I_{TR}}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

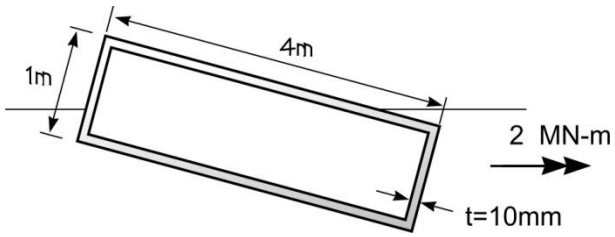
Chapter 6: Problems

6.1. Find the moment of inertia of this compound section:

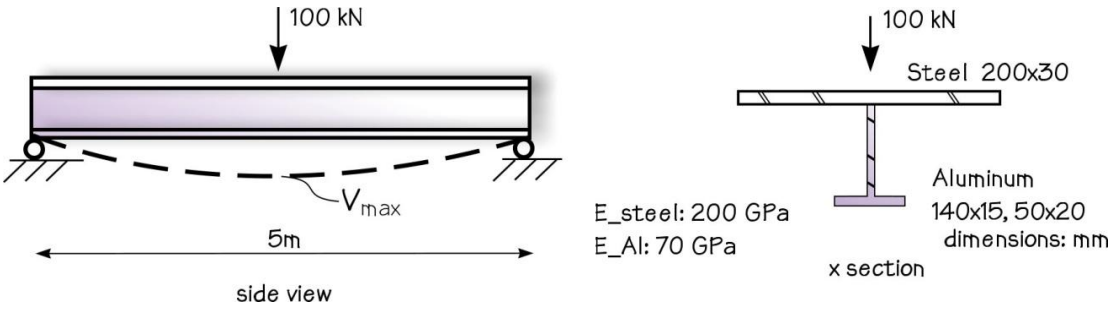


dimensions in mm

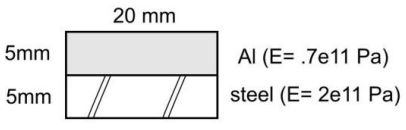
6.2. A box steel hull is 4m x 1m with a shell thickness of 10mm. It is inclined at 15 degrees, and subject to a vertical bending moment of 2 MN-m. Find the bending stress at the emerged deck edge.

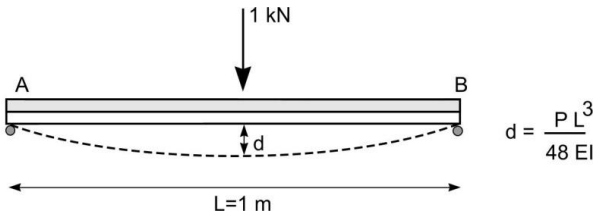


6.3. For a composite beam (Steel plate with Aluminum web/Flange) loaded as show below
a) find the central deflection.
b) find the maximum stress in the Aluminum



6.4. § Consider a compound steel-aluminum beam, shown below. Calculate the deflection d (show steps)





© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 7: Beam Theory



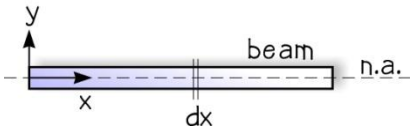
Test Grillage at Memorial University

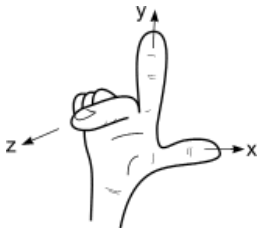
Introduction

In this Chapter we will develop the elastic behavior of beams and show the relationship among load, shear, bending, slope and deflection

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

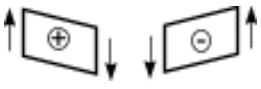
Coordinate System and Sign Convention





The standard coordinate system has the x axis along the neural axis of the beam. The positive y axis is pointed up. The sign convention for force and moment vectors follows the right hand rule:

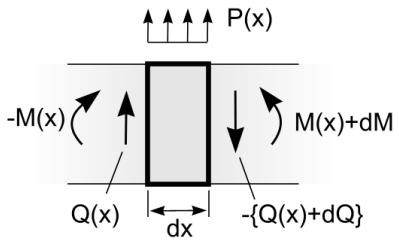
+ Forces and deflections follow the axes.
+ Moments and rotations follow the curl of the fingers (on the right hand) when the thumb is pointing along the axis.

Shear strain: 

Bending moment: 

To determine the equations for beam bending we take a small section of the beam (which represents any part) as a free body. We look at all the forces and moments on the
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



short section of beam

in SI units:
P : N/m
Q : N
M : N-m
dx: m

section and assuming that the net force and net moment are zero (Newton!) we derive the equations.

At this point we haven't specified P, Q or M. They can have any values. We will examine equilibrium conditions and see how these result in relationships among P, Q, M.

We start by summing vertical forces, which must sum to zero for equilibrium:

$$Q(x) - (Q(x) + dQ) + p(x)\,dx = 0$$

which is simplified to:

$$dQ = p(x)dx$$

and rearranged to give:

$$p(x) = \frac{dQ}{dx}$$

This is a differential equation that states that the line load on a beam is equal to the rate of change (slope) of the shear force. Next, we sum moments about the right-hand end, which must also sum to zero to show equilibrium of the free body.

$$-M(x) - Q(x)dx - \ p(x)dx\frac{dx}{2} + (M(x) + dM) = 0$$

which is simplified to:

$$-Q(x)dx - \ p(x)\frac{dx^2}{2} + dM = 0$$

note that *dx* is not just small, it is vanishingly small, so that dx^2 is vanishingly small by comparison (i.o.w. we can remove the second order terms, in this case with no loss of accuracy). Therefore:

$$-Q(x)dx + dM = 0$$

or:

$$Q(x) = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

This is our second (related) differential equation, which states that the shear in a beam is the rate of change (slope) of the bending moment.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

We now have two differential equations:

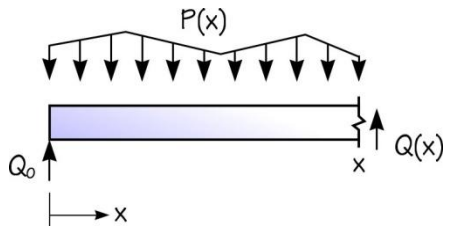
$$p(x) = \frac{dQ}{dx}$$

and

$$Q(x) = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

We can re-express these relationships as integral equations. The shear is:

$$Q(x) = \int p(x)dx$$



In the form of a definite integral with a constant of integration the shear is:

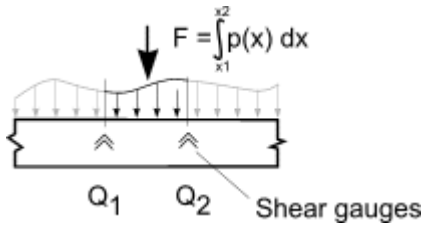
$$Q(x) = Q_o + \int_0^x p(x)dx$$

In words, this equation means: shear is the sum of all loads from the start to x. Similarly, the moment is:

$$M(x) = \int Q(x)dx$$

which becomes:

$$M(x) = M_o + \int_0^x Q(x)dx$$



Aside: The shear difference between any two sections on a beam will be exactly equal to the load applied to the beam between these two points, for any pattern of load. This leads to a very easy and accurate way to measure force:

$$F = \int_{x_1}^{x_2} p(x)dx = Q_2 - Q_1$$

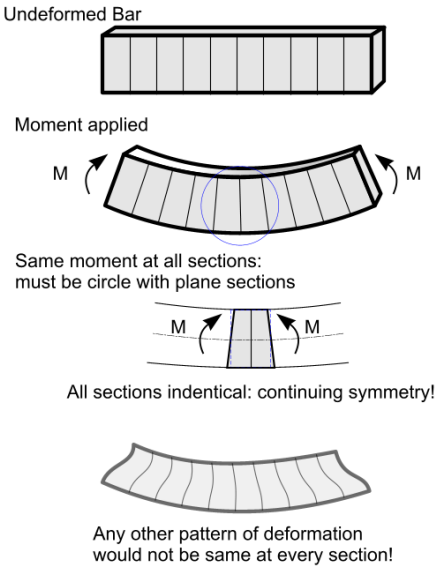
This principle has been used to design load cells, and to instrument ship frames to measure loads from ice impact or wave slamming.

Adding Deformations

So far, we have differential equations for the load/shear/moment relationships. Now we add deformations.

The shear force and bending moments cause stresses and strains in the beam. We assume that we can ignore the shear deformations (this is part of what we call simple beam theory), so that only the bending moments cause

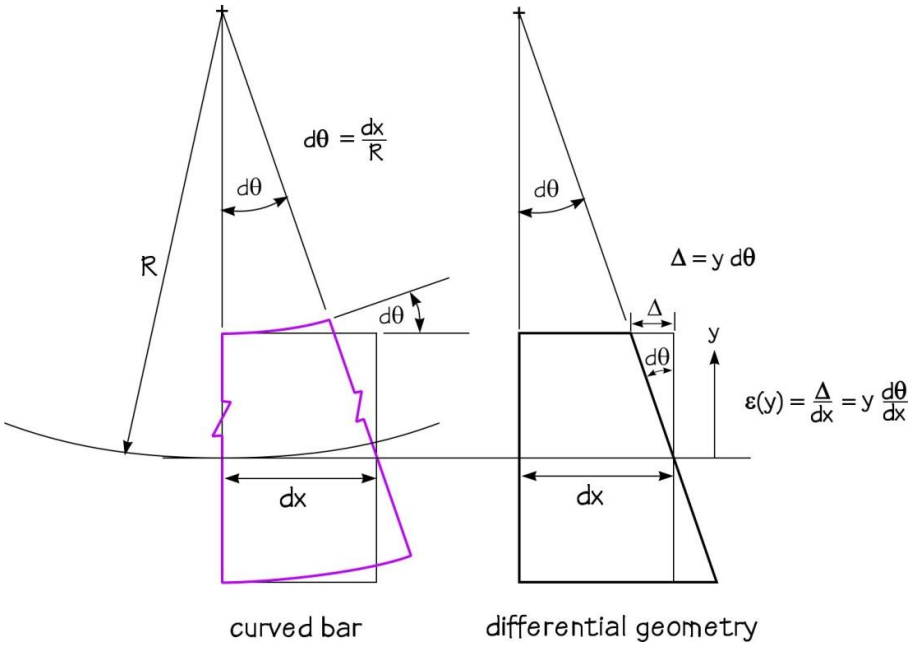
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



distortions. For a discussion of the nature of shear deformations in beams see the material at the end of this chapter. This means that we only consider the shortening of the compression side of the beam and the lengthening of the tension side. When this happens, the beam deforms into a curve, which for any short length is an arc of a circle, with a radius R.

You might wonder why the local deformation of a beam is an arc and why plane sections remain plane. One simple way to understand this is to realize that all nearby sections of a beam have almost the same moment (moments change slowly in beams, as they are the integral of shear, which is the integral of load). In the case of constant moment, all sections have exactly the same moment and so all are going to respond equally. The only deformation pattern where all sections are the same is an arc of a circle, with all cross sections remaining plane. It's a form of symmetry called continuing symmetry. Simple is not only nice, its required. Real beams usually behave in a remarkably simple way, though there are exceptions when shear is high or load are highly concentrated or geometry is non-prismatic.

The local radius, as we can show, turns out to depend only on the local bending moment. The figure below shows a short length of a bending beam. The curved shape is also presented in differential form, meaning essential or limit shape for a very small value of dx.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The neutral axis (NA) does not stretch or contract. The upper and lower parts of the beam compress and/or stretch. We can use the two 'known' relationships, the stress-moment equation:

$$\sigma = \frac{M\,y}{I}$$

and 1D Hooke's law:

$$\sigma = \mathrm{E}\varepsilon$$

For the top fiber (in the figure above) we see that the strain is:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\Delta}{\mathrm{dx}} = \mathrm{y}\frac{\mathrm{d}\theta}{\mathrm{dx}}$$

from the above we have:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{M\,y}{EI} = y\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

which can be rearranged to give:

$$\frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{M}{EI}$$

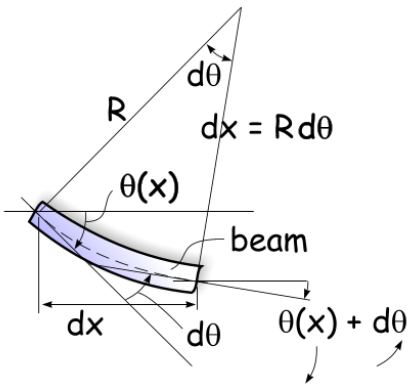
or

$$d\theta = \frac{M}{EI}dx$$

We also have

$$d\theta = \frac{dx}{R}$$

$$\frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{1}{R} = \kappa$$



Where R is the 'radius of curvature' and κ is called the 'curvature' (note the odd naming and note that this use of dx = R dθ is only valid for small deflections).

Note also that **d**θ is both the change in relative angle of two cross sections separated by **dx** and also the change in slope between two points separated by **dx** along the beam. θ(x) is the slope of the beam.

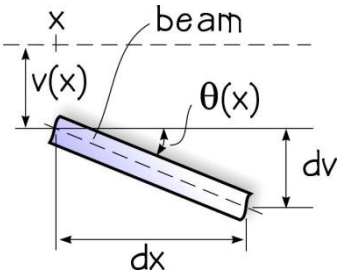
This gives us:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\theta = \theta_0 + \int_0^x \frac{M}{EI}\,dx$$

For prismatic sections, EI is constant, so:

$$\theta = \theta_0 + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^x M\,dx$$



Similarly, to find deflections v, we use the relationship, assuming small deflections:

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \theta$$

and

$$dv = \theta\,dx$$

which lets us write:

$$v(x) = \int \theta(x)\,dx$$

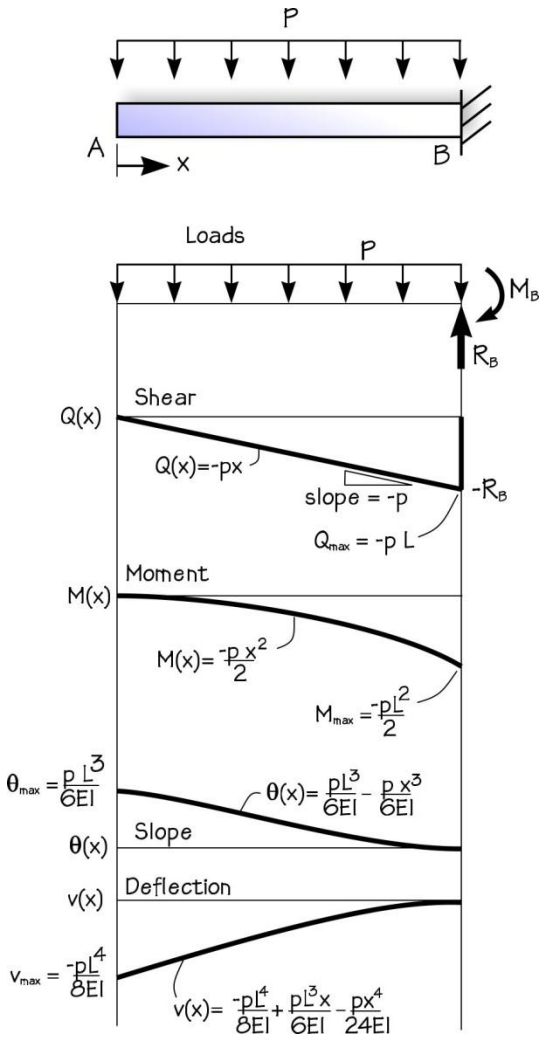
and:

$$v(x) = v_o + \int_0^x \theta(x)dx$$

This completes the development of the differential and integral equations for beams.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Beam Example 7.1: Cantilever beam with left end free



The cantilever beam is sketched at the left. The left end is free, and the right end is fixed. The shear force is found by integrating the load. In this case the initial shear is zero, because there is no reaction at the left had end (it's a free end):

$$Q(x) = Q_o + \int_0^x p(x)dx$$

$$Q(x) = 0 + \int_0^x -p\ dx$$

$$Q(x) = -px$$

The bending moment is similarly found by integrating the shear. And again, there is no initial value of moment because the boundary condition has no moment:

$$M(x) = M_o + \int_0^x Q(x)dx$$

$$M(x) = 0 + \int_0^x -p\,x\,dx$$

$$M(x) = \frac{-px^2}{2}$$

The shear is a straight line. We did not solve for the right-hand vertical reaction R_B , but it is $p\ L$ and it opposes the shear in the end of the beam (which we can see is $-p\ L$). The moment is a quadratic function with a maximum value of $-p\frac{L^2}{2}$ as is easily found from summing moments about the right-hand end.

Next, we solve the equation for the slope.

$$\theta(x) = \theta_o + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^x M(x)dx$$

by inserting the expression for bending moment we get:

$$\theta(x) = \theta_o + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^x \frac{-p\,x^2}{2}dx$$

which becomes:

$$\theta(x) = \theta_o - \frac{p\,x^3}{6EI}$$

At this point we can either carry forward the unknown initial slope or solve for it. We know the slope at L is zero, so we can write:

$$\theta(L) = 0 = \theta_o - \frac{p\,L^3}{6EI}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

which can be solved to get:

$$\theta_o = \frac{p\,L^3}{6EI}$$

therefore, the complete equation for slope is:

$$\theta(x) = \frac{p\,L^3}{6EI} - \frac{p\,x^3}{6EI}$$

Now we can find the deflection. The integral equation is:

$$v(x) = v_o + \int_0^x \theta(x)dx$$

which becomes:

$$v(x) = v_o + \int_0^x \frac{p\,L^3}{6EI} - \frac{p\,x^3}{6EI}\,dx$$

which becomes:

$$v(x) = v_o + \frac{p\,L^3 x}{6EI} - \frac{p\,x^4}{24EI}$$

The deflection at L is zero, letting us write:

$$v(L) = 0 = v_o + \frac{p\,L^4}{6EI} - \frac{p\,L^4}{24EI}$$

which gives:

$$v_o = -\frac{p\,L^4}{8EI}$$

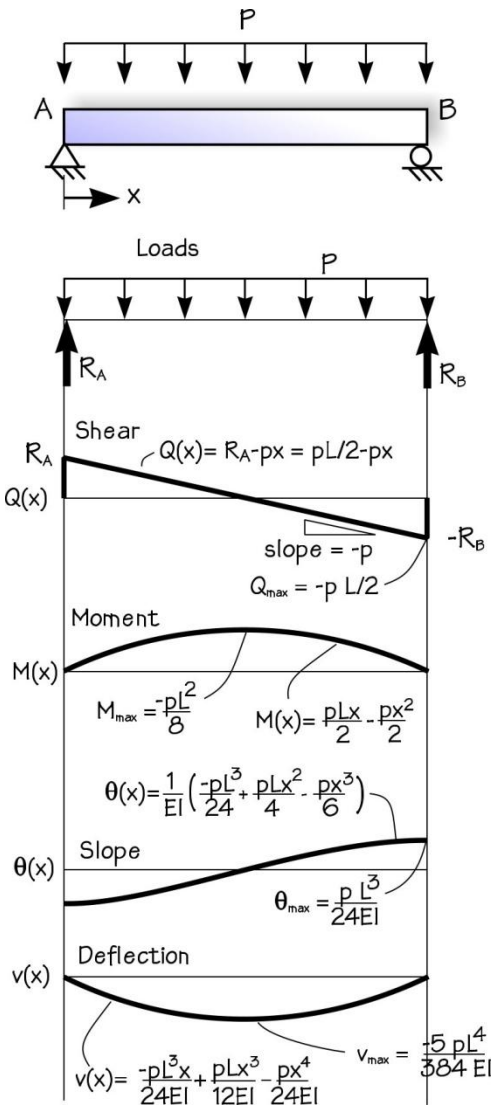
so, the total equation for the deflection is:

$$v(x) = \frac{-p\,L^4}{8EI} + \frac{p\,L^3 x}{6EI} - \frac{p\,x^4}{24EI}$$

which completes the solution.

Example 7.2: Pinned-pinned beam

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



In this case the initial value of shear is the reaction at the left end. We can solve for this from static equilibrium at the start. So, the shear is:

$$Q(x) = Q_o + \int_0^x p(x)dx$$

$$Q(x) = \frac{pL}{2} + \int_0^x -p\ dx$$

$$Q(x) = \frac{pL}{2} - p\,x$$

The bending moment is:

$$M(x) = M_o + \int_0^x Q(x)dx$$

$$M(x) = 0 + \int_0^x \frac{pL}{2} - p\,x\,dx$$

$$M(x) = \frac{pLx}{2} - \frac{px^2}{2}$$

The plot at the left shows the shear and bending solutions. In this case, we were able to use statics to solve for one unknown at the start, which simplified the problem. Next we solve the equation for the slope, as before, by inserting the expression for bending moment we get:

$$\theta(x) = \theta_o + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^x \frac{pLx}{2} - \frac{px^2}{2}\,dx$$

which becomes:

$$\theta(x) = \theta_o + \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{pLx^2}{4} - \frac{px^3}{6}\right)$$

At this point we can either carry forward the unknown initial slope or solve for it. We know, from symmetry, that the slope at $x = \frac{L}{2}$ is zero, so we can write:

$$\theta\left(\frac{L}{2}\right) = 0 = \theta_o + \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{pL^3}{16} - \frac{pL^3}{48}\right)$$

which can be solved to get:

$$\theta_o = \frac{-p\,L^3}{24EI}$$

therefore, the complete equation for slope is:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\theta(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{-p\,L^3}{24} + \frac{pLx^2}{4} - \frac{px^3}{6}\right)$$

Now we can find the deflection. The integral equation is:

$$v(x) = v_o + \int_0^x \theta(x)dx$$

which becomes:

$$v(x) = v_o + \frac{1}{\mathrm{EI}}\int_0^x \frac{-p\,L^3}{24} + \frac{pLx^2}{4} - \frac{px^3}{6}\,dx$$

which becomes:

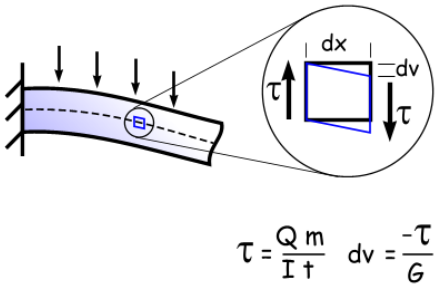
$$v(x) = v_o + \frac{-p\,L^3x}{24EI} + \frac{pLx^3}{12EI} - \frac{p\,x^4}{24EI}$$

The initial deflection is zero, letting us write:

$$v(x) = \frac{-p\,L^3x}{24EI} + \frac{pLx^3}{12EI} - \frac{p\,x^4}{24EI}$$

which completes the solution.

Adding Shear Deformations



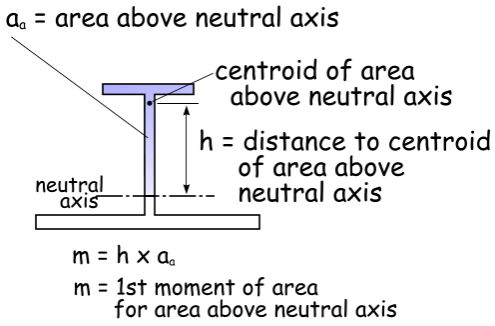
While shear deformations are normally small enough to be ignored, there are cases where they are significant. In cases where the web height is relatively tall in relation to the length, the shear deformations can be worth considering, and may even exceed the bending deformations.

We will determine the shear deflections by considering the shear distortions along the neutral axis of the beam. **We are going to make an assumption that is only valid for flanged beams and frames.** We will assume that all the shear distortion results in a lateral movement of the beam (rather than shear the beam along the axis). The flanges tend to prevent the axial distortion and constrain the deformation to be predominantly normal to the neutral axis.

Start by considering a small square of material at the neutral axis of the beam. Along the neutral axis (NA) each element is subjected to a shear stress and distorts according to Hooke's law in shear. The shear stress at the neutral axis can be found from the equation:

$$\tau = \frac{\mathrm{Q\,m}}{\mathrm{I\,t}}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



where Q is the local value of shear, I is the moment of inertia of the whole cross section, t is the web thickness at the neutral axis and m is the first moment of area for all material above the neutral axis (which happens to be equal in magnitude and opposite in sign of the first moment of area for all the material below the neutral axis):

$$m = \mathrm{h}\, \mathrm{a_a}$$

This is where a significant assumption is made. If the beam is flanged, we can assume that the flanges will prevent axial shear distortions and thus that the shear will only result in vertical deflection. The shear angle is the rate of change of vertical deflection along the beam:

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{-\tau}{\mathrm{G}} = \frac{-\mathrm{m Q(x)}}{\mathrm{G\, I\, t}}$$

Where the shear force $Q(x)$ is the only variable. m, G, I *and* t are all constants. Note that G, the shear modulus is related to Younge's Modulus:

$$G = \frac{\mathrm{E}}{2(1+\nu)} = \frac{\mathrm{E}}{2.6}$$

So, we can write:

$$dv_s = \frac{-2.6\ \mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{E\, I\, t}}\, Q(x)\, dx$$

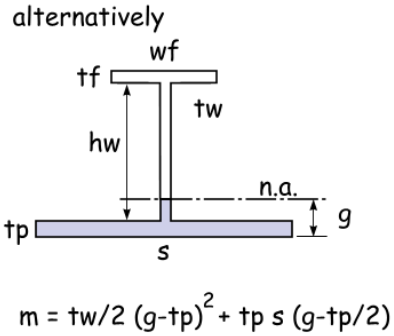
and:

$$v_s(x) = v_o + \frac{-2.6\ \mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{E\, I\, t}} \int_0^x Q(x) dx$$

Note that the integral term looks comparable to the bending moment, though there is a small difference, because the initial value of the bending moment is not involved. So, we can evaluate the above equation, or if we already have the found the bending moments, we can use it to write:

$$v_s(x) = v_o + \frac{-2.6\ \mathrm{m}}{\mathrm{E\, I\, t}} (\mathrm{M(x)} - M_o)$$

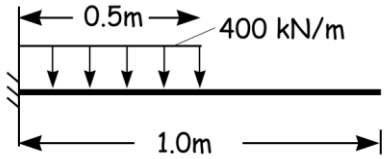
This completes the development of the differential and integral equations for beams. To illustrate this solution, consider the following example.



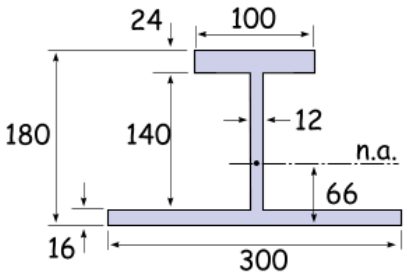
Shear Example 7.3: Cantilever beam with a partial load

The problem is one of a short cantilever beam with a load patch near the support,

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



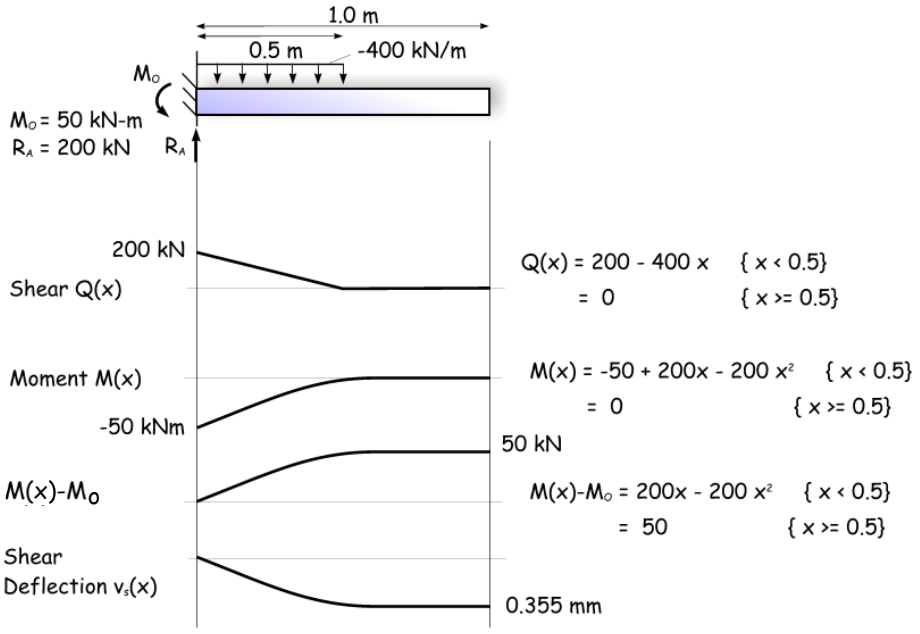
I and m are found from the cross section:



$I = 44{,}750{,}400\ mm^4$

$m = 293{,}400\ mm^3$

The shear force and bending moments are found in the usual way:



Note that after finding the moment M(x), you find M(x) – Mo. This represents the moment from the start, as if the starting moment is zero. Next the shear deflection can be calculated but be sure you use consistent units. One way to do this is to convert all values to N, m Pa etc.:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

convert all units to N, m, Pa etc

$E = 2.00\ e{+}11\ \ Pa$
$I = 4.475\ e{-}5\ \ m^4$
$t = 1.2\ e{-}2\ \ m$
$m = 2.934\ e{-}4\ m^3$
$M(x)-M_o = 2e{+}5\ (x - x^2) \quad \{x<0.5\}$
$= 5e{+}4 \quad \{x>=0.5\}$

$$v(x) = \cancel{y_o}^{0} + \frac{-2.6\ m}{E\ I\ t}(M(x) - M_o)$$

$$= \frac{-2.6\ \ 2.934}{2.0\ \ 4.475\ \ 1.2} 2.0\ \ (x - x^2)\ \ e(-4\ -11\ +5\ +2\ +5)$$

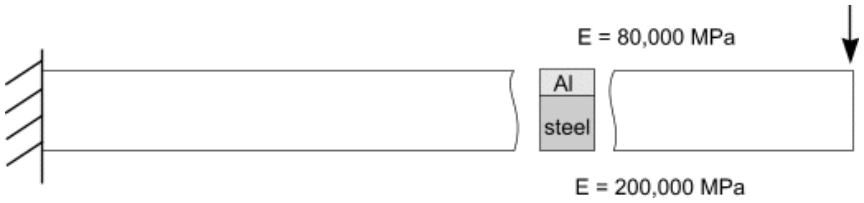
$$= \begin{matrix} 1.420\ e{-}3\ (x-x^2) & \{x<0.5\} \\ 0.355\ e{-}3 & \{x>=0.5\} \end{matrix} \text{meters}$$

The pattern of shear deflection is quite different from the normal bending deflection. The curvature is different. The slopes are different. Is this right? One way to check is to model the same problem in a finite element program and see. The FE program will show the combination of bending and shear, so you should also calculate the bending deflection for this case, combine it with the above solution and compare the total with a finite element solution.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 7: Problems

7.1. § Consider a beam made of steel joined to aluminum. The steel is 10 x 10 mm, with 5 x 10 mm of Aluminum attached. E_{steel} = 200,000 MPa, E_{Al} = 80,000 MPa. The beam is fixed as a simple cantilever, with a length of 100mm and a vertical force at the free end of 2 kN.



convert the section to an equivalent section in steel and calculate the equivalent moment of inertia.

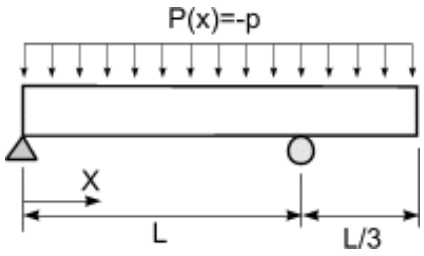
a) What is the deflection of the end of the beam (derive from 1st principles).
b) What is the maximum bending stress in the Aluminum at the support?

7.2. For elastic beam bending, derive the equation:

$$\frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{M}{EI}$$

where θ is the slope of the deflected shape, M is the moment, E is Young's Modulus, I is the moment of inertia. You can assume the σ=εE and σ=My/I. Use at least one sketch.

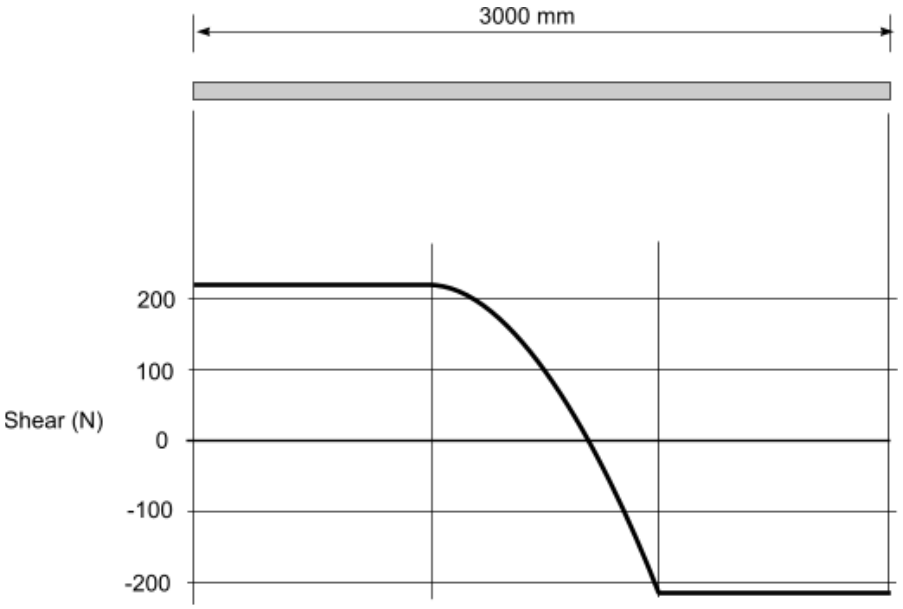
7.3. Find and draw the shear force and bending moment diagrams for the following beam. Find the values at supports and other max/min values.



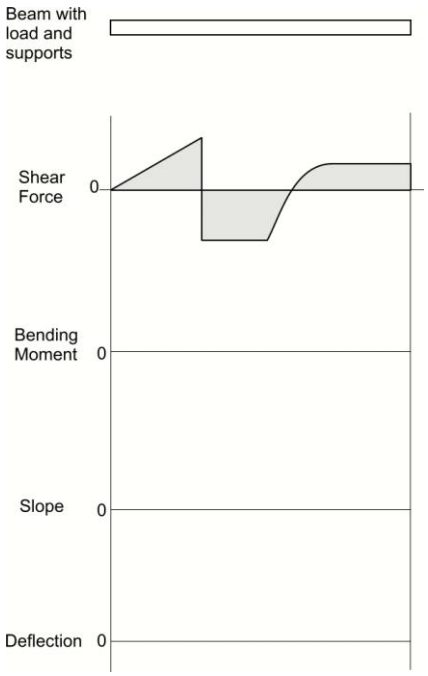
7.4. § There is a 3m beam. The shear force diagram is sketched below.

- Sketch the load, moment, slope and deflection diagrams.
- What are the boundary conditions and discuss whether there can be more than one option for the boundary conditions?

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

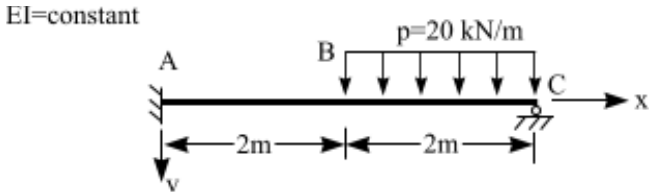


7.5. For elastic beam bending, complete Figure 1. The shear force diagram is sketched. You need to infer from the shear what the load (including support reactions) may be, as well as an estimate of the bending moment diagram, the slope diagram and the deflected shape. Draw the support conditions and the applied load on the beam, and sketch the moment, slope and deflection is the areas given.

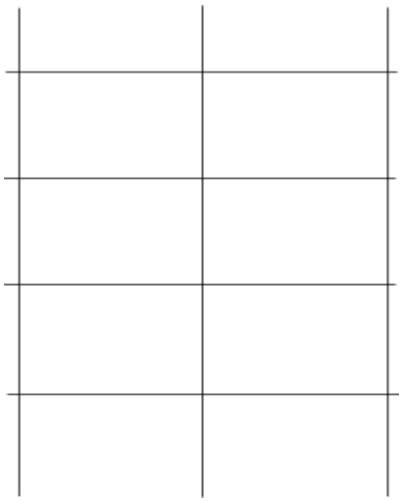


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

7.6. § Beam Mechanics. For the beam sketch below:



a) sketch by hand the shear, moment, slope and deflection diagrams

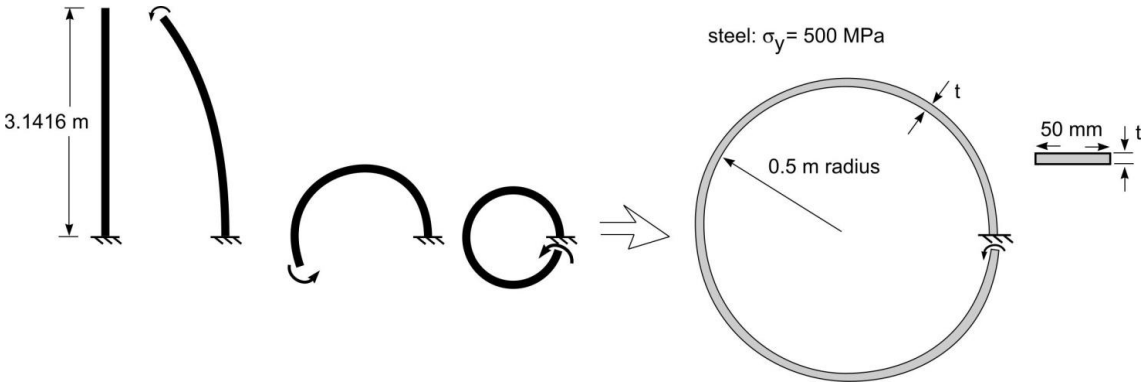


b) Assuming the beam is a 10cm x 10cm square steel bar, solve the problem to find the bending stress at the fixed support. Use any method you like.

7.7. § There is a length of steel that is 3.1416 m long, 50mm wide. It has a yield strength of 500 MPa (N/mm^2), and a Young's Modulus of 200 GPa. If the steel is thin enough it can be bent into a perfect circle without yielding.

What is the maximum thickness 't' for the steel to be bent elastically (and not yield)?
If the steel thickness is 1mm, what is the stress when it is bent into a 1m Dia circle.
What would the shear force diagram look like?

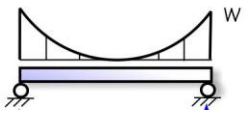
(Hint :this relates directly to the derivation of the differential equations for beam bending)



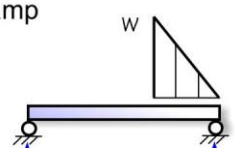
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

7.8. § Sketch the shear, bending, slope and deflection patterns for the four cases shown below. No numerical values are required.

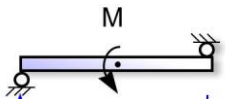
(a) symetrical parabolic



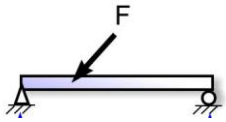
(b) ramp



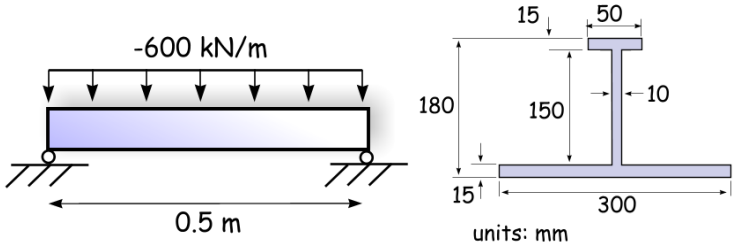
(c) point moment at center



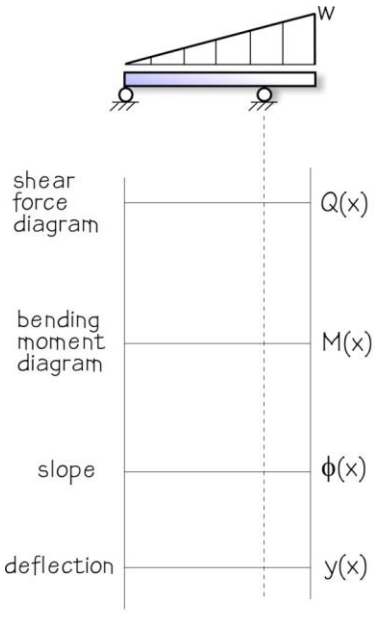
(d) inclined force off center

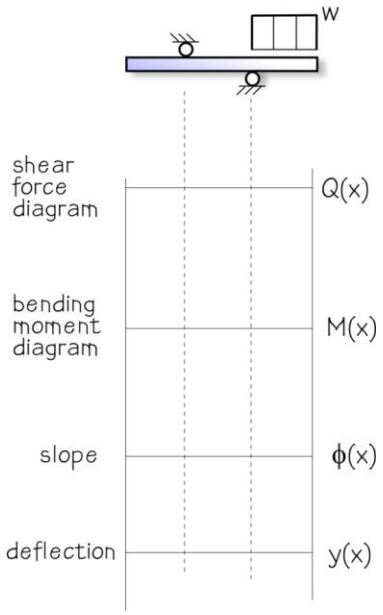


7.9. Solve the shear deflections for the steel beam shown. Compare to the bending deflection.



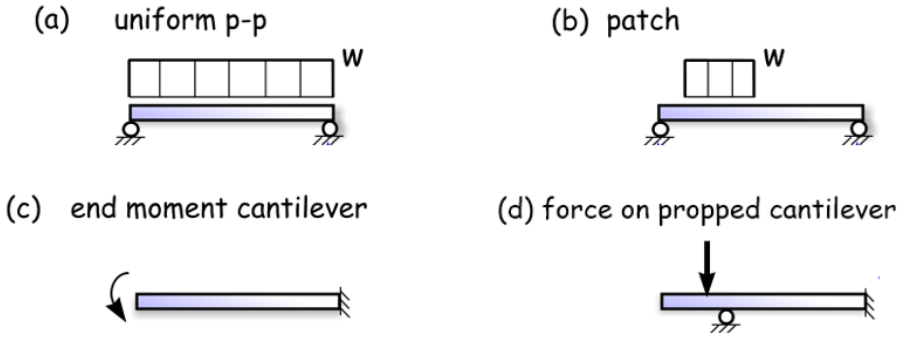
7.10. § Sketch the shear, bending, slope and deflection patterns for the four cases shown below. No numerical values are required.



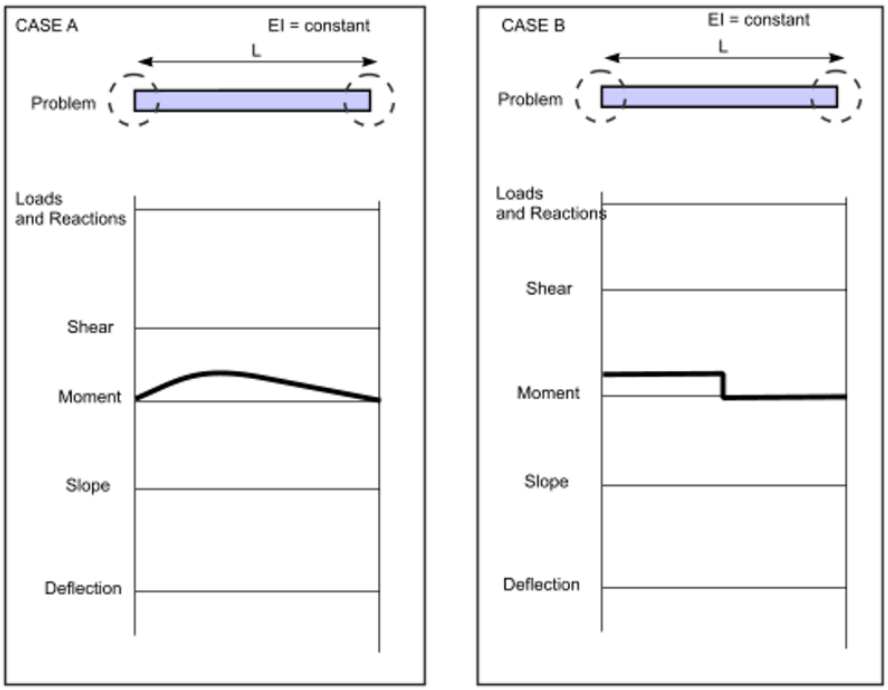


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

7.11. § For the four beams shown below. Sketch the shape of the shear force, bending moment, slope and deflection diagrams. No numbers are required, but you should estimate the shape as correctly as you can.

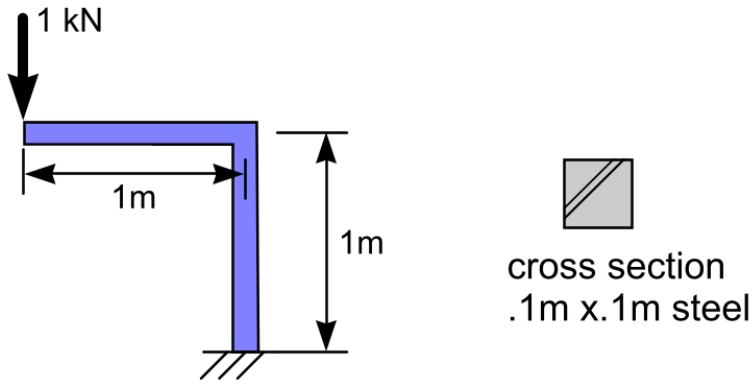


7.12. § For the two cases shown below, the bending moment diagrams are sketched. Show a possible set of supports and loading. Sketch the shear, slope and deflection patterns. No numerical values are required. (5 marks each problem) (answer in the answer book- not on this sheet)



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

7.13. § An L stand is sketched below. A vertical load of 1kN is applied to the tip. Using direct integration solve the problem. Plot all responses (Q, M, θ, v) in terms of the path coordinate 's' (ie along the bar starting from the base – ie straighten the plots out), with key values indicated.
How far does the tip move (vertically and laterally)?



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 8: Solving Beam Equations



A Train Station in Lisbon

Introduction

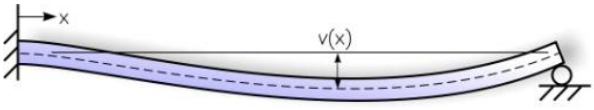
In this section we will review the differential equation set derived in the last section and discuss solutions using direct integration, Macaulay functions and the symbolic math program Maple.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Family of Differential Equations

Simple beam behavior considers only the deflections due to bending, and only in 2 dimensions. Torsion, shear and other elastic distortions are neglected (for now).

Consider a beam between two supports. We describe the deflections with the variable v(x).


~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The analysis of bending in Chapter 7, developed the following differential equations:

$$p(x) = \frac{d\,Q(x)}{dx}$$

$$Q(x) = \frac{d\,M(x)}{dx}$$

$$M(x) = EI\,\frac{d\,\theta(x)}{dx}$$

$$\theta(x) = \frac{d\,v(x)}{dx}$$

These can be re-expressed into a set of related (not coupled) differential equations, of increasingly higher order:

$$v(x) = deflection[m]$$

$$\theta(x) = \frac{dv(x)}{dx} = v'(x) = slope\ [rad]$$

$$M(x) = EI\ \frac{d^2v(x)}{dx^2} = EI\ v''(x) = \ moment\ [Nm]$$

$$Q(x) = EI\ \frac{d^3v(x)}{dx^3} = EI\ v'''(x) = shear[N]$$

$$p(x) = EI\ \frac{d^4v(x)}{dx^4} = EIv''''(x) = load\ \left[\frac{N}{m}\right]$$

Seen in this way, the key behavior is deflection, with all other quantities being derived from it. There is a similar set of equations, expressed in integral form, starting from load:

$$p(x) = load\ \left[\frac{N}{m}\right]$$

$$Q(x) = Q_o + \int_0^x p(x)dx = shear\ force\ [N]$$

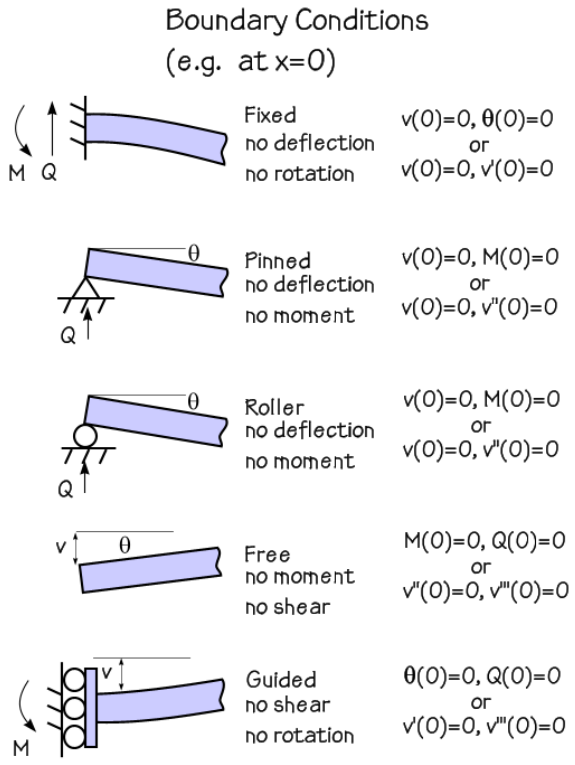
$$M(x) = M_o + \int_0^x Q(x)dx = moment\ [Nm]$$

$$\theta = \theta_0 + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^x M\,dx = slope\ [\mathrm{rad}]$$

$$v(x) = v_o + \int_0^x \theta(x)dx = deflection\ [m]$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The set of derivative equations show that if the deflected shape is known, all other quantities can be determined. In such a case there is no need for any boundary conditions. (to do: think of a situation where the deflected shape is fully known, while other quantities are not.) Boundary conditions are physical conditions that define which quantities are zero (or some other known value) at the ends of a beam. These are equivalent to defining the values for the various derivatives of deflection.



Normally we would not know the deflected shape. Instead we would know the load and would want to determine the deflected shape. In that case we would employ the integral equations. One significant issue with the integral equations is that the 'constants of integration' must be found. These are found from the boundary conditions. Almost all types of end conditions can be represented as some derivative of deflection being zero. More specifically, two of the derivatives will be zero at each end of the beam. This gives four known boundary conditions for any beam (2 ends!), and so the four integral equations can be solved.

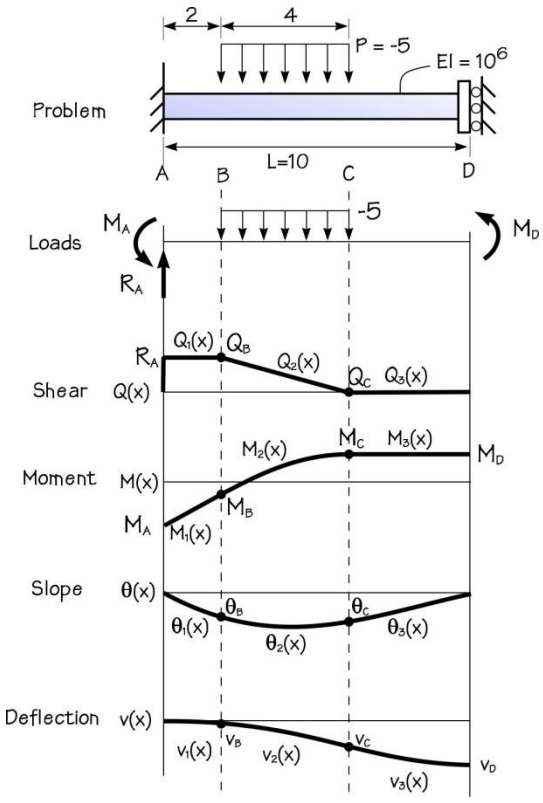
At this level of consideration, there is no difference between a determinate and an indeterminate beam. All beams have 4 integral equations and 4 boundary equations (or it could be said that all beams are represented by a fourth order ordinary differential equation with four boundary condition equations, regardless of the type or loading or supports).

In the previous chapter we solved two beams by progressively solving the integral equations. Those cases were relatively simple, both because they were determinant systems, and they had simple load patterns, and in one case was symmetric. Solving non-symmetric cases of

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

indeterminate beams with discontinuous loads (patch loads) can involve a lot of algebra. We will solve one such system in three different ways: 1) directly with the integral equations, 2) with Macaulay functions and 3) with the help of the Maple program.

Example 8.1: Solving Piecewise Beam Equations



The beam sketched at left is fixed on the left end, guided on the right and with the loading and properties shown. A qualitative sketch of the solution is plotted, indicating that the solution is in three parts. The load is a patch load, so the solution must be in parts. The points labeled 'B' and 'C' represent break points in the solution. The various quantities at these points represent ending values for the partial solution to the left of the point and starting values for the solution to the right of that point.

The boundary conditions create a set of unknown loads on the ends of the beam, which are sketched in the 'Loads' diagram. For a fixed end we know that the deflection and rotation are zero. For a guided end we know that the shear (reaction) and rotation are zero. These conditions give two unknown loads at the left end of the beam. There are two known movements (deflection and slope are zero) at the left end of the beam. At the right end the moment and deflection are unknown while the shear and slope are both zero (recall that there are always 2 known and 2 unknown values at each end, in some combination of loads and displacements).

In this particular beam we know that R_A is the only vertical support and must balance all the applied load (which is 4x5=20). We also know that there is no shear in the right end of the beam (the vertical force must be zero because the roller has released it). So, the shear solution is as follows:

Macaulay

part 1:

$$Q_1(x) = 20$$

part 2:

$$Q_2(x) = C - 5\,x$$
$$Q_2(2) = C - 5\;2 = 20 \;\Rightarrow C = 30$$
$$Q_2(x) = 30 - 5\,x$$

part 3:

$$Q_3(x) = 0$$

The moment solution is:

part 1:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$M_1(x) = M_A + \int_0^x 20\ dx$$
$$M_1(x) = M_A + 20\ x$$
$$M_B = M_A + 40$$

part 2:

$$M_2(x) = M_B + \int_2^x (30 - 5\ x)dx$$
$$M_2(x) = M_A - 10 + \ 30x - \frac{5}{2}x^2$$
$$M_C = M_2(6) = M_A + 80$$

part 3:

$$M_3(x) = M_C + \int_6^x 0\ dx = M_A + 80$$

The slope solution is:

part 1:

$$\theta_1(x) = \theta_A + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^x M_A + 20\ x\ dx$$
$$\theta_1(x) = 0 + \ (M_A x + 10\ x^2)\ 10^{-6}$$
$$\theta_B = \theta_1(2) = (2\ M_A + 40)10^{-6}$$

part 2:

$$\theta_2(x) = \theta_B + \frac{1}{EI}\int_2^x M_A - 10 + 30\ x - \frac{5}{2}x^2\ \ dx$$
$$\theta_2(x) = \left(\frac{20}{3} + M_A x - 10\ x + 15\ x^2 - \frac{5}{6}x^3\right)10^{-6}$$
$$\theta_C = \theta_2(6) = \left(6\ M_A + \frac{920}{3}\right)10^{-6}$$

part 3:

$$\theta_3(x) = \theta_C + \frac{1}{EI}\int_6^x M_A + 80\ \ dx$$
$$\theta_3(x) = \left(-\frac{520}{3} + M_A x + 80\ x\right)10^{-6}$$
$$\theta_D = \theta_3(10) = 0 = \left(10\ M_A + \frac{1880}{3}\right)10^{-6}$$

Therefore

$$M_A = -\frac{188}{3}$$
$$\theta_3(x) = \left(-\frac{520}{3} + \frac{52}{3}x\right)10^{-6}$$

The deflection solution is:

part 1:

$$v_1(x) = v_A + \int_0^x \left(\frac{-188}{3}x + 10\ x^2\right)10^{-6}\ x\ dx$$
$$v_1(x) = \left(\frac{-94}{3}x^2 + \frac{10}{3}\ x^3\right)10^{-6}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$v_B = v_1(2) = \left(\frac{-94}{3}x^2 + \frac{10}{3}\,x^3\right)10^{-6} = \frac{-296}{3}\;10^{-6}$$

part 2:

$$v_2(x) = \left(\frac{-296}{3} + \int_2^x \frac{20}{3} - \frac{218}{3}\,x + 15\,x^2 - \frac{5}{6}x^3\;dx\right)10^{-6}$$

$$v_2(x) = \left(\frac{-10}{3} + \frac{20}{3}\,x - \frac{109}{3}x^2 + 5\,x^3 - \frac{5}{24}x^4\right)10^{-6}$$

$$v_C = v_2(6) = \left(\frac{-1384}{3}\right)10^{-6}$$

part 3:

$$v_3(x) = \left(\frac{-1384}{3} + \int_6^x -\frac{520}{3} + \frac{52}{3}\,x\;dx\right)10^{-6}$$

$$v_3(x) = \left(\frac{800}{3} - \frac{520}{3}\,x + \frac{26}{3}x^2\right)10^{-6}$$

$$v_D = v_3(10) = (-600)\,10^{-6}$$

Summary of solution:

$$Q(x) = \begin{cases} 20 & 0 \le x < 2 \\ 30 - 5x & 2 \le x < 6 \\ 0 & 6 \le x < 10 \end{cases}$$

$$M(x) = \begin{cases} -62.67 + 20x & 0 \le x < 2 \\ -72.67 + 30x - 2.5\,x^2 & 2 \le x < 6 \\ 17.33 & 6 \le x < 10 \end{cases}$$

$$\theta(x) = 10^{-6}\begin{cases} -62.67x + 10x^2 & 0 \le x < 2 \\ 6.67 - 72.67x + 15\,x^2 - .83\,x^3 & 2 \le x < 6 \\ 17.33\,x - 173.3 & 6 \le x < 10 \end{cases}$$

$$v(x) =$$

$$10^{-6}\begin{cases} -31.33x^2 + 3.33x^3 & 0 \le x < 2 \\ -3.33 + 6.67x - 36.33\,x^2 + 5\,x^3 - .208x^4 & 2 \le x < 6 \\ 266.7 - 173.3\,x + 8.67\,x^2 & 6 \le x < 10 \end{cases}$$

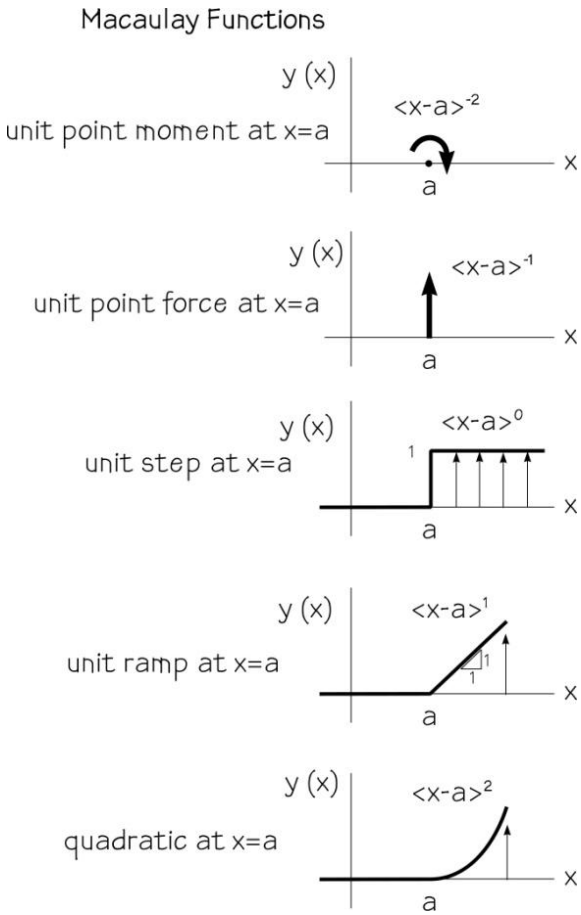
$$R_A = 20 \quad M_A = -62.67 \quad M_D = 17.33 \quad v_D = (-600)\,10^{-6}$$

This completes the manual integration method for solving example 3. To check this, we will be solving the same problem in 2 other ways.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Macaulay Functions

Macaulay functions (also called singularity functions) are simply a generalization of the idea of a step function. These functions provide a convenient way of describing point forces, moments and piece-wise continuous functions. And when a few special rules of integration are employed, it becomes very easy to use Macaulay functions to solve beam problems.



The fundamental Macaulay functions are shown above. Each function in the sequence represents the integral of the previous function (with the small exception noted later). Any of the functions can be multiplied by a constant to change the magnitude.

For example, a unit moment at $x = a$ is described as:

$$< x - a >^{-2}$$

and a moment of magnitude M at $x = a$ is:

$$M < x - a >^{-2}$$

Similarly, a point for of magnitude F at $x = a$ is:

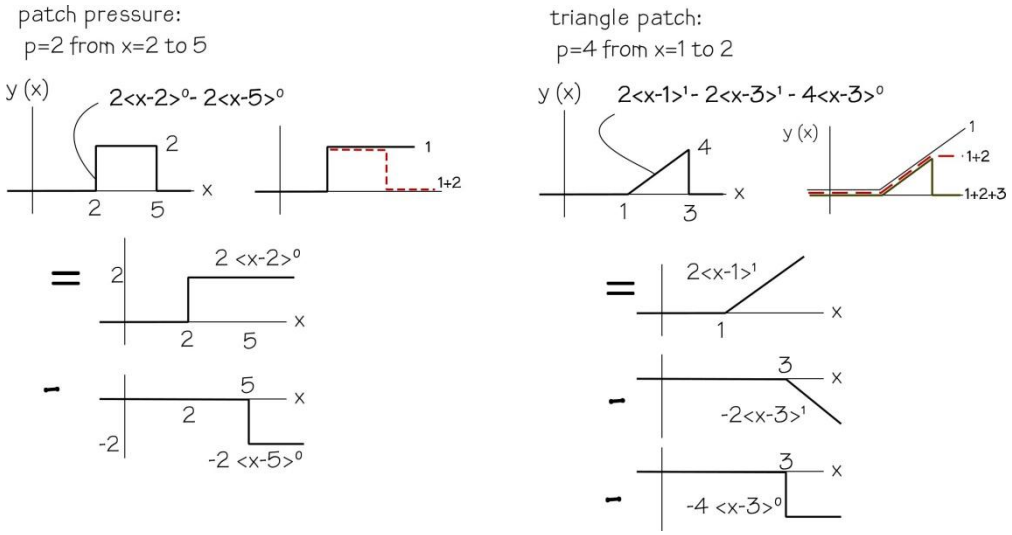
$$F < x - a >^{-1}$$

The triangular brackets are just a way of saying that the function is meant to be seen as "one sided". In simple terms:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$F < x-a >^n = \begin{cases} F\,(x-a)^n & if\ x \geq a \\ 0 & if\ x < a \end{cases}$$

Two examples of how Macaulay functions can be combined to describe various piecewise curves are shown below:



Integrating Macaulay Functions

The integration of Macaulay functions is very similar to normal functions with an exception. If the exponent is positive, then the normal rules of integration apply. If the exponent is negative, then we just add one to the exponent. The rules are shown at the below.

Integrating Macaulay Functions

$$\int <x-a>^{-2} dx = <x-a>^{-1}$$

$$\int <x-a>^{-1} dx = <x-a>^{-0}$$

$$\int <x-a>^{0} dx = <x-a>^{1}$$

$$\int <x-a>^{1} dx = \tfrac{1}{2} <x-a>^{2}$$

$$\int <x-a>^{2} dx = \tfrac{1}{3} <x-a>^{3}$$

etc.

So for example:

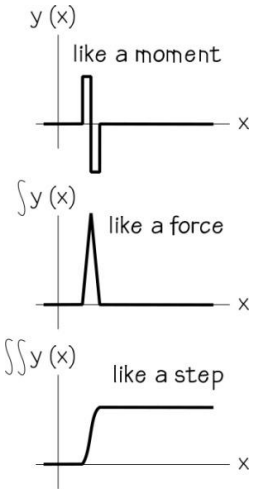
$$\int < x-a >^{-2} = < x-a >^{-1}$$

but

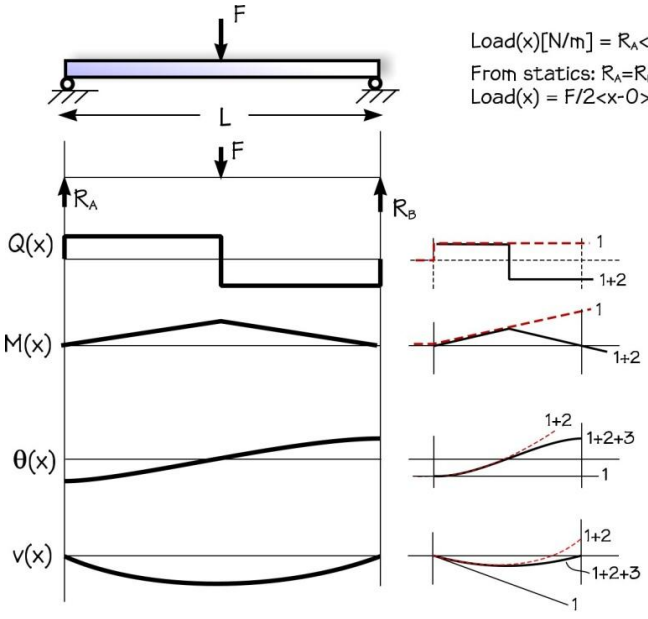
$$\int < x-a >^{2} = \frac{1}{3} < x-a >^{3}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

It likely makes sense to the reader that the integral of a point force is a step and the integral of a step is a ramp. Does it make sense that the integral of a point moment is a force? To explore this idea, consider the functions sketched at the left. In the first case we have function with a small patch of load in one direction followed by a small patch of load in the opposite direction we have no net force, but we do create a small point moment (in the limit). When we integrate this, we get a small triangle, which when integrated again gives a step.



To Illustrate Macaulay functions, we start with an example of a pinned-pinned beam with a central force:



$Load(x)[N/m] = R_A\langle x-0\rangle^{-1} - F\langle x-L/2\rangle^{-1} + R_B\langle x-L\rangle^{-1}$

From statics: $R_A=R_B=F/2$

$Load(x) = F/2\langle x-0\rangle^{-1} - F\langle x-L/2\rangle^{-1} + F/2\langle x-L\rangle^{-1}$

We will leave out terms with <x-L> as they show no useful info

Shear $Q(x)[N] = \overbrace{F/2\langle x-0\rangle^{0}}^{1} - \overbrace{F\langle x-L/2\rangle^{0}}^{2}$

Moment $M(x)[Nm] = \cancel{M(0)} + \overbrace{F/2\langle x-0\rangle^{1}}^{1} - \overbrace{F\langle x-L/2\rangle^{1}}^{2}$

Slope $\theta(x)[Nm^2/Nm^2 = rad] = \theta(0) + 1/EI(F/4\langle x-0\rangle^{2} - F/2\langle x-L/2\rangle^{2}$

From symmetry: $\theta(L/2) = 0 \quad \theta(0) = -F L^2/(16\,EI)$ (ok)

$\theta(x)[Nm^2/Nm^2 = rad] = 1/EI(\overbrace{-F L^2/16}^{1} + \overbrace{F/4\langle x-0\rangle^{2}}^{2} - \overbrace{F/2\langle x-L/2\rangle^{2}}^{3})$

Deflection

$v(x)[Nm^3/Nm^2 = m] = \cancel{v(0)} + 1/EI(\overbrace{-F L^2/16\, x}^{1} + \overbrace{F/12\langle x-0\rangle^{3}}^{2} - \overbrace{F/6\langle x-L/2\rangle^{3}}^{3})$

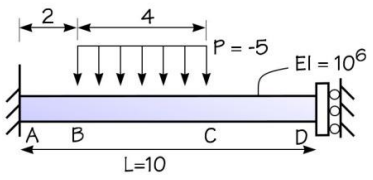
From symmetry: $v(L/2) = v_{max}$

$v_{max} = -F L^3/(32\,EI) + F(L/2)^3/(12\,EI) = FL^3/(48\,EI)$ (ok)

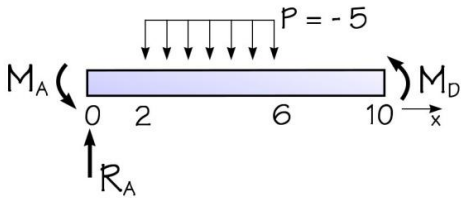
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example 8.2: Solving Example 8.1 using Macaulay Functions

Problem



Loads (actions and reactions)



vertical forces | point moments

Load(x)[N/m] = $R_A\langle x-0\rangle^{-1} - 5\langle x-2\rangle^{0} + 5\langle x-6\rangle^{0}$ ($-M_A\langle x-0\rangle^{-2} - M_D\langle x-10\rangle^{-2}$)

Shear $Q(x)[N] = R_A\langle x-0\rangle^{0} - 5\langle x-2\rangle^{1} + 5\langle x-6\rangle^{1}$ (integrate just the vertical forces)

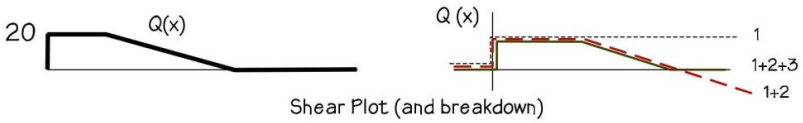
Moment $M(x)[Nm] = -M_A\langle x-0\rangle^{0} + R_A\langle x-0\rangle^{1} - 2.5\langle x-2\rangle^{2} + 2.5\langle x-6\rangle^{2} - M_D\langle x-10\rangle^{0}$ (now include the moments)

Slope $\theta(x)[Nm^2/Nm^2 = rad] = \cancel{\theta(0)} + 1/EI(-M_A\langle x-0\rangle^{1} + R_A/2\langle x-0\rangle^{2} - 5/6\langle x-2\rangle^{3} + 5/6\langle x-6\rangle^{3} - M_D\langle x-10\rangle^{1})$

Deflection $v(x)[Nm^3/Nm^2 = m] = \cancel{v(0)} + \cancel{\theta(0)}x + 1/EI(-M_A/2\langle x-0\rangle^{2} + R_A/6\langle x-0\rangle^{3} - 5/24\langle x-2\rangle^{4} + 5/24\langle x-6\rangle^{4} - M_D/2\langle x-10\rangle^{2}$

verical reaction can be found from force equilibrium (statics): $\Sigma F_V +\uparrow \quad R_A - 5 * 4 = 0 \Rightarrow R_A = 20$

$Q(x) = 20\langle x-0\rangle^{0} - 5\langle x-2\rangle^{1} + 5\langle x-6\rangle^{1}$



Shear Plot (and breakdown)

with R_A, Moment and Slope can be simplified to:

Moment $M(x) = -M_A\langle x-0\rangle^{0} + 20\langle x-0\rangle^{1} - 2.5\langle x-2\rangle^{2} + 2.5\langle x-6\rangle^{2} - M_D\langle x-10\rangle^{0}$

Slope $\theta(x) = 1/EI(-M_A\langle x-0\rangle^{1} + 20/2\langle x-0\rangle^{2} - 5/6\langle x-2\rangle^{3} + 5/6\langle x-6\rangle^{3} - M_D\langle x-10\rangle^{1})$

unfortunately, equating initial slope to zero doesn't help. It will always be 0=0, regardless of the magnitude of M_A

To find M_A, we equate final slope to zero (guided support):

$\theta(10) = 0 = 1/EI(-M_A\langle 10\rangle^{1} + 20/2\langle 10\rangle^{2} - 5/6\langle 8\rangle^{3} + 5/6\langle 4\rangle^{3} - M_D\langle 0\rangle^{1})$

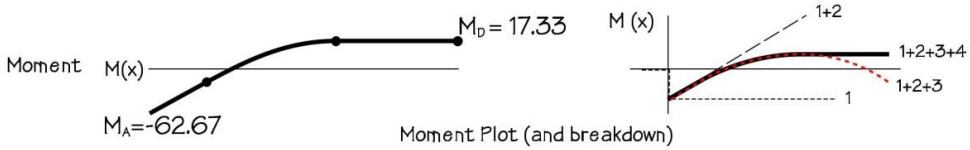
solve for M_A:

$M_A = \langle 10\rangle^{2} - 5/60\langle 8\rangle^{3} + 5/60\langle 4\rangle^{3} = 62.67$

so:

Moment $M(x) = -62.67\langle x-0\rangle^{0} + 20\langle x-0\rangle^{1} - 2.5\langle x-2\rangle^{2} + 2.5\langle x-6\rangle^{2}$

$M_D = -62.67 + 20\langle 10\rangle^{1} - 2.5\langle 8\rangle^{2} + 2.5\langle 4\rangle^{2} = 17.33$



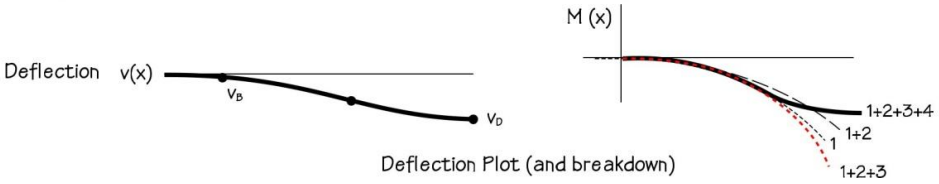
Moment Plot (and breakdown)

with M_A, Slope and deflection can be solved:

Slope $\theta(x) = 1/EI(-62.67\langle x-0\rangle^{1} + 20/2\langle x-0\rangle^{2} - 5/6\langle x-2\rangle^{3} + 5/6\langle x-6\rangle^{3})$

Deflection $v(x) = 1/EI(-62.67/2\langle x-0\rangle^{2} + 20/6\langle x-0\rangle^{3} - 5/24\langle x-2\rangle^{4} + 5/24\langle x-6\rangle^{4})$

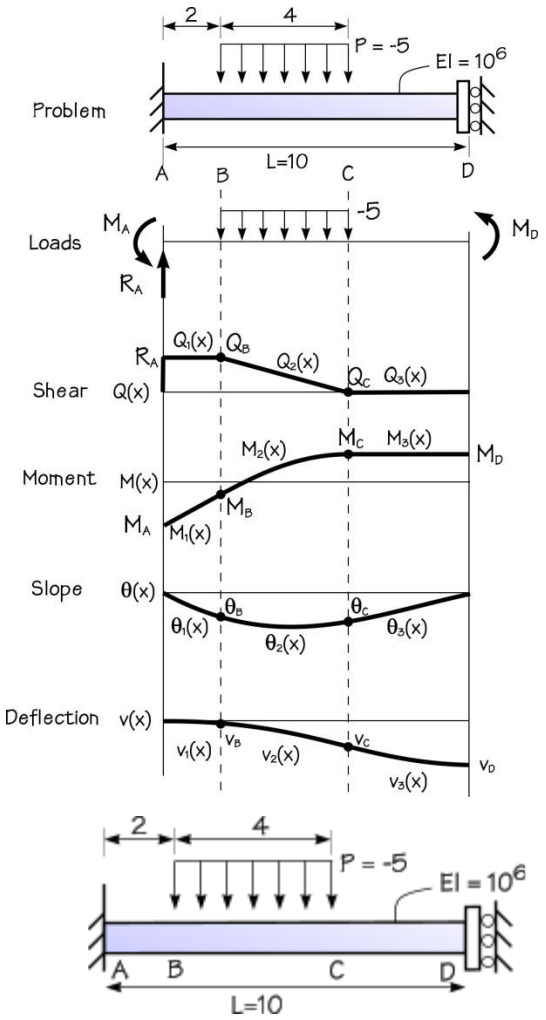
$v_D = v(10) = 10^{-6}(-62.67/2\langle 10\rangle^{2} + 20/6\langle 10\rangle^{3} - 5/24\langle 8\rangle^{4} + 5/24\langle 4\rangle^{4}) = -600 \cdot 10^{-6}$



Deflection Plot (and breakdown)

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example 8.3: Solving Example 8.1 using Maple



Maple is a computer program that is capable of solving a wide variety of mathematical problems, including differential equations.

Here is a very simple example of Maple's ability to solve and plot differential equations. This is the solution of a cantilever beam (EI=1, L=10) under uniform load (p=-1).

The basic differential equation:

$$p(x) = EI\,\frac{d^4v(x)}{dx^4} = EIv''''(x) = load\ \left[\frac{N}{m}\right]$$

The boundary conditions are:

$$v(x=0) = 0$$
$$v'^{(x=0)} = 0$$
$$v'^{(x=L)} = 0$$
$$v'''^{(x=L)} = 0$$

Below is the full Maple input and result, showing the shape of a deflected cantilever:

```
> restart:
```

The following aliases simplify the definition of loads.

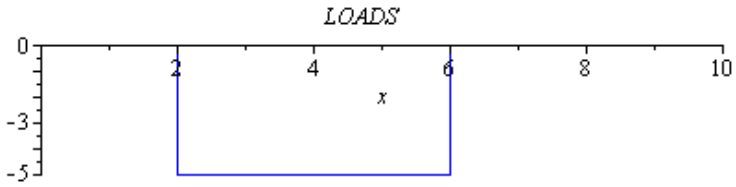
```
> dist_load := (w,a,b) -> w*Heaviside(x-a)- w*Heaviside(x-b):  # distributed force
```

Length, Stiffness, Load at "a", Load at end, Location of "a"

```
> L := 10:  EI := 10^6:
> wa:=5:we:=5:a:=2: b:=6:
> loads := -dist_load(wa,a,b)-(x-a)/(b-a)*dist_load(we-wa,a,b):
```

$loads := -5\,\text{Heaviside}(x-2) + 5\,\text{Heaviside}(x-6)$

```
> plot(loads,x=0..L,title=`LOADS`, color=blue):
```




```
> supports := {y(0)=0, D(y)(0) = 0, D(y)(L) =0, D(D(D(y)))(L)=0}:
> de := EI*diff(y(x),x$4) = loads:    # Form differential equation
```

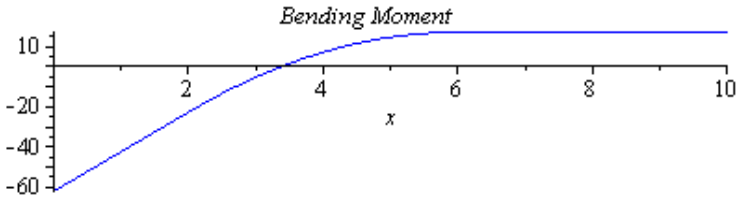
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$de := 1000000\left(\frac{d^4}{dx^4}y(x)\right) = -5\,\text{Heaviside}(x-2) + 5\,\text{Heaviside}(x-6)$$

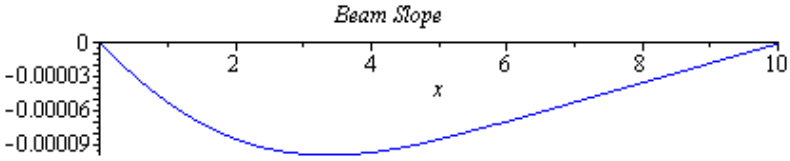
```
> dsolve({de}union supports ,y(x)):     # Solve boundary value problem
>     yy := rhs(%):                       # Extract deflection
>     th := diff(yy,x):                   # Extract slope
>     m := EI*diff(yy,x$2):               # Extract moment
>     v := EI*diff(yy,x$3):               # Extract shear
> plot(v,x=0..L,title=`Shear`, color=blue):
```



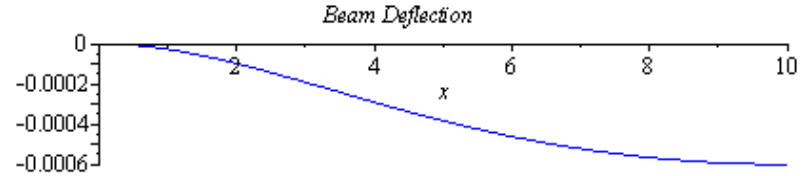

```
> plot(m,x=0..L,title=`Bending Moment`, color=blue):
```




```
> plot(th,x=0..L,title=`Beam Slope`, color=blue):
```




```
> plot(yy,x=0..L,title=`Beam Deflection`, color=blue):
```




```
> evalf(subs(x=0,m)):evalf(subs(x=L,m)):evalf(subs(x=L,yy)):
```

-62.66666667

17.3333333

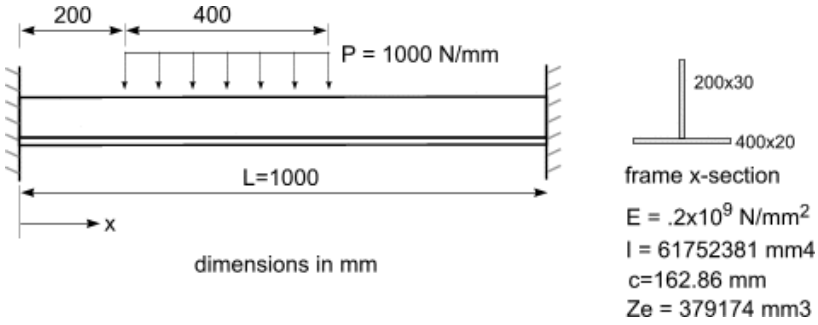
-0.0006000000000

The manual, Macaulay and Maple solutions are all the same, as expected.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

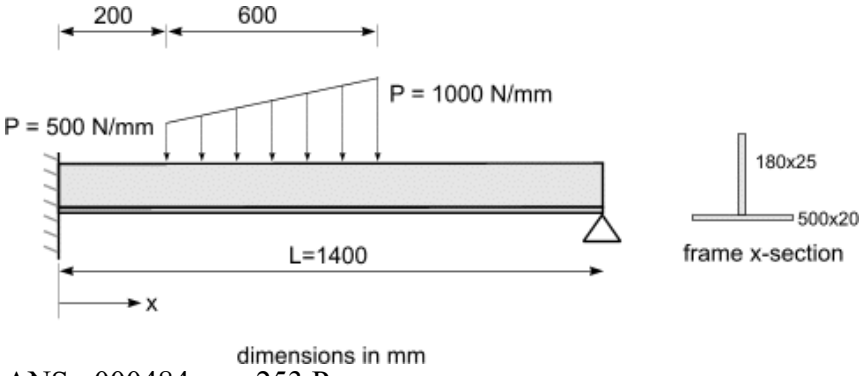
Chapter 8: Problems

8.1. Solve the following beam by direct integration. What is the maximum deflection (mm)? What is the maximum stress (MPa) ?



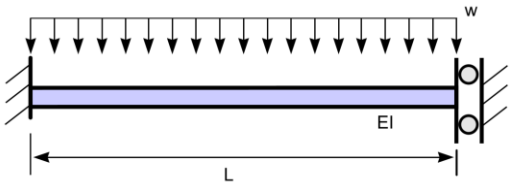
ANS: .000136mm, 140 Pa

8.2. Solve the following beam using Macaulay functions. What is the maximum deflection (mm)? What is the maximum stress (MPa) ?



ANS: .000484mm, 253 Pa

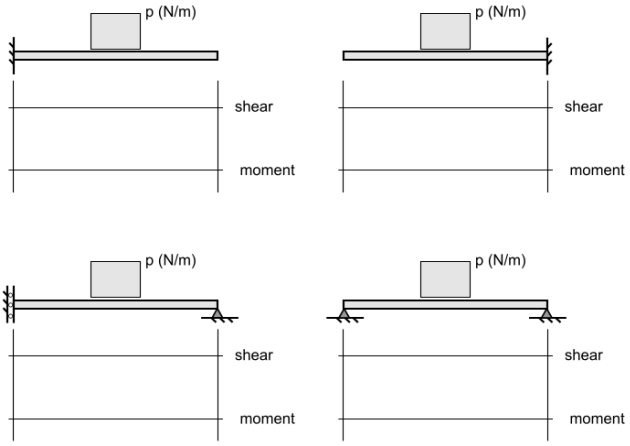
8.3. § Beam bending. Find the end reactions and maximum deflection in terms of w L and EI. Use any means you wish.



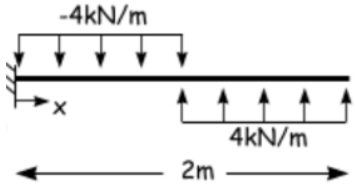
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

8.4. § For the four beams shown below:

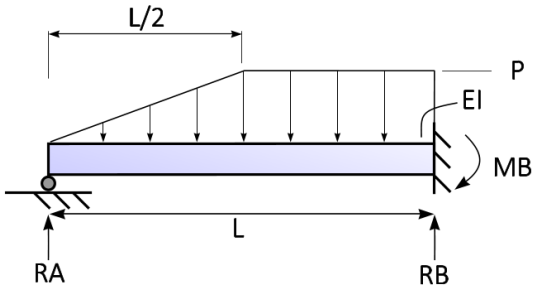
Sketch the shape of the shear force and bending moment diagrams.
Assume the load is centered and ¼ of the beam length. No numbers are required, but you should estimate the shape as correctly as you can.



8.5. § For the cantilever beam sketched below, solve using direct integration to get expressions for shear and moment as functions of x.
Plot these 2 results.



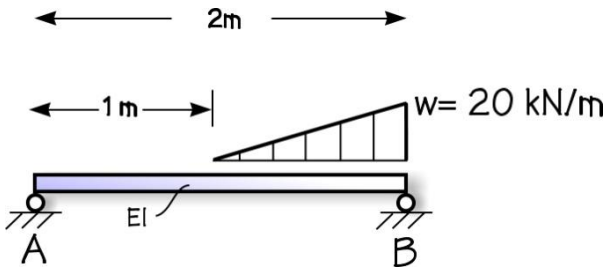
8.6. A pinned-fixed beam is subject to a load pattern as shown.
a) Solve the beam problem using Macaulay functions.
b) Sketch the shear and bending diagrams.



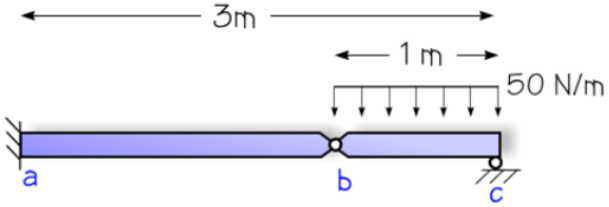
8.7. § A simply supported beam with a partial load is shown below. EI is 100 kN-m2
a) Write the equation for the load on Macaulay notation.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

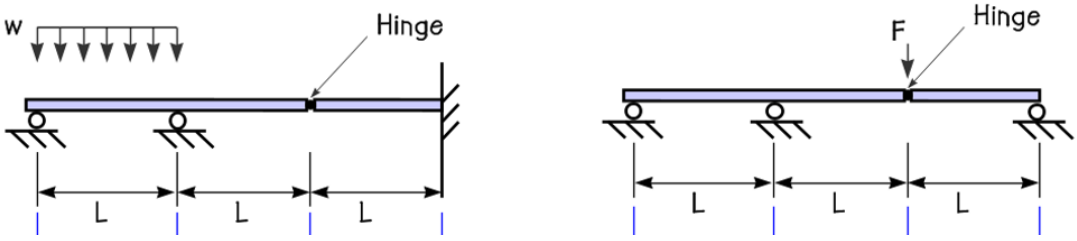
b) Find the deflection at the center and the slope at B (the right end).



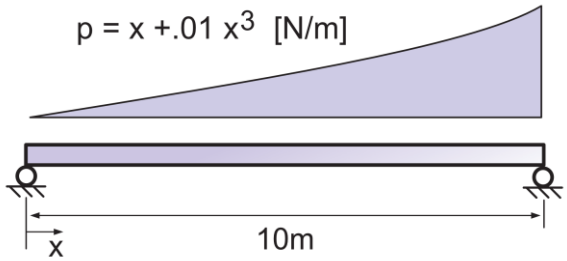
8.8. § Draw the shear, moment , slope and deflection diagrams for this structure. There is a hinge a 1m from the right end. The hinge can hold shear but releases any moment. Put numerical values on shear and moment, but only show the shape of slope and deflection.



8.9. § Sketch the shear, bending, slope and deflection patterns for the two cases shown below. No numerical values are required.



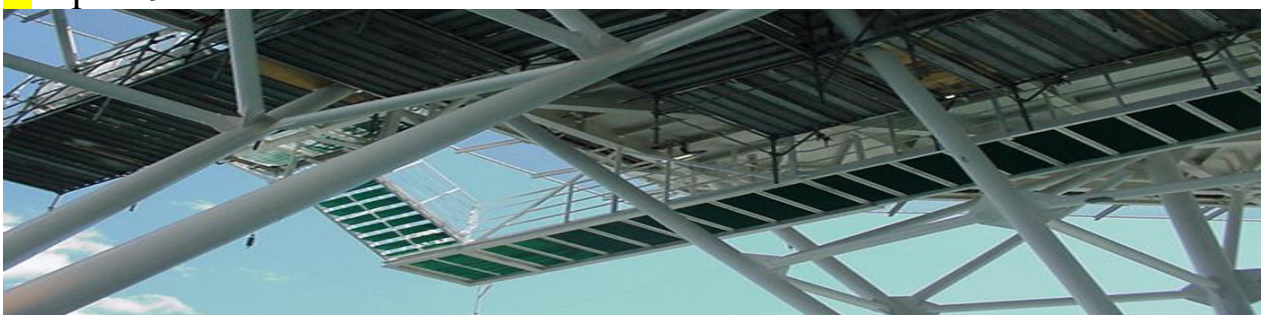
8.10 § A pinned-pinned beam is subject to a load pattern as shown.



a) What reaction at left support?
b) What is the equation for the shear force?
c) What is equation for the moment, slope, deflection?
d) Describe how you would check the correctness of your solutions.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 9: Indeterminate Beams – Force Method



part of the superstructure on an FPSO

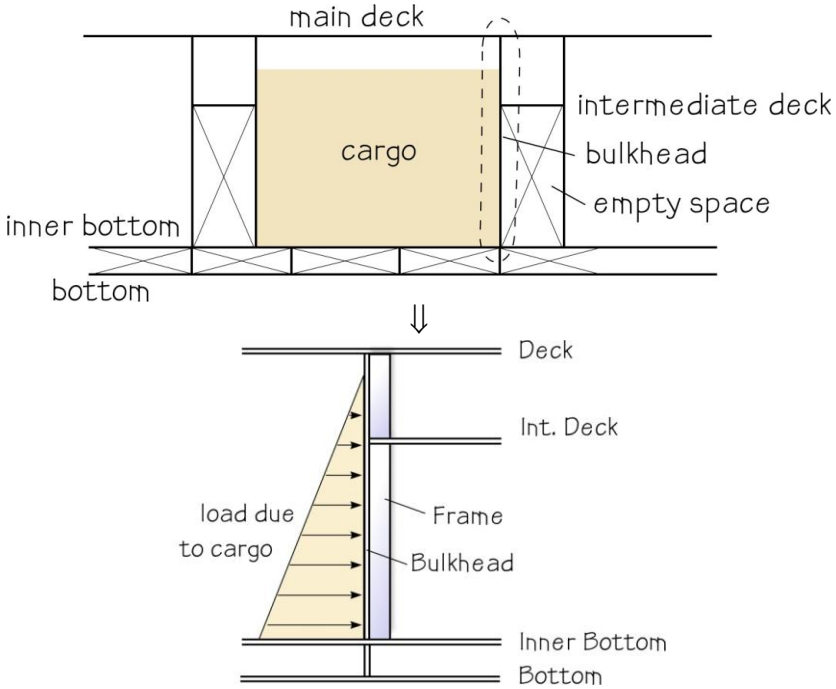
Introduction

In this chapter we will review the idea of indeterminate beams and examine a way to solve them by dividing the problem into parts. We have already looked at various ways to solve beam equations regardless of whether they are determinate or not. The reason for studying this new method is that it often gives a simpler and quicker way to solve problems, and so adds to you "skill set". This method is also useful to study prior to studying the stiffness method, which is a precursor to the more general finite element method.

Transverse and Local Strength

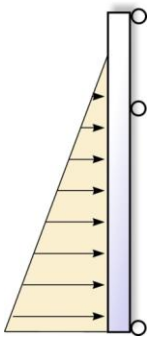
Most of the local structure in a ship exists to resist lateral loads.

Example: The sketch below shows a bulkhead between the deck and inner bottom, supported by one intermediate deck. The bulk cargo (liquid or granular) will exert a lateral pressure on the bulkhead.



We can model the bulkhead frame as a pinned frame over 3 supports, subject to a lateral load:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

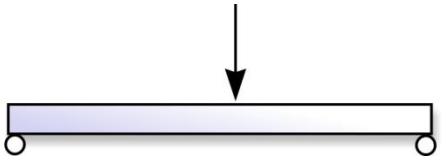


To solve this type of structure we need a method to solve indeterminate structures.

What does indeterminate mean? Determinate structures have a simple set of supports, such that the support reactions can be found from considerations of rigid body equilibrium alone. This means that there are just enough supports for equilibrium to exist. This is normally 3 for 2D structures and normally 6 for 3D structures. The number of supports is also the number of equilibrium conditions that need to be satisfied.

The sketch below illustrates the difference between determinate and indeterminate for a 2D beam.

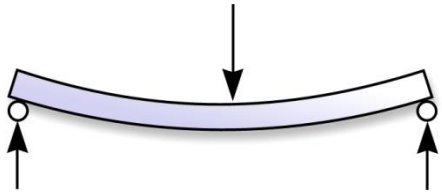
Determinate



① Find the Reactions

⇓

② Then find the deflections



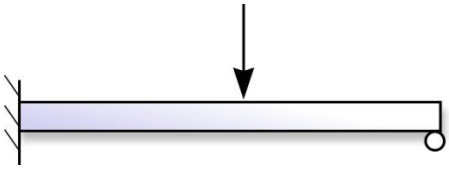
Reactions <u>don't</u> depend on deflections

① Equations for Reactions

⇓

Equations for Deflections

Indeterminate



① Find the Reactions

⇓

② Then find the deflections

The reactions depend on the deflections

Equations for Reactions

⇑⇓ coupled

Equations for Deflections

There are two approaches for solving indeterminate systems. Both approaches use the principle of superposition, by dividing the problem into two simpler problems, solving the simpler problems and adding the two solutions.

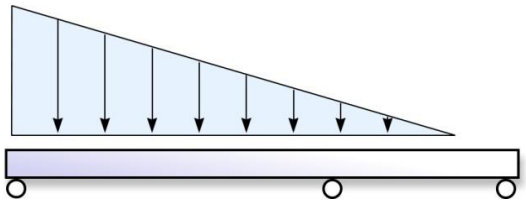
The first method is called the **Force Method** (also called the Flexibility Method). The idea for the force method is:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

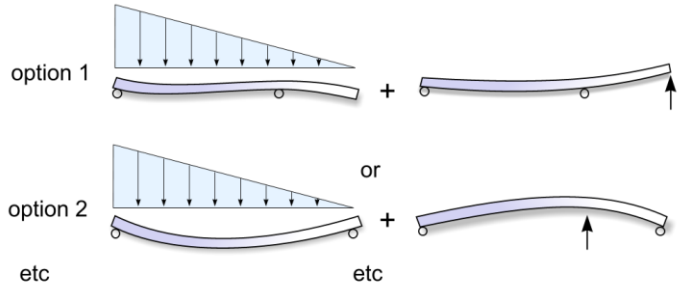
step ① release internal forces* or external reactions until we have one or more determinate systems
step ② solve each determinate system, to find all reactions and deflections. Note all incompatible deflections
step ③ re-solve the determinate structures with only a set of self-balancing internal unit forces* (at internal releases) or unit reaction forces at removed reactions. This solves the system for the internal or external forces removed in ①. Observe the magnitude of incompatible deflections that occur per unit force.
step ③a scale the unit forces to cause the opposite of the incompatible deflections noted in ②
step ④ Add solutions (everything: loads, reactions, deflections…) from ② and ③a. Note that this will result in no incompatible deflections.
*note: forces include both forces and moments

Overview of Force Method

The structure: a beam over multiple supports. This indeterminate structure has one too many supports.



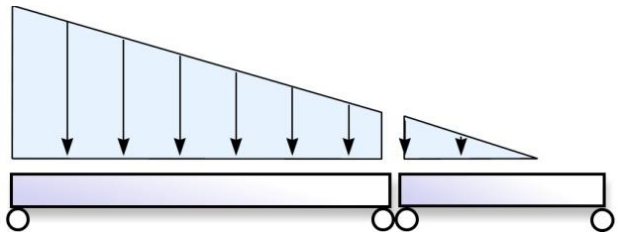
There are many ways to change the system into solvable determinate systems. Two options are:



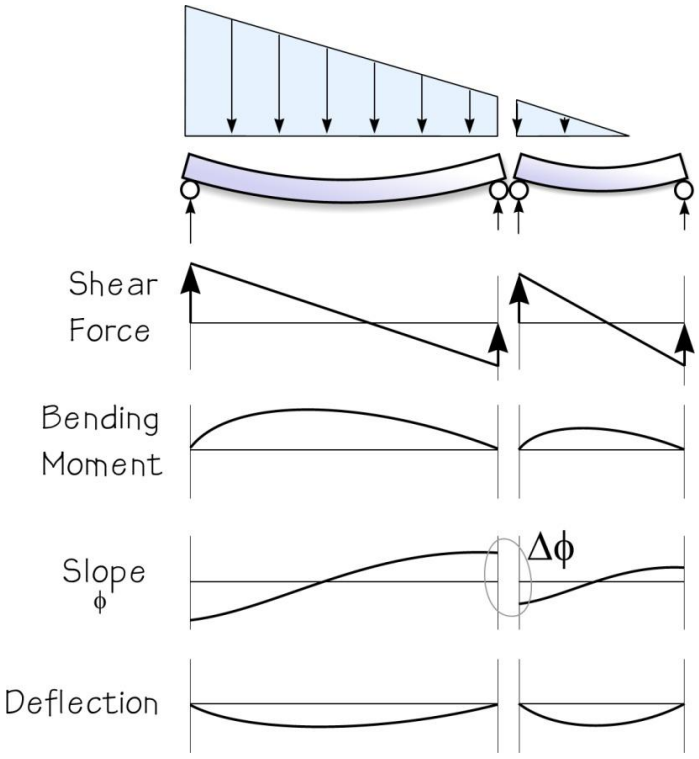
Instead of removing a support, we will show how to remove an internal moment to illustrate the force method. One of the nice aspects of the force method is that there are so many ways to apply it, and you can choose one that is most appropriate to the problem, or easiest to solve. Unfortunately, this flexibility is also a drawback. The many options actually make the method difficult to use as the basis of a general-purpose structural analysis software.

Solution:
step ① cut the structure at the middle support (releasing the moment at that point), which creates two determinate systems (two simply supported beams).

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

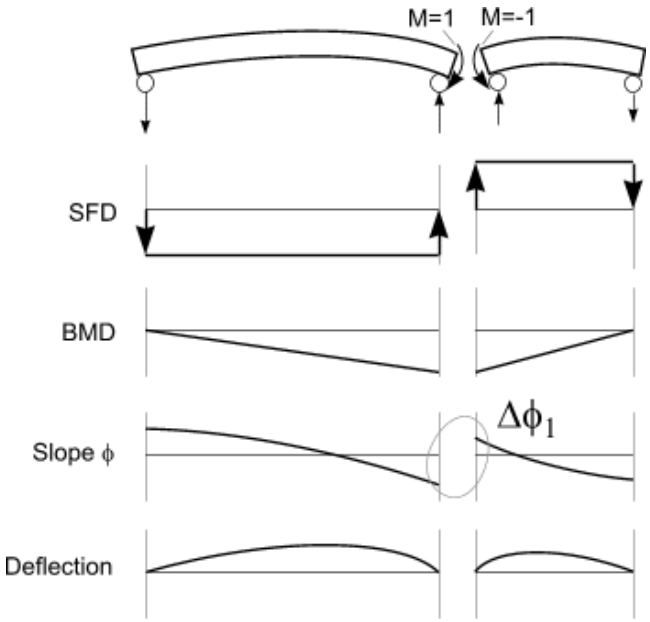


step ② solve each system. Note $\Delta\phi$ – an incompatible deflection.



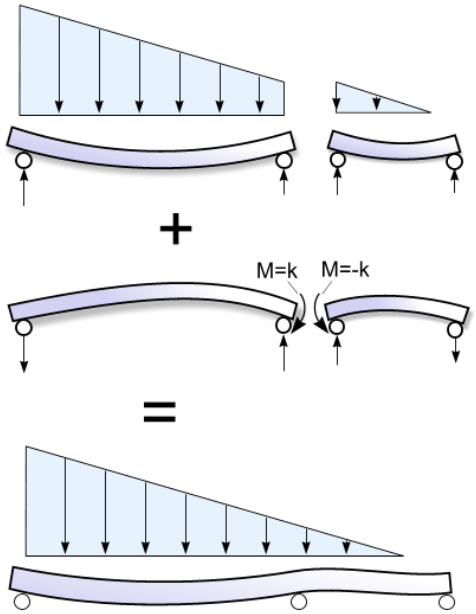
step ③ re-solve the cut structures with self-balancing internal unit forces*

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



step ③a scale these forces (moments) by "k" to cause the opposite of the incompatible deflections noted in ②

step ④ Add solutions (everything: loads, reactions, deflections…) from ② and ③a. Note that this will result in no incompatible deflections.



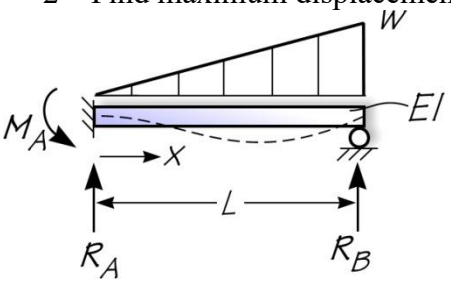
Example of the FORCE Method: Manual Solution

Problem:

1 - Find M_A, R_A, R_B in terms of w, EI, L

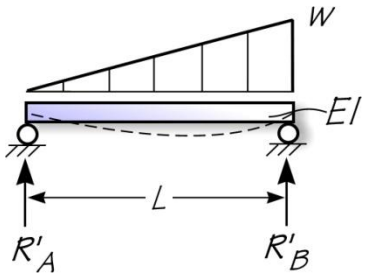
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

2 – Find maximum displacement



Solution:

Part 1 – solve with M_A released (denoted '). The reason we do this is because the structure is statically determinate.



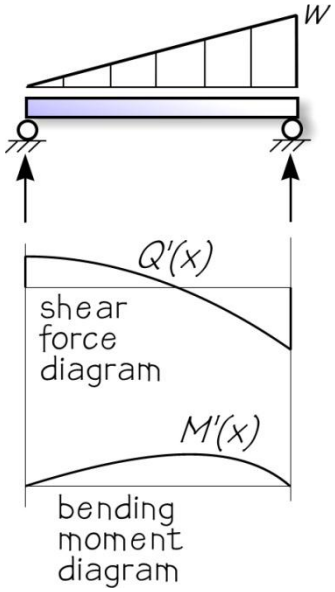
The line load function is:

$$w(x) = \frac{w\,x}{L}$$

Reactions are found from static equilibrium:

$$R'_A = \frac{1}{3}\,\frac{w\,L}{2} = \frac{w\,L}{6}$$

$$R'_B = \frac{2}{3}\,\frac{w\,L}{2} = \frac{w\,L}{3}$$



The shear $Q'(x)$ is found by integrating the line load:

$$Q'(x) = R'_A + \int_0^L -w(x)\,dx$$

$$= \frac{wL}{6} - \frac{w}{L}\int_0^L x\,dx = \frac{wL}{6} - \frac{w\,x^2}{2L}$$

The moment $M'(x)$ is found by integrating the shear:

$$M'(x) = \cancel{M'_A} + \int_0^L Q'(x)\,dx$$

$$= \frac{wLx}{6} - \frac{wx^3}{6L}$$

The slope $\phi'(x)$ is found by integrating the moment:

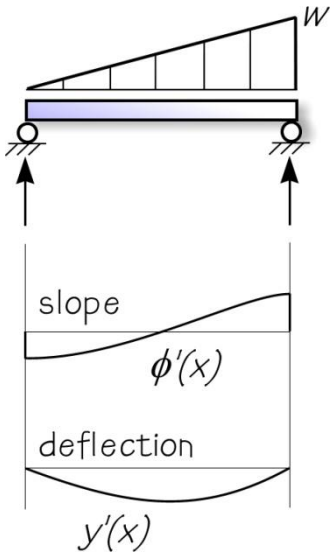
$$\phi'(x) = \phi'_A + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^L M'(x)\,dx$$

$$= \phi'_A + \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{wLx^2}{12} - \frac{wx^4}{24L}\right)$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

And finally the deflection $y'(x)$ is found by integrating the slope:

$$y'(x) = y'_A + \int_0^L \phi'(x)\,dx$$
$$= \phi'_A x + \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{wLx^3}{36} - \frac{wx^5}{120L}\right)$$



This leaves us with one left unknown to find, ϕ'_A which is the slope at A . We use the boundary condition:

$$y'(L) = 0 = \phi'_A L + \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{wL^4}{36} - \frac{wL^4}{120}\right)$$

which is solved to give:

$$\phi'_A = -\frac{7}{360}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$

Substituting back gives:

Slope:

$$\phi'(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{-7wL^3}{360} + \frac{wLx^2}{12} - \frac{wx^4}{24L}\right)$$

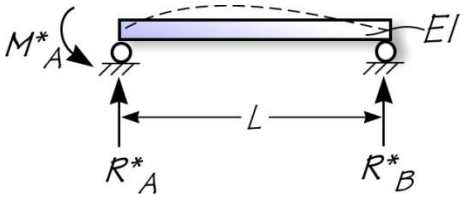
Deflection:

$$y'(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{-7wL^3x}{360} + \frac{wLx^3}{36} - \frac{wx^5}{120L}\right)$$

This gives us the first half of the solution. Now we need to 'correct' the solution, by removing the rotation at A (in Part 2). This is done by applying a moment at A, of just sufficient magnitude to cause $-\phi'_A$. This moment will be the true reaction moment at A. All other responses in Part 2 are added to the Part 1 responses (deflections, shear, moments, etc). Responses can be added because the systems are linear (superposition holds).

Part 2 – solve with just M_A^* (the * denotes the corrective solution). M_A^* will cause a rotation opposite to ϕ'_A , which when added to the results of Part 1 will create a 'fixed' condition (no rotation) at A. Initially M_A^* is unknown.

Reactions are found from static equilibrium:



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\Sigma M_A = 0 \qquad R_B^* L + M_A^* = 0$$
$$R_B^* = \frac{-M_A^*}{L}$$

$$\Sigma F_V = 0 \qquad R_A^* + R_B^* = 0$$
$$R_A^* = \frac{M_A^*}{L}$$

M_A^* is negative, so R_B^* is negative. R_A^* is positive.

The shear $Q^*(x)$ is found by:

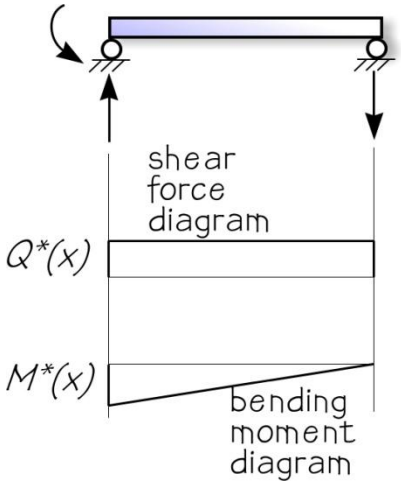
$$Q^*(x) = Q_o^* + \int_0^L -w(x)\,dx = \frac{M_A^*}{L}$$
$$Q_o^* = R_A^*$$

The moment $M^*(x)$ is found by integrating the shear:

$$M^*(x) = M_o^* + \int_0^L Q^*(x)\,dx$$
$$= -M_A^* + \frac{M_A^* x}{L}$$

Note: while the moment reaction at A is a + moment vector, it results in an initial negative bending moment in the beam:

$$M_o^* = -M_A^*$$

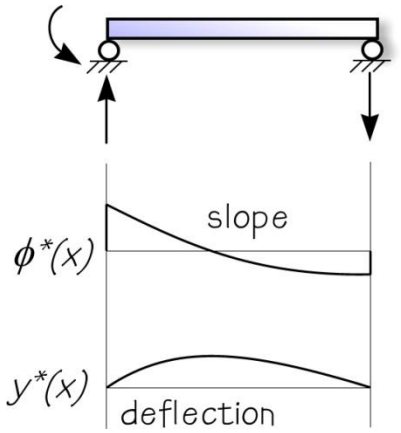


The slope $\phi^*(x)$ is found by integrating the moment:

$$\phi^*(x) = \phi_A^* + \frac{1}{EI}\int_0^L M^*(x)\,dx$$
$$= \phi_A^* + \frac{M_A^*}{EI}\left(x - \frac{x^2}{2L}\right)$$

And finally the deflection y'(x) is found by integrating the slope:

$$y^*(x) = y_A^* + \int_0^L \phi^*(x)\,dx$$
$$= \phi_A^* x + \frac{M_A^*}{EI}\left(\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{6L}\right)$$



To find ϕ^*_A and M^*_A , we use:

$$\phi_A^* = -\phi_A' = \frac{7}{360}\frac{wL^3}{EI}$$
$$y^*(L) = 0 = \phi_A^* L + \frac{M_A^*}{EI}\left(\frac{L^2}{2} - \frac{L^2}{6}\right)$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$0 = \frac{7}{360}\frac{wL^4}{EI} + \frac{M_A^*}{EI}\frac{L^2}{3}$$

$$M_A^* = \frac{-7}{120}wL^2$$

Substituting back gives:

Reactions:

$$R_A^* = \frac{-M_A^*}{L} = \frac{7}{120}wL \qquad (pushes\ up)$$
$$R_B^* = \frac{M_A^*}{L} = \frac{-7}{120}wL \qquad (pulls\ down)$$

Shear:

$$Q^*(x) = \frac{7}{120}wL$$

Moment:

$$M^*(x) = \frac{7}{120}wL(x - L)$$

Slope:

$$\phi^*(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{7}{360}wL^3 + \frac{-7}{120}wL^2x + \frac{7}{240}wLx^2\right)$$

Deflection:

$$y^*(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{7}{360}wL^3x - \frac{7}{240}\ wL^2x^2 + \frac{7}{720}wLx^3\right)$$

This gives us the second half of the solution.

Now we sum the two parts together for the complete solution:

$$R_A = \frac{1}{6}wL + \frac{7}{120}wL = \frac{27}{120}wL$$

$$R_B = \frac{1}{3}wL - \frac{7}{120}wL = \frac{33}{120}wL$$

$$M_A = M_A^* = \frac{-7}{120}wL^2$$

$$check\ forces \qquad R_A + R_B = \frac{1}{2}wL \qquad OK$$
$$check\ moment\ about\ A$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$R_B L - \frac{wL}{2}\frac{2}{3}L = M_A$$

$$\frac{33}{120}wL^2 - \frac{40}{120}wL^2 = -\frac{7}{120}wL^2 \qquad OK$$

This is the answer to the first question. The maximum deflection is found where the slope is zero. The full expression for the slope is:

$$\phi(x) = \phi'(x) + \phi^*(x)$$

$$\phi'(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{27}{240}wLx^2 - \frac{7}{120}wL^2x - \frac{wx^4}{24L}\right)$$

We can create a new normalized variable z, which ranges between 0 and 1. This gives us slope in a simpler form:

$$\phi'(x) = \frac{wL^3}{240\,EI}\,(27z^2 - 14z - 10z^4)$$

where

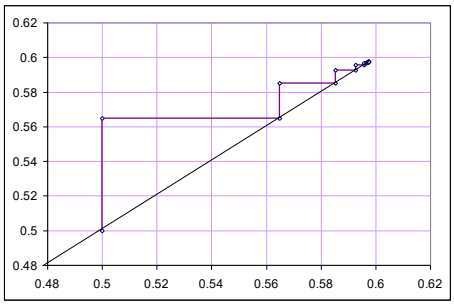
$$z = \frac{x}{L}$$

To find the location of zero slope we set the term inside the brackets above to zero, which can be simplified to:

$$27z - 14 - 10z^3 = 0$$

The solution of this equation will be the location of maximum deflection. One way to solve this (which can be done without derivatives or computers) is to solve the equation for z iteratively. This can be done on any hand-held calculator. We pick one of the z terms (the first term here), and express z as a function of z:

$$z = \frac{14 + 10\,z^3}{27}$$



This iterative equation might be expressed as:

$$z_{i+1} = \frac{14 + 10\,z_i^3}{27}$$

Recall, z ranges from 0 to 1. So any value between 0 and 1 is a possible starting value. We can guess that the maximum deflection will be at z >.5, so we could start with a guess of 0.6. It doesn't really matter, except that the better the initial guess, the quicker the solution will converge. Starting with z =0.6, we iterate to **z = 0.5975** in 7 iterations.
Note: there is another possible iterative version of the z equation:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$z_{i+1} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{27z_i - 14}{10}}$$

Unfortunately, it won't converge to an answer in the 0-1 range.

The equation for deflection is:

$$y(x) = y'(x) + y^*(x)$$

$$= \frac{w\,L^4}{EI}\left(\frac{27}{720}z^3 - \frac{7}{240}\,z^2 - \frac{z^5}{120}\right)$$

The final step in the solution, is to find y_{max} , which is at $z = 0.5975$:

$$y_{max} = \frac{w\,L^4}{EI}\left(\frac{27}{720}0.5975^3 - \frac{7}{240}\,0.5975^2 - \frac{0.5975^5}{120}\right)$$

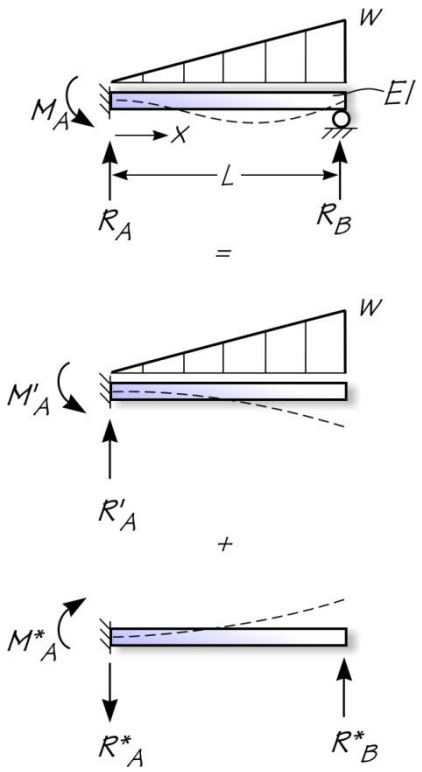
$$y_{max} = -.00305\,\frac{w\,L^4}{EI}$$

This answer can be checked in Roark, which gives the same answer. This completes the problem.

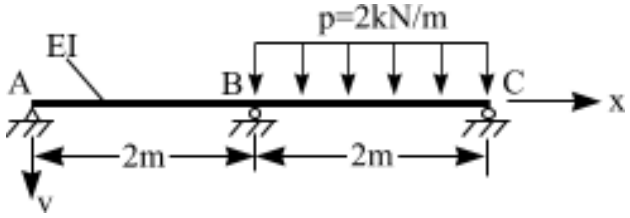
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 9: Problems

9.1. Solve the below by removing the reaction RB (as shown). This creates 'cut' problem that is a cantilever beam.



9.2. § Force Method.

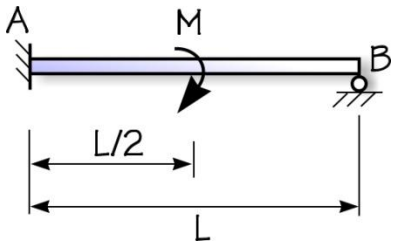


a) Sketch 3 alternative approaches to solving this indeterminate problem using the force method. For each approach, you will need two sketches of the auxiliary systems.

b) Using one of the approaches sketched in a) , solve the system to find the reaction at B (in kN)

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

9.3. § Use the Force Method and Appendix 4 to solve for the reaction at B in the problem below.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 10: Indeterminate Beams – Stiffness Method



Enniscorthy

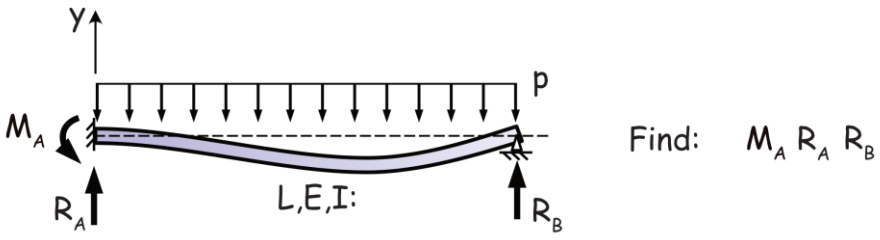
Introduction

In this chapter we will introduce the stiffness method (also called the displacement method) to solve structural problems and introduce the standard stiffness components for a beam in 2D and 3D. This is qualitatively similar to the Force method, but with a key difference. In the Force method we removed an internal force (or moment) and then put it back. In this case we remove a "displacement" and then put it back. This concept can be odd at first, but you will realize that applying a movement to a structure is comparable to applying a force to a structure. In one case you push a certain amount and the structure moves some amount. In the other case you force the structure to move a certain amount and the force becomes whatever it needs to be to allow that movement. In both cases there is a force and a movement. The only difference is which one you specify.
And along the way we will define "stiffness terms" which are essential in both matrix structural analysis and the finite element method.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Indeterminate Problem

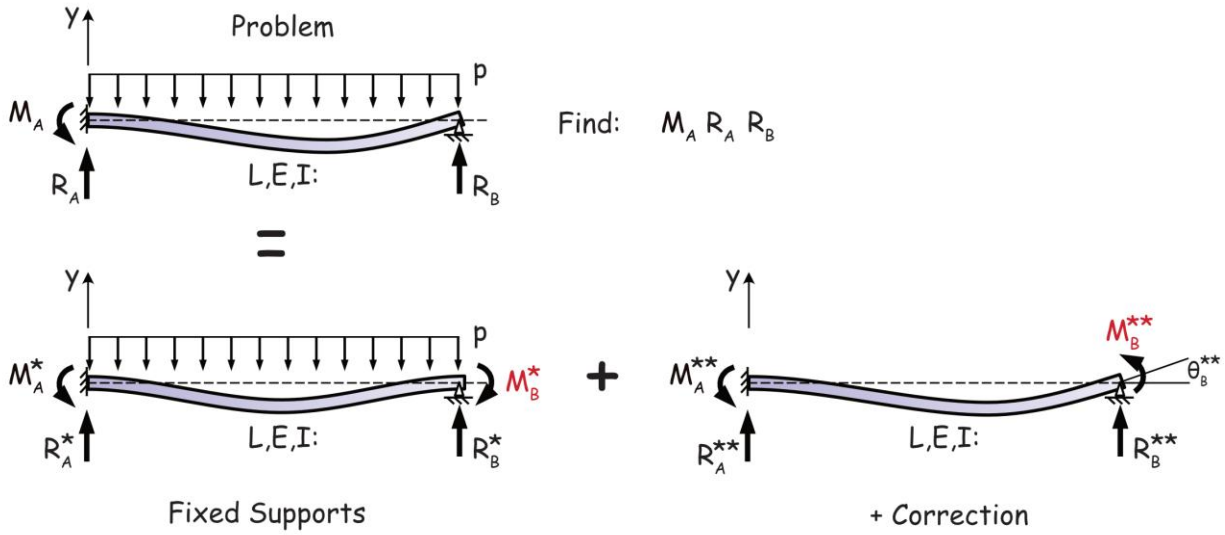
We start by considering the indeterminate beam as shown below. This could be described as a fixed-pinned beam or a propped cantilever. This is just a problem that will illustrate the method.



To solve this problem with the displacement (stiffness) method we create two sub-problems, each simpler than the whole problem. Rather than removing a support (removing a force or moment),
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

we remove a movement (i.e we completely fix the structure). This becomes the problem marked * below. To the * problem, we add a second problem, the ** problem, that fixes any errors that we created with the * problem. In this case we have a moment M_B^* that should not exist, while we have a θ_B^* that should not be zero. So, in the ** problem, we impose θ_B^{**}, (and only a θ_B^{**}) sufficient to cause a moment M_B^{**} that is equal and opposite to M_B^*.



fixed-fixed beam
known solution

$$M_A^* = -M_B^* = \frac{p\,L^2}{12}$$

$$R_A^* = R_B^* = \frac{p\,L}{2}$$

applied moment at pin
the moments and forces can be found from the "stiffness" terms, as shown below:

$$M_B^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{4\,EI}{L}$$

$$M_A^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{2\,EI}{L}$$

$$R_B^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{-6\,EI}{L^2}$$

$$R_A^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{6\,EI}{L^2}$$

To solve the problem we use:

$$M_B^* + M_B^{**} = 0$$

which gives:

$$\theta_B^{**}\,\frac{4EI}{L} - \frac{p\,L^2}{12} = 0$$

from this we can solve for θ_B^{**}

$$\theta_B^{**} = \frac{p\,L^3}{48\,EI} = 0$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

from this we can find all other ** terms:

$$M_A^{**} = \frac{p\,L^3}{48\,EI}\,\frac{2\,EI}{L} = \frac{p\,L^2}{24}$$

$$R_B^{**} = -\frac{p\,L^3}{48\,EI}\,\frac{6\,EI}{L^2} = -\frac{p\,L}{8}$$

$$R_B^{**} = \frac{p\,L^3}{48\,EI}\,\frac{6\,EI}{L^2} = \frac{p\,L}{8}$$

from this we can find the reactions:

$$M_A = M_A^{*} + M_A^{**} = \frac{p\,L^2}{12} + \frac{p\,L^2}{24} = \frac{p\,L^2}{8}$$

$$R_B = R_B^{*} + R_B^{**} = -\frac{p\,L}{8} + \frac{p\,L}{2} = \frac{3}{8}pL$$

$$R_A = R_A^{*} + R_A^{**} = \frac{p\,L}{8} + \frac{p\,L}{2} = \frac{5}{8}pL$$

The terms used to find M_B^{**}, M_A^{**}, R_B^{**}, R_A^{**} are called stiffness terms because they are an 'action per unit movement', such as a force per unit displacement or moment per unit rotation. They can also be a kind of 'cross stiffness' such as a force per unit rotation or a moment per unit displacement. In the case of the example above, with the equations:

$$M_B^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{4\,EI}{L}$$

$$M_A^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{2\,EI}{L}$$

$$R_B^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{-6\,EI}{L^2}$$

$$R_A^{**} = \theta_B^{**}\,\frac{6\,EI}{L^2}$$

The stiffness terms $4EI/L$, $2EI/L$, $-6EI/L^2$ and $6EI/L^2$ are forces and moment 'per unit rotation'. We will define these stiffness terms in the next section.

Stiffness Terms

When using the stiffness method, we always need to find a set of forces and moments that occur when we impose a movement at a support. The movement will correct a situation that involved the suppression of a movement at a support. In our case here, the structure is a beam, and the supports

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

are at the ends of the beam. The supports prevent the ends of the beam from moving. There are 3 possible movements at a support for a 2D problem, and 6 for a 3D problem. Because of this we will define a standard set of 'degrees of freedom' for a beam. A 'degree of freedom' can have either a force or displacement, or a rotation or moment. The standard 2D degrees of freedom for a beam are shown below:



2D beam = 6 degrees of freedom

The degrees of freedom follow the Cartesian system, with the right-hand rule. These are essentially x, y, rotation (called rz). In general, to impose a unit movement in one (and only one) of these degrees of freedom, we need to also impose a set of forces/moments, The forces/moments must be in equilibrium. These forces/moments will be 'stiffnesses'.

The mechanics are linear. This means that the set of forces/moments corresponding to each movement can be added to those of any other movement. A general solution for any set of movements of the degrees of freedom can be found by superposition.

For now we will just consider the 2D case and derive the stiffness terms. There are 6 degrees of freedom. For each degree of freedom, there are potentially 6 forces or moments that develop. This means that there are a total of 36 stiffness terms. Any single term would be labeled k_{ij}, meaning the force/moment at i due to a displacement/rotation at j. For example:

k_{11} = force at 1 due to unit displacement at 1
k_{31} = moment at 3 due to unit displacement at 1
k_{26} = force at 2 due to unit rotation at 6

All the terms can be written in matrix form as:

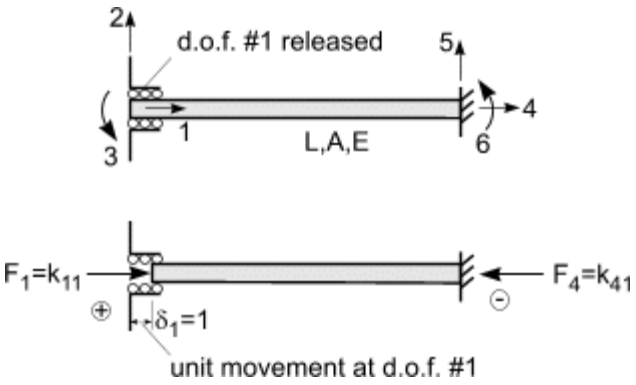
$$K = \begin{bmatrix} k_{11} & k_{12} & k_{13} & k_{14} & k_{15} & k_{16} \\ k_{21} & k_{22} & k_{23} & k_{24} & k_{25} & k_{26} \\ k_{31} & k_{32} & k_{33} & k_{34} & k_{35} & k_{36} \\ k_{41} & k_{42} & k_{43} & k_{44} & k_{45} & k_{46} \\ k_{51} & k_{52} & k_{53} & k_{54} & k_{55} & k_{56} \\ k_{61} & k_{62} & k_{63} & k_{64} & k_{65} & k_{66} \end{bmatrix}$$

We will now derive these 36 terms. Luckily, they are not all unique.

Axial Terms

The axial terms are found by asking what set of forces is required to create a unit displacement at d.o.f. #1 (and only #1):

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



For axial compression, the deflection under load is:

$$\delta_1 = \frac{F_1 L}{AE} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{F_1}{\delta_1} = k_{11} = \frac{AE}{L}$$

the force at d.o.f. #4 is equal and opposite to the force at #1:

$$F_4 = -F_1 \Rightarrow \frac{F_4}{\delta_1} = k_{41} = \frac{-AE}{L}$$

There are no other forces (at #2, 3, 5, 6), so we have:

$$\frac{F_2}{\delta_1} = k_{21} = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad k_{31} = k_{51} = k_{61} = 0$$

A displacement at 4 would require a similar set of forces, so that we can also write:

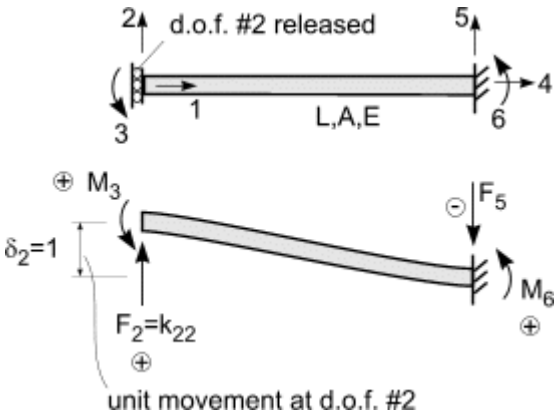
$$k_{44} = \frac{AE}{L},\ k_{14} = \frac{-AE}{L},\ k_{24} = k_{34} = k_{54} = k_{64} = 0$$

This has given us 12 terms, 1/3 of all the terms we need. Next we will find the terms for the #2 and #5 direction.

Shear Terms

The shear terms are found from the set of forces is required to create a unit displacement at d.o.f. #2 (and only #2):

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



For shear of this type, the deflection is:

$$\delta_2 = \frac{F_2 L^3}{12\ EI} = 1 \Rightarrow \frac{F_2}{\delta_2} = k_{22} = \frac{12\ EI}{L^3}$$

Note: to derive this easily, think of the beam as two cantilevers, each L/2 long, with a point load at the end, equal to F_2.

The force at d.o.f. #5 is equal and opposite to the force at #2:

$$F_5 = -F_2 \Rightarrow \frac{F_5}{\delta_2} = k_{52} = \frac{-12\ EI}{L^3}$$

Following from the double cantilever notion, the end moments (M_3, M_6) are :

$$M_3 = M_6 = F_2 \frac{L}{2} \Rightarrow k_{32} = k_{62} = \frac{6EI}{L^2}$$

There are no axial forces, so:

$$k_{12} = k_{42} = 0$$

A displacement at #5 require a similar set of forces, so that we can also write:

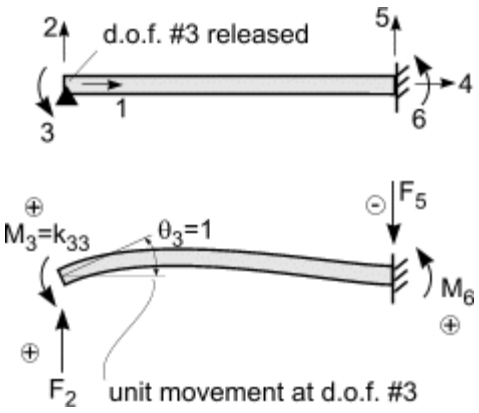
$$k_{55} = \frac{12\ EI}{L^3},\quad k_{25} = \frac{-12EI}{L^3},\quad k_{35} = k_{65} = \frac{-6EI}{L^2},\quad k_{15} = k_{45} = 0$$

This has given us 12 more terms, for 2/3 of all the terms we need. Next we will find the terms for the #3 and #6 direction.

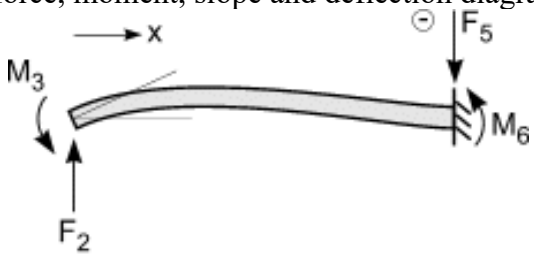
Rotary Terms

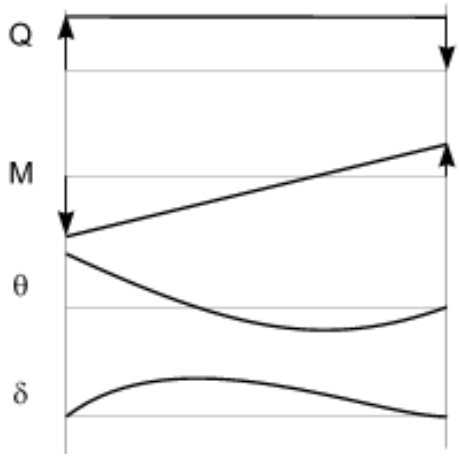
The rotary terms are found from the set of forces/moments required to create a unit rotation at d.o.f. #3 (and only #3):

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



For illustration and to find these stiffness terms we will solve the system. We can draw the shear force, moment, slope and deflection diagrams as below:





$$Q(x) = F_2$$

$$M(x) = -M_3 + F_2 \cdot x$$

$$\theta(x) = \theta_3 + \frac{1}{EI}\left(-M_3 x + F_2 \cdot \frac{x^2}{2}\right)$$

$$\delta(x) = \delta_2 + \theta_3 x + \frac{1}{EI}\left(-M_3 \frac{x^2}{2} + F_2 \cdot \frac{x^3}{6}\right)$$

We can use the boundary conditions (θ_3=1, δ_2=0, δ(L)=0, θ(L)=0) to find M_3 and F_2.

$$\theta(L) = 0 = 1 + \frac{1}{EI}\left(-M_3 L + F_2 \cdot \frac{L^2}{2}\right)$$

$$\delta(L) = 0 = 0 + L + \frac{1}{EI}\left(-M_3 \frac{L^2}{2} + F_2 \cdot \frac{L^3}{6}\right)$$

These two equations can be solved to get:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$M_3 = \frac{4EI}{L},\ F_2 = \frac{6EI}{L^2}$$

from these we can find:

$$M_6 = \frac{2EI}{L},\ F_5 = \frac{-6EI}{L^2}$$

This allows to find the stiffness terms:

$$k_{33} = \frac{4EI}{L},\ k_{63} = \frac{2EI}{L}\ k_{23} = \frac{6EI}{L^2},\ k_{53} = \frac{-6EI}{L^2}\ ,\quad k_{13} = k_{43} = 0$$

A rotation at #6 require a similar set of forces, so that we can also write:

$$k_{66} = \frac{4EI}{L},\ k_{36} = \frac{2EI}{L}\ k_{26} = \frac{6EI}{L^2},\ k_{56} = \frac{-6EI}{L^2}\ ,\quad k_{16} = k_{46} = 0$$

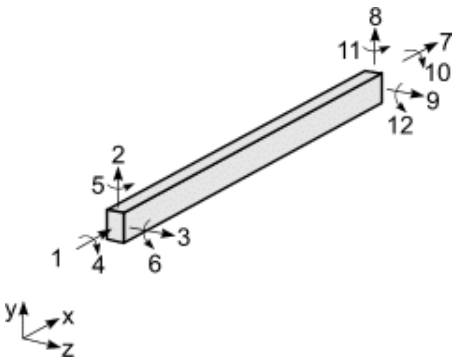
We can collect all these terms in the matrix:

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & \frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{4EI}{L} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & \frac{2EI}{L} \\ \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{2EI}{L} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & \frac{4EI}{L} \end{bmatrix}$$

Note that the matrix is symmetrical. This means that terms such as k_{35} (moment at #3 due to displacement at #5) is equal to k_{35} (force at #5 due to rotation at #3). It may seem quite odd that these two items would be equal. A discussion and simple proof of why stiffnesses are symmetrical is found in the Appendix in a discussion of Energy Methods (pg 7 of Appendix 7).

We have been discussing 2D beams. The standard 3D degrees of freedom for a beam are shown below:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



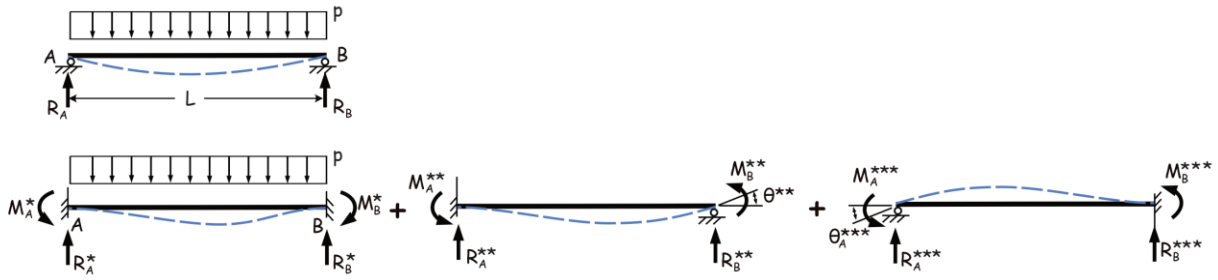
3D beam = 12 degrees of freedom

The K matrix for a 3D beam is a 12x12 (144 terms), with terms similar to the 2D beam above, with torsional terms, in addition to the axial, shear and rotary terms.

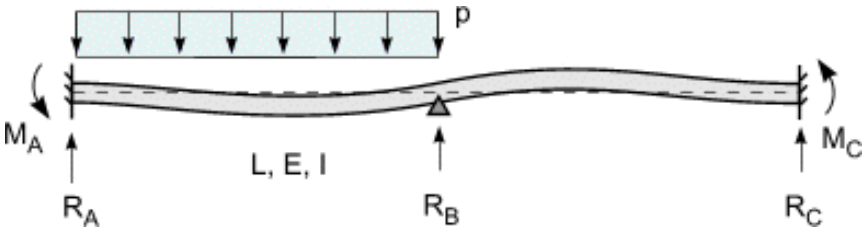
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 10: Problems

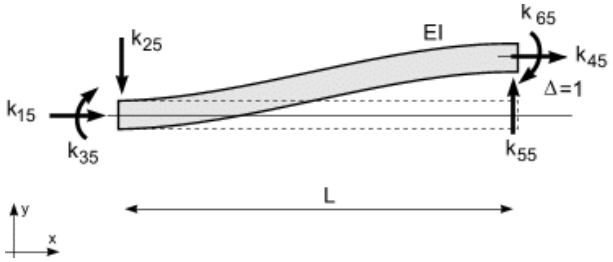
10.1. Solve the pinned-pinned beam by using the stiffness method as sketched below. The solution for the fixed-fixed beam is the same as above. Then it is necessary to show that $M_B^* + M_B^{**} + M_B^{***} = 0$ and $M_A^* + M_A^{**} + M_A^{***} = 0$. Note: $M_A^{**} = \frac{1}{2} M_B^{**}$, and $M_B^{***} = \frac{1}{2} M_A^{***}$.

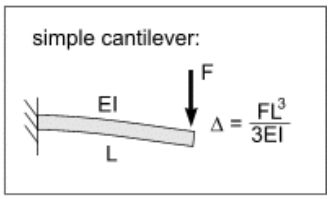


10.2. Describe how you would solve the beam shown below by using the stiffness method.

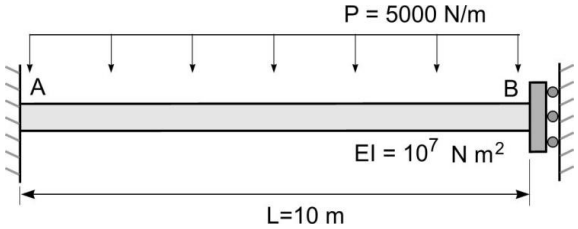


10.3. § For the simple beam shown below, derive the shear stiffness terms (i.e k_{15} to k_{65})





10.4. § Solve the beam shown below using the stiffness method. Find the reactions at A and B, and the deflection at B.



ANS: MA= 166667 N-m, MB = 83333N-m ΔB = -.2082m

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

10.5. Stiffness method .
sketch a 2D beam and show the degrees of freedom.
Describe the meaning of the terms (any, all) in the 6x6 stiffness matrix for a 2D beam, and give 2 examples.

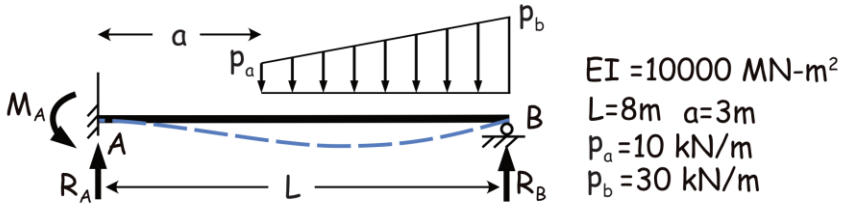
10.6. Explain the difference between the "Force" method, and the "Displacement" method.

10.7. § In the stiffness method for a 2D beam, the standard value for the k22 stiffness term is:

$$\boldsymbol{k_{22} = 12\frac{EI}{L^3}}$$

Derive this equation (Tables in appendix may be useful).

10.8. Solve the beam problem shown below using the stiffness method. Find the reactions at A and B, and the rotation at B.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 11: Solving Beam Problems using Superposition

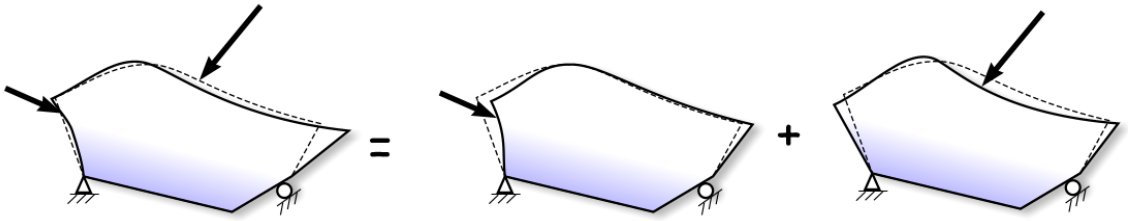


The Louvre

Introduction

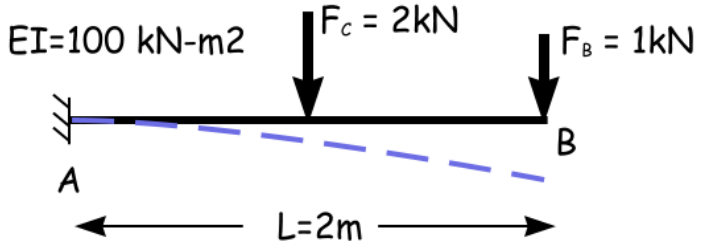
In this Chapter we will discuss how to use tabulated solutions for beams to construct solutions for other cases.

In previous sections we have made use of superposition to help solve problems. In this section we will discuss how to make use of any known solutions to build a solution to another problem. In general, because superposition holds, the effect of any one force is independent of other forces. The response to each force (deflections, stresses etc) can be determined individually and added to the responses to other forces. The total response is just the sum of the individual responses.



The most common types of problems that can be solved with superposition are those where only the loads are different.

Example No. 1: Find the value of the deflection at B for this 2m cantilever beam with a 1kN load at B and a 2kN load at the center.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The first part of the solution is found on the first page of appendix 4, using the problem labeled "cantilever end-force". The deflection at B caused by the 1kN force at B is:

$$v_{B,B} = \frac{FL^3}{3EI} = \frac{1x2^3}{3x100} = 0.0267m$$

The deflection at B caused by a load at C can be found in two steps, by adding the deflection at C caused by load at C and the slope at C time the length from C to B:

$$v_{C,C} = \frac{Fa^3}{3EI} = \frac{2x1^3}{3x100} = 0.0066\ m$$

$$v'_C = v'_B = \frac{Fa^2}{2EI} = \frac{2x1^2}{2x100} = .01$$

$$v_{B,C} = v_{C,C} + v'_C\ (L-a)$$

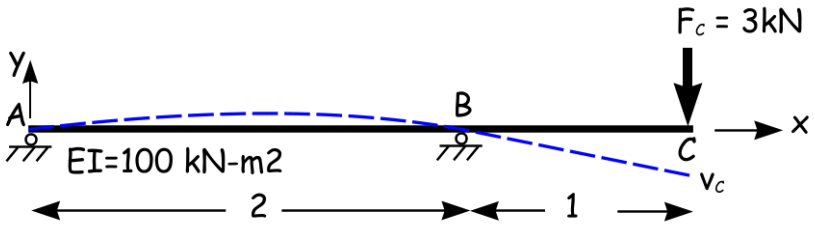
$$= 0.0066 + .01x1 = .0166\ m$$

(Note: You can check this result against the formula in the tables). Now the total deflection is found by adding the two deflections:

$$v_B = v_{B,B} + v_{B,C} = 0.0267 + .0166 = 0.0433\ m$$

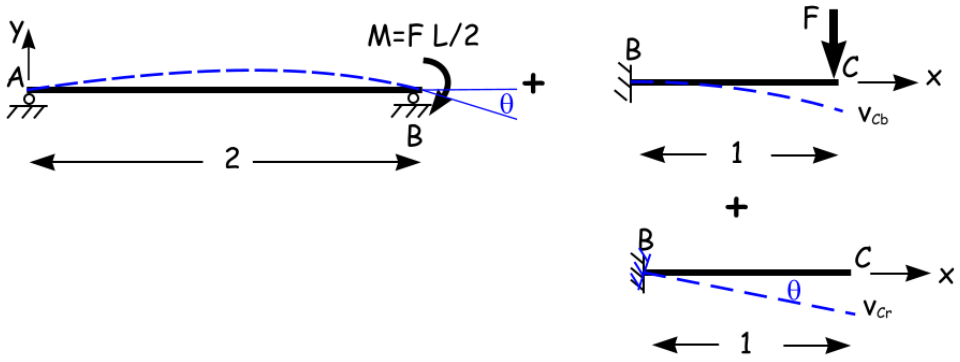
In the second type of problem, we can solve the problem by breaking the problem into simpler parts and look up those solutions.

Example No. 2: Find the value of the deflection at C for this 3m beam with 2 simple supports.



The problem can be seen as a cantilever attached to a simply supported beam. The beam is thus subjected to a moment at its end. The support end of the cantilever rotates. The deflection at C is the combination of two effects – the deflection of the cantilever due to bending plus the deflection of the cantilever due to base rotation.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



The rotation of point B is caused by the moment of 3 kNm:

$$\theta = \frac{M_B L}{3EI} = \frac{-3x2}{300} = -.02$$

The deflection at C caused by the rotation at B is:

$$v_{Cr} = \theta L = -.02 \times 1 = -.02$$

The bending deflection at C is:

$$v_{Cb} = \frac{FL}{3EI} = \frac{-3x1}{300} = -.01$$

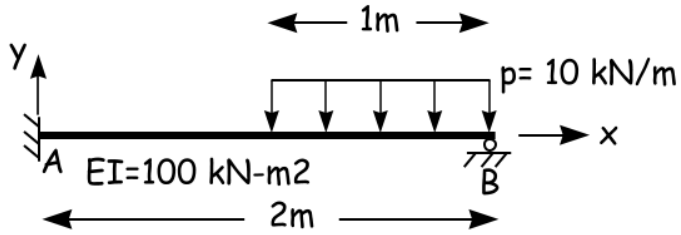
The combination of the two effects gives:

$$v_c = -.02 -.01 = -.03 \text{ m}$$

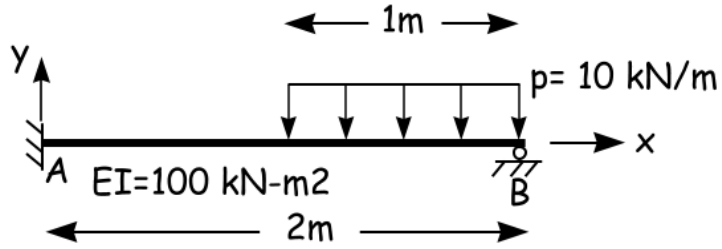
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 11: Problems

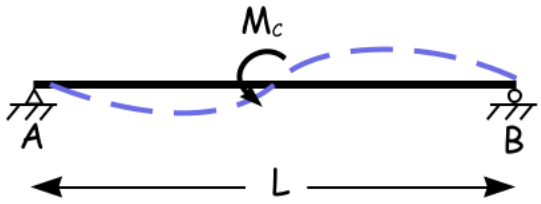
11.1 Find the moment at A using tabulated solutions #14 and #11.



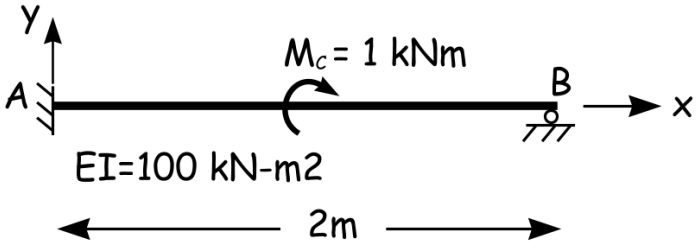
11.2 Find the reaction at B using tabulated solutions #1 and #4.



11.3 Describe the best way to solve this problem. Are the tables useful?



11.4 Find the reaction at B using tabulated solutions #1 and #6.



11.5 § Discuss the concept and effect of linearity in the theory of structures.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 12: The Moment Distribution Method



Venice

Introduction

In this chapter we will describe the moment distribution method for solving indeterminate beams.

~~~~~~

Overview



Hardy Cross (Wikipedia)

The moment distribution method is a type of displacement (stiffness) method because it makes use of the stiffness terms we derived earlier. It is particularly useful for solving problems involving beams over multiple supports, and frames with moment connections. It is a 'relaxation' method, referring to the iterative way that errors are 'relaxed'. The method can be solved manually on paper with a simple calculator and was once the dominant method used in professional practice. These days it can easily be solved with a spreadsheet but is seldom used professionally. It's current value is in helping students develop an understanding of structural behavior. The moment distribution method is all about the way neighboring elements interact.

The method was developed by Prof. Hardy Cross in the 1920s and 30s. Cross studied at MIT and Harvard, taught at Brown, Illinois and Yale and consulted extensively.

Prof. Hardy Cross described his procedure as follows:

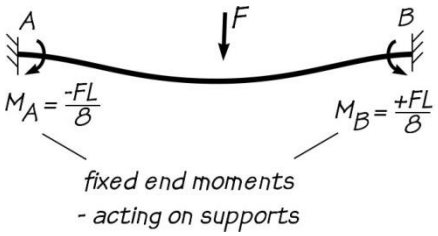
" The method of moment distribution is this:

1. *Imagine all joints in the structure held so that they cannot rotate and compute the moments at the ends of the members for this condition:*
2. *At each joint distribute the unbalanced fixed-end moment among the connecting members in proportion to the constant for each member defined as "stiffness":*
3. *Multiply the moment distributed to each member at a joint by the carry-over factor at the end of the member and set this product at the other end of the member:*
4. *Distribute these moments just "carried over":*
5. *Repeat the process until the moments to be carried over are small enough to be neglected: and*
6. *Add all moments - fixed-end moments, distributed moments, moments carried over - at each end of each member to obtain the true moment at the end."*
~~~~~~

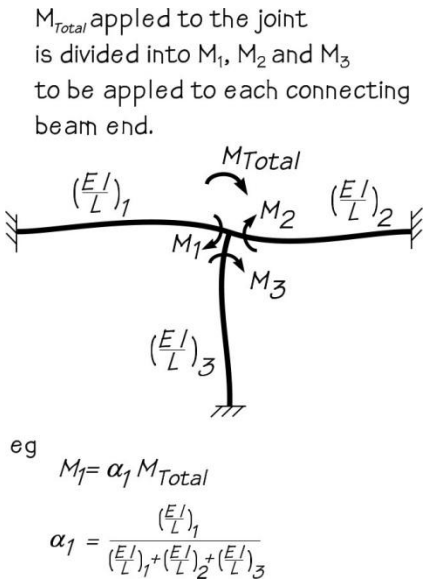
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Description of Method

The moment distribution method is a way to solve indeterminate structures comprised of beams. The method works for continuous beams over multiple supports and for frames. In its basic form it does not consider joint translation. All joints are only assumed to rotate, as would occur at a pin or roller support, or at a frame connection (beams to column) where sway is prevented. Subsidence of a support can easily be handled. An extended version can treat sway of a frame system.



Fixed End Moments – FEM : To start the procedure, all joint are considered fixed and all fixed-end moments are calculated. One example of fixed end moments is shown below for a beam with a central point force. The moments are expressed as true moments acting on the supports. This is an important point. Note that both end moments in the sketch cause concave downward bending, and would this have the same sign in a bending moment diagram. But here they have opposite true senses (clockwise on left and counterclockwise on right) and so have opposite signs. And we keep tract of the moments acting from the beam, not the reactions by the support.



Moment Distribution factors - α: At each joint where two or more beams connect, each beam provides part of the rotary stiffness. When an external moment is applied to the joint, it rotates as a unit, with each of the connecting beams resisting part of the total moment. The portion of the total is called the moment distribution factor - α. For each beam the moment will be :

$$M_i = k_{33_i}\,\theta_{joint}$$

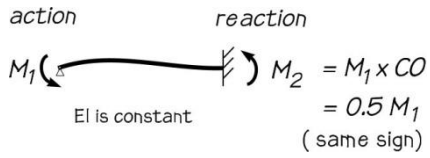
where k_{33} is beam end rotation stiffness (see Ch10):

$$k_{33_i} = \frac{4\,EI_i}{L_i} \text{ for beam i}$$

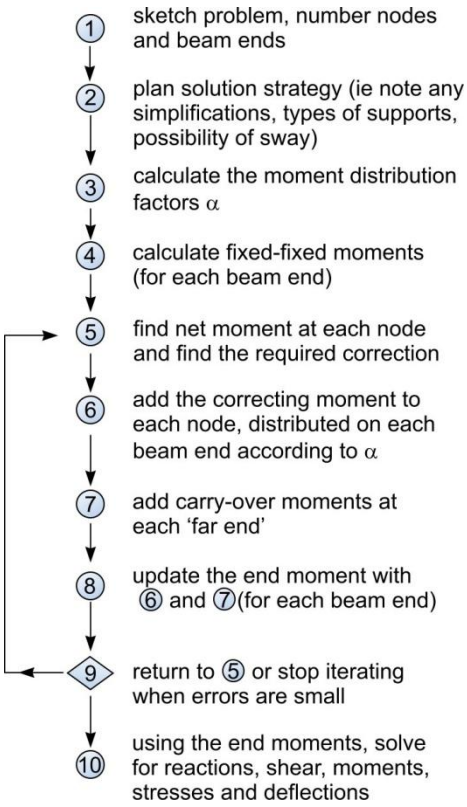
The moment distribution factor is:

$$\alpha_i = \frac{M_i}{M_{total}} = \frac{k_{33_i}\,\theta_{joint}}{\theta_{joint}\,\Sigma_{all}\,k_{33_j}} = \frac{(EI/L)_i}{\Sigma_{all}(EI/L)}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

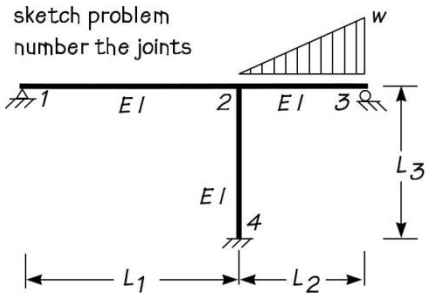


Carry-Over factors - CO: As we saw earlier, when one end of a bean is rotated, the other end of the beam experiences a moment as well. This is the k_{63} moment. In other words, when a moment is applied to one end of a beam, and the far end is fixed, that other end experiences a moment. Because k_{63} is half of k_{33}, the far end moment is always half of the near end moment. Therefore the carry over factor is always 0.5.



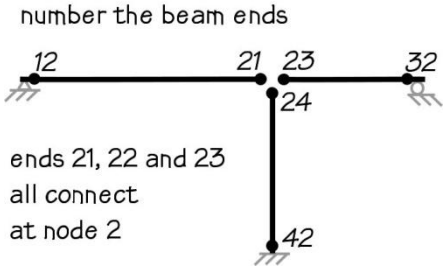
Steps in the Moment-Distribution Method

The steps in the MDM are shown on the left.
The steps are discussed in more detail below.



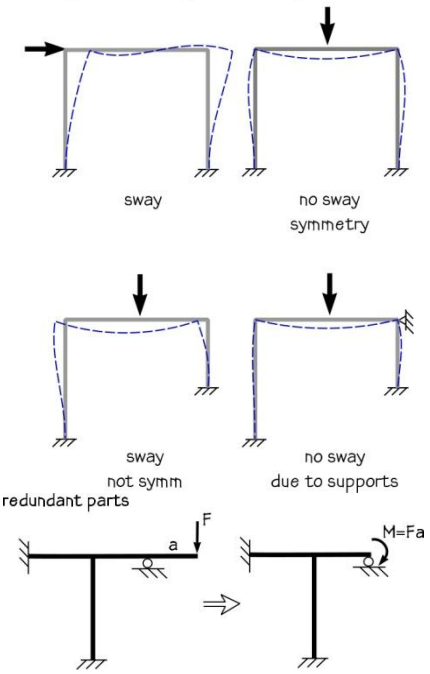
Step 1: sketch the structure:

Sketch the structure, show the loads and number the joints. In the case of two or more members connected at a joint, there is one 'end' for each beam. Any correcting moment applied to the joint is divided among the ends according to the moment distribution factor.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

examples of sway or no sway



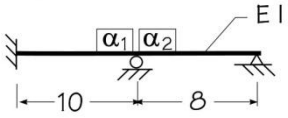
Step 2: plan the solution strategy and determine if the structure will sway

In the standard type of problem, the joints do not translate, they only rotate. Axial and shear deformations are ignored. Only bending deformations are considered. If the model supports permit one or more joints to translate, and the load is such that it will cause such a movement, we need to consider sway. The example structures at the left show both types (no-sway and sway).

Note: And 'imposed' joint movement, as would occur when a support 'settles' a fixed amount, is not a sway problem. Imposed movements are just as easy to solve as are applied loads.

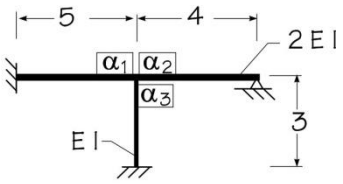
In cases where there are redundant parts of the structure (a determinant sub-structure), such as cantilever portions as shown at left, these should be removed and replaced with the moments or forces that they cause on the remaining structure.

examples of α



$$\alpha_1 = \frac{EI/10}{EI/10 + EI/8} = \frac{1/10}{1/10 + 1/8}$$

$\alpha_1 = .444$
$\alpha_2 = .555$



$$\alpha_1 = \frac{2/5}{2/5 + 2/4 + 1/3} = .324$$

$\alpha_2 = .405$
$\alpha_3 = .271$

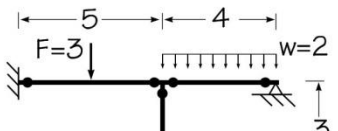
Step 3: Find moment distribution factors α :

For each joint we find the set of moment distribution factors. In general:

$$\alpha_i = \frac{(EI/L)_i}{\sum_{all}(EI/L)}$$

The moments will tend to be larger in the stiffer members, where rotary stiffness is $\frac{EI}{L}$. Thus the shorter members will tend to have the higher α factors.

examples of fixed-end moments



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Step 4: Find fixed-end moments:

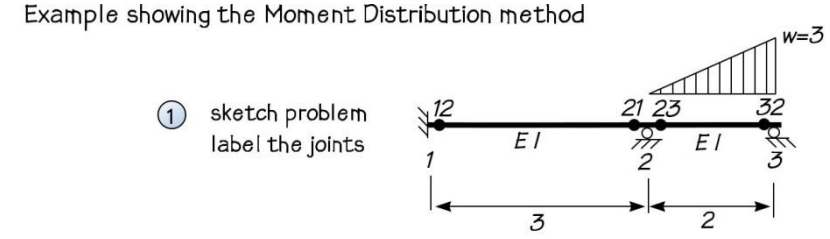
In this step, we find the fixed end moments for each beam end. In the example at left, we have 3 beams connected in a frame. The top two have loads and so have fixed-end moments. The vertical beam (the column) is unloaded so its FEM are zero.

Steps 5, 6, 7, 8, 9: Perform iterative calculation to correct end moments. The fixed-end moments found in step 4 are the first estimate of the solution. The moments are in equilibrium with the external loads, with the only problem being that some of the joints are incorrectly fixed, when they should be free to rotate. We will set up a calculation table that will allow us to add a correcting moment to each joint. We will perform the corrections iteratively and the solution will converge to the correct answer.
The table with the solution is shown on the next page. With two beam, there are 4 end and so there are 4 columns in the table. The first row contains the moment distribution factors. The second contains a note describing the target moment (this is an extra feature normally not included). The third row contains the fixed end moments. The fourth row shows the total correction (later ignored), with the fifth row dividing the correction among the beam ends. The sixth row adds the carry-over moments from the neighboring ends. And then the seventh row add the third, fifth and sixth row terms to get a new estimate for the end moments.

The whole process is repeated until the solution is sufficiently converged.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example showing the Moment Distribution method

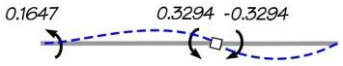


③ moment distribution factors $\alpha_{21} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{2}{5}$ $\alpha_{23} = \frac{3}{5}$

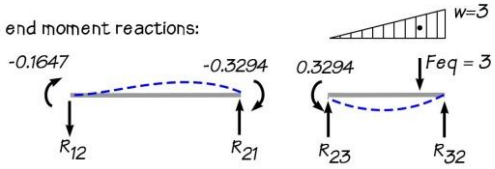
④ fixed end moments $M_{23} = \frac{-wL^2}{30} = -0.40$ $M_{32} = \frac{wL^2}{20} = 0.60$

location		12		21	23	32
moment distribution factors	α	0	③	0.4	0.6	1
target moment	TM	any	②	net 0	net 0	0
fixed end moments	FEM	0	④	0	-0.40	0.60
correction needed	cn	0	⑤	+0.40		-0.60
correction applied	corr	0	⑥	+0.16	+0.24	-0.60
carry over moment	co	+0.08	⑦	0	-0.30	+0.12
estimated end moment	eEM	+0.08	⑧	+0.16	-0.46	+0.12
	cn	0		+0.30		-0.12
repeat	corr	0		+0.12	+0.18	-0.12
	co	+0.06		0	-0.06	+0.09
	eEM	+0.14		0.28	-0.34	+0.09
repeat	⑨	⋮		⋮	⋮	⋮
		0.1647		0.3294	-0.3294	0.0000

⑩ final end moments:



end moment reactions:



find reactions on beam 1:

ΣM_1 (+) $R_{21} \times 3 + (-.1647 - .3294) = 0$

$R_{21} = \frac{.4941}{3} = 0.1647$

ΣF_v (+↑) $R_{12} = -0.1647$

find reactions on beam 2:

ΣM_2 (+) $R_{32} \times 2 + -3 \times 1.33 + .3294 = 0$

$R_{32} = \frac{4 - .3294}{2} = 1.8353$

ΣF_v (+↑) $R_{23} + R_{32} - 3 = 0$

$R_{23} = 1.1647$

continue solution ...

Steps 10: Solve for the other reactions and beam responses.

Once the end moments on a beam are known, the vertical reactions can be found from static equilibrium.

Remember that the end moments found in the MDM are moments acting "on" the supports. Moment reactions "from" the supports are opposite to these.

Once the vertical reactions are found, all other responses (distribution of shear, bending, slope deflection, stress) can be found using normal beam theory.

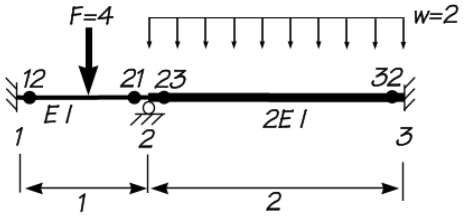
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example 2: Here is a simple case that solves fully in 1 iteration. This will happen when there is only one joint that needs to rotate to bring the problem into equilibrium.

Also note that this example shows a case of different EI values.

Example #2

① problem



③ α factors $\alpha_{21} = \frac{1/1}{1/1 + 2/2} = 1/2$ $\alpha_{23} = 1/2$

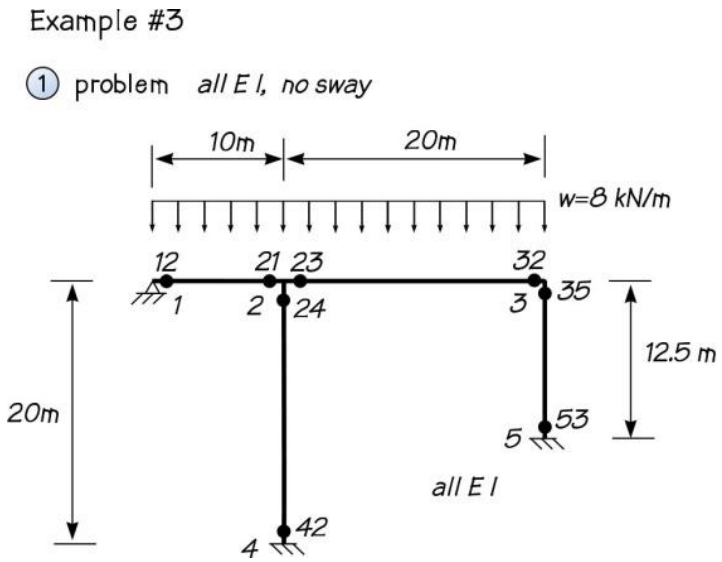
④ fem $M_{23} = \frac{-FL}{8} = -0.5$ $M_{32} = 0.5$ $M_{23} = \frac{-wL^2}{12} = -0.667$ $M_{32} = 0.667$

location	12	21	23	32
③ α	0	0.5	0.5	0
② TM	any	net 0	net 0	any
④ FEM	-0.5	0.5	-0.667	0.667
⑤ cn	0	+0.167		0
⑥ corr	0	0.083	0.083	0
⑦ co	0.042	0	0	0.042
⑧ eEM	-0.458	0.583	-0.583	0.708
cn	0	+0.0		0
corr	0	0	0	0
co	0	0	0	0
eEM	-0.458	0.583	-0.583	0.708

errors are zero, so the solution is converged

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example 3: Here is a case that shows a frame with two columns. This is a relatively complex case, though without sway.



③ joint 2 $\alpha_{21} = \frac{1/10}{1/10+1/20+1/20} = 0.5$ $\alpha_{23} = \frac{1/20}{1/10+1/20+1/20} = 0.25$ $\alpha_{24} = 0.25$

joint 3 $\alpha_{32} = \frac{1/20}{1/12.5+1/20} = 0.3846$ $\alpha_{35} = (1-.3846) = .6154$

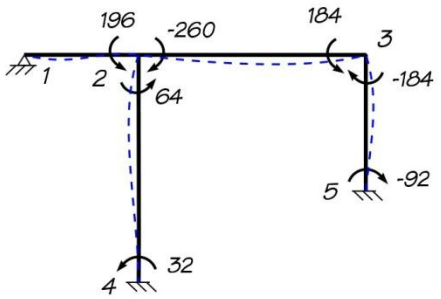
④ fem $M_{12} = \frac{-wL^2}{12} = -66.7$ $M_{21} = 66.7$ $M_{23} = \frac{-wL^2}{12} = -267$ $M_{32} = 267$

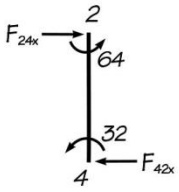
location	12	21	23	24	42	32	35	53
③ α	1	0.5	0.25	0.25	0	0.385	0.615	0
② TM	0	net 0	net 0	net 0	any	net 0	net 0	any
④ FEM	-66.7	66.7	-266.7	0	0	266.7	0	0
⑤ cn	66.7	+200			0	-266.7		0
⑥ corr	66.7	100	50	50	0	-102.6	-164.1	0
⑦ co	50	33.3	-51.3	0	25	25	0	-82.1
⑧ eEM	50	200	-267.9	50	25	189.1	-164.1	-82.1
cn	-50	+17.9			-25	-25		82.1
corr	-50	9	4.5	4.5	0	-9.6	-15.4	0
co	4.5	-25	-4.8	0	2.2	2.2	0	-7.7
eEM	4.5	184.0	-268.3	54.5	27.2	181.7	-179.5	-89.7
⑨	0	196	-260	64	32	184	-184	-92

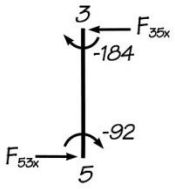
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

with the end moments solved, the full set of horizontal and vertical reactions can be found using force and moment equilibrium.

solution for end moments





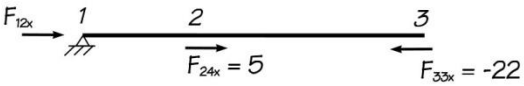


$\Sigma M = 0$ +)

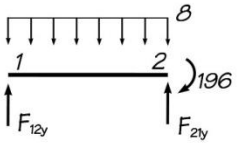
$F_{35x} \times 12.5 = (-184-93)$
$= -22$

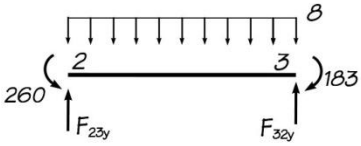
$F_{24x} \times 20 = (64+32)$
$= 5$

$F_{42x} = -5$ $F_{53x} = 22$



$\Sigma F_X = 0$ $F_{12x} = 17$
→ +





$\Sigma M_1 = 0$ +) $F_{21y} \times 10 - 8x10 \times 5 - 196 = 0$

$F_{21y} = 59.6$

$\Sigma M_2 = 0$ +) $F_{32y} \times 20 - 8x20 \times 10 - 183 + 260 = 0$

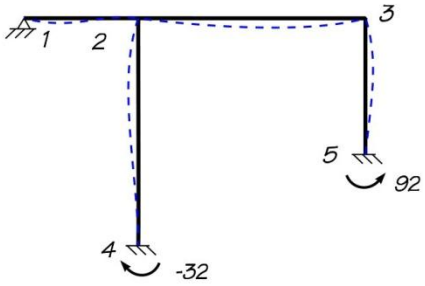
$F_{32y} = 76.2$

$\Sigma F_y = 0$ $F_{12y} = 20.4$
↑+

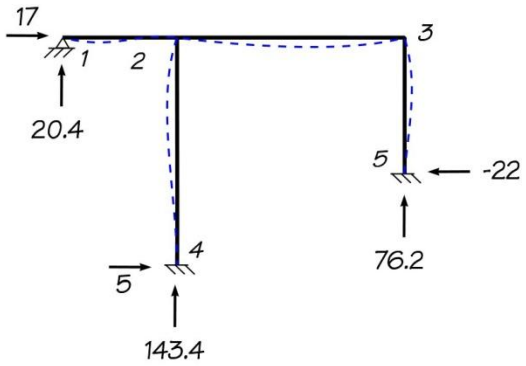
$\Sigma F_y = 0$ $F_{23y} = 83.8$
↑+

$F_{53y} = 76.2$ $F_{42y} = 83.8 + 59.6 = 143.4$

solution for moment reactions



solution for force reactions



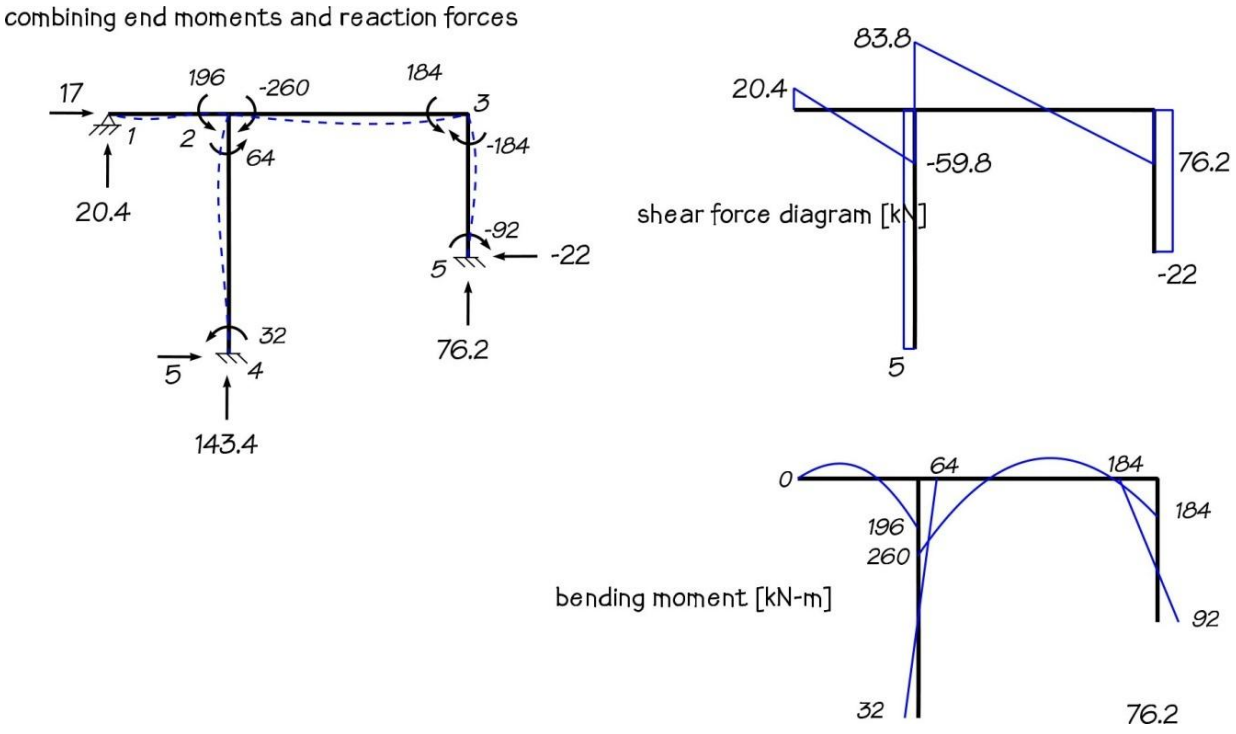
check

$\Sigma F_y = 20.4 + 143.4 + 76.2 = 240$ OK

$\Sigma F_x = 17 + 5 - 22 = 0$ OK

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

With the reactions found, the shear force and bending moment diagrams can be sketched as follows:



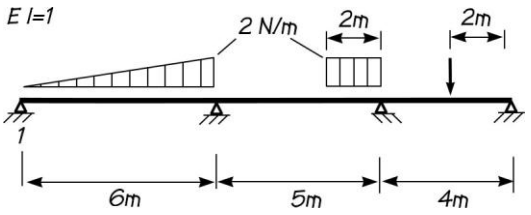
The bending moments above are drawn on the compression side of the beam. Deflections can be found by double integration of the moment diagram.

Exercise: What is the slope at joint #3?

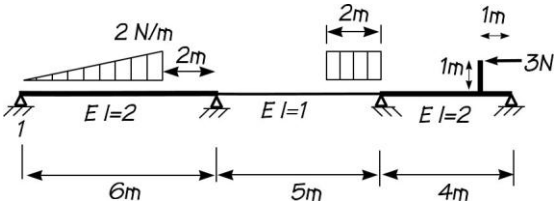
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 12: Problems

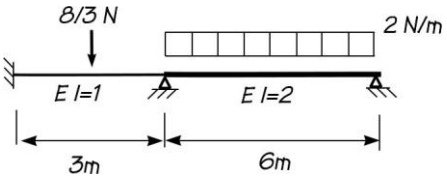
12.1. Moment distribution method



12.2. Moment distribution method



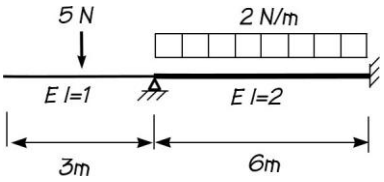
12.3. **Moment distribution method**. For the case shown on the attached page (Figure 1), fill in the first two cycles of the MD calculations.



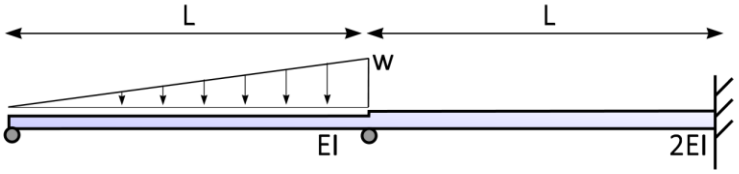
12.4. For the statically indeterminate beam shown below, with the loads, properties and end conditions as given,

a) Solve using the moment distribution method.

b) What is the vertical reaction at the middle support



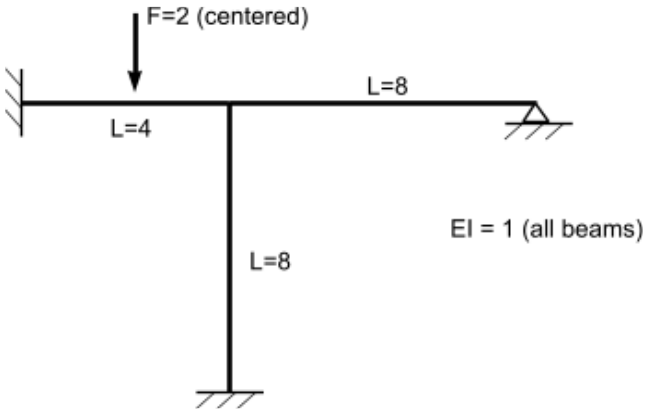
12.5. For a load applied as shown, solve the problem using the moment distribution method.



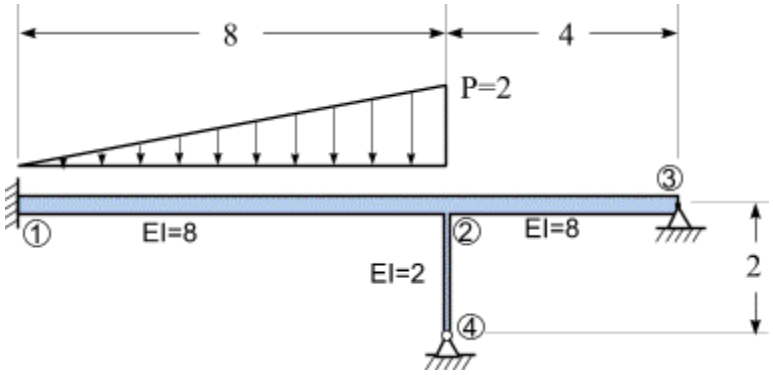
12.6. § A 3 bar frame is shown below.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

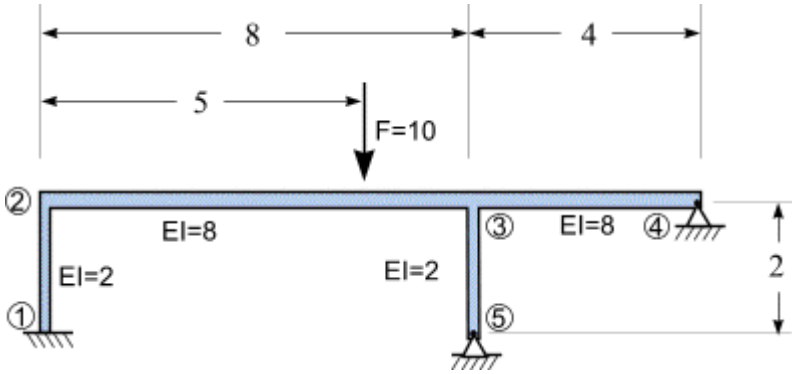
Solve for the moments using the moment distribution method.
Sketch the deformed shape.
Find the vertical reaction at the pin (the right hand end).



12.7. Solve the frame using the MDM method (suggest you use a spreadsheet).

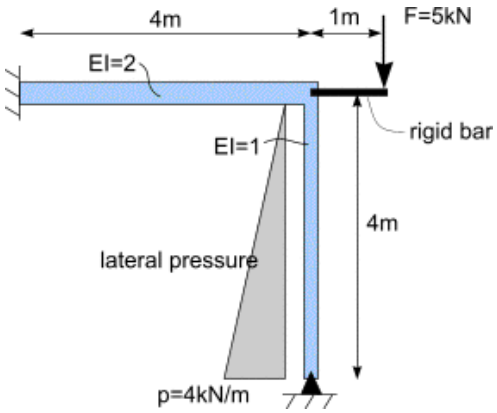


12.8. Solve the frame using the MDM method (suggest you use a spreadsheet).

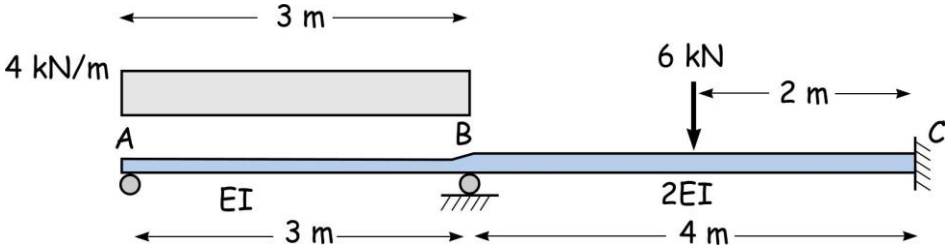


12.9. § For the case shown below, set up and fill in the first two cycles of the Moment Distribution calculations.

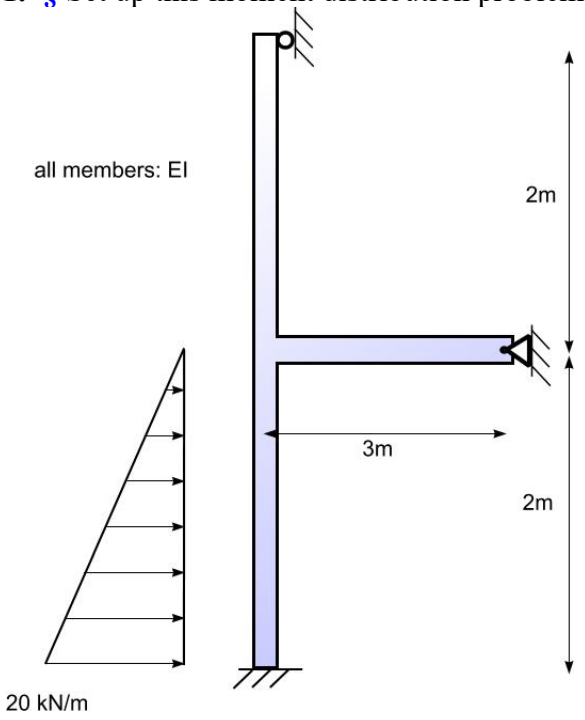
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



12.10. § A 2 bar structure is shown below.
Solve for the moments using the moment distribution method.
Find the vertical reaction at the pin A (the left).



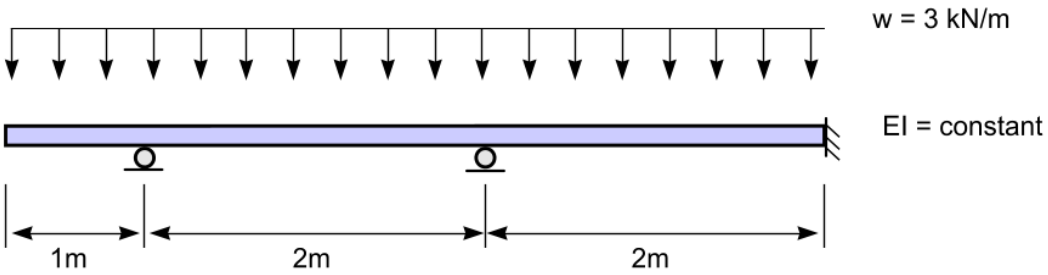
12.11. § Set up this moment distribution problem, and just solve the first cycle.



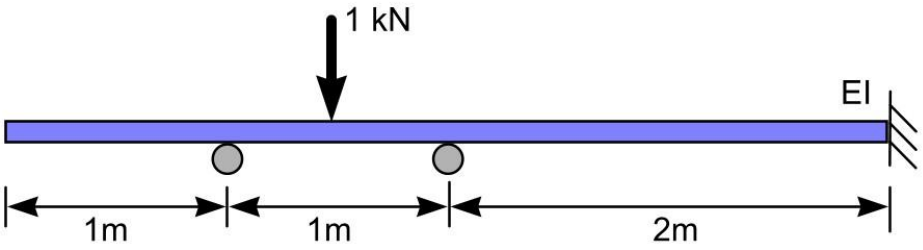
12.12. § For this moment distribution problem.
a) solve the Moment distribution problem shown below. Solve 2 cycles.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

b) Using the solution from above - find the vertical reaction at the fixed support.



12.13. § Solve the problem shown below using the moment distribution method.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 13: The Moment Distribution Method with Sway



a Quadrant

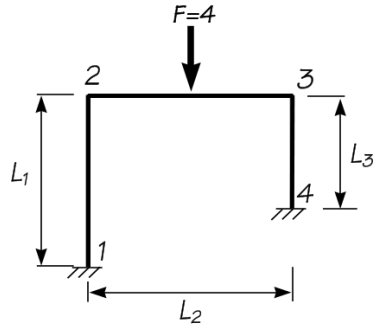
Introduction

In this chapter we will extend the application of the moment distribution method for solving frames with sway

~~~~~~

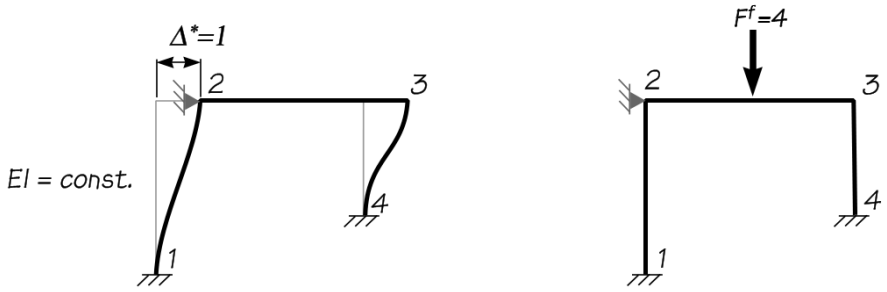
In the previous chapter we dealt with beams and frames in which joints could not translate. In this chapter we all add the possibility of sway motion. For simplicity we will only consider one sway motion. This simple frame will sway sideways because of this asymmetry.

MDM problem with sway



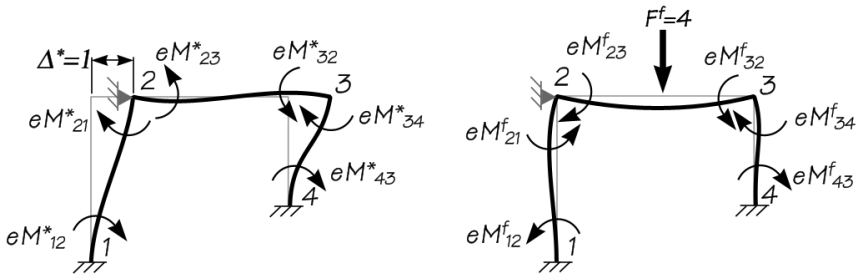
The solution of a sway problem is illustrated in the six steps below. In the first step, the problem is separated in two parts, one with an imposed unit sway (call this the * problem). The second part has sway prevented, but includes the applied load F. The imposed motion causes initial fixed end moments, which relax as the solution progresses, just as happens with applied forces. The force required to impose the unit sway can be found (F^*_{2x} in step 3), just like the other reactions. In the second problem (the *f* problem) the sway is prevented, and the problem solved.

Step 1: set up two problems, one with imposed unit sway (*) and one with sway fixed (f). Apply the general loads to the 'f' system.

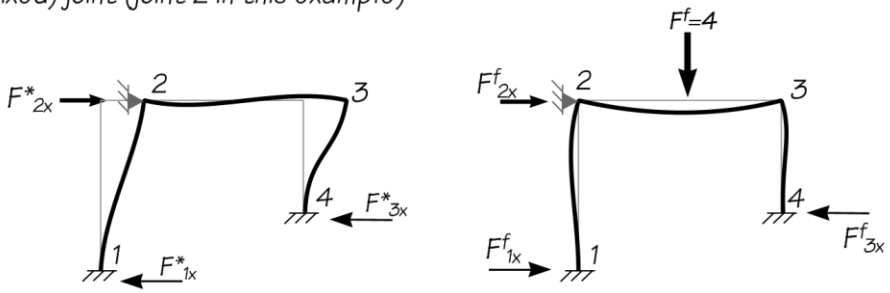

~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Step 2: solve both problems for moments using MDM

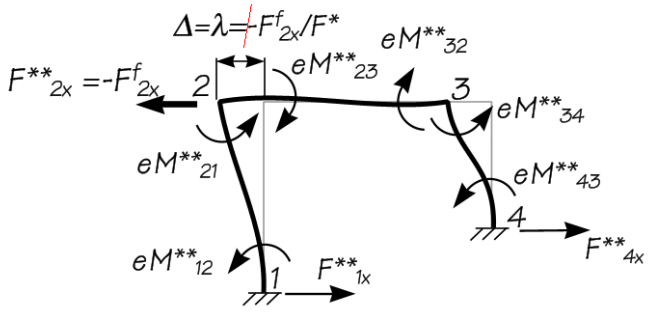


Step 3: solve both problems for reactions including the reaction at the imposed (and fixed) joint (joint 2 in this example)



To get the total solution we need to scale the * problem by λ (we call this the ** problem) and add it to the *f* problem.

*Step 4: The next step is to scale the * problem so that the force at the sway joint (joint 2 in this example) cancels the reaction in the f problem. Call this the ** solution. - also see {note a}.*



{note a}
in the case of no load at joint 2:
$F^{**}_{2x} + F^{f}_{2x} = 0 \quad \Rightarrow \quad F^{**}_{2x} = -F^{f}_{2x}$
if there was a load at joint 2 (eg F_{2x}):
$F^{**}_{2x} + F^{f}_{2x} = F_{2x} \quad \Rightarrow \quad F^{**}_{2x} = F_{2x} - F^{f}_{2x}$

*Scale all moments and reactions from the * problem by the scale factor $\lambda = F^{**}_{2x}/F^{*}_{2x}$*
eg.

$$\lambda = -F^{f}_{2x}/F^{*}_{2x}$$
$$eM^{**}_{43} = \lambda\, eM^{*}_{43}$$
$$F^{**}_{4x} = \lambda\, F^{*}_{4x}$$

λ is chosen so that the conditions at the "false" sway support are corrected.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

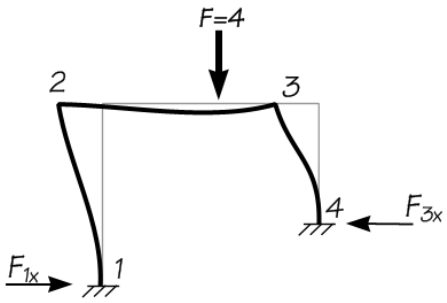
If there is no direct force at the false support, (as in this example), we want:
$\lambda F^{*}_{2x} + F^{f}_{2x} = 0$

If there would be a direct force (eg F_{2x}) at the false support, we would want:
$\lambda F^{*}_{2x} + F^{f}_{2x} = F_{2x}$

*Step 5: Add the ** problem with the 'f' problem, to get the complete solution.*

*add all values from ** and 'f' to get complete solution:*
eg.

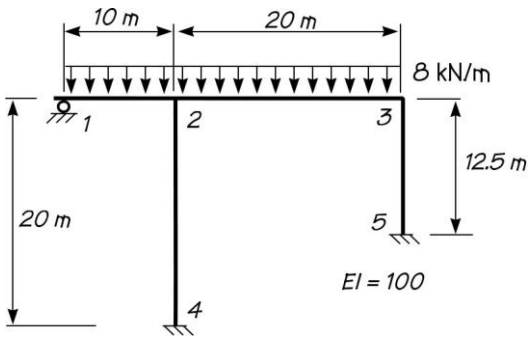
$eM_{12} = eM^{**}_{12} + eM^{f}_{12}$



Step 6: Check that the solution makes sense
eg. in this case $F_{1x} + F_{3x} = 0$, $eM_{43} = 1/2\ eM_{34}$ etc.

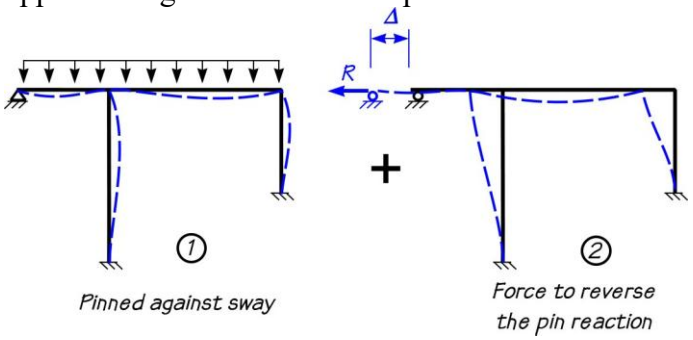
Example of Moment Distribution Method with Sway

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



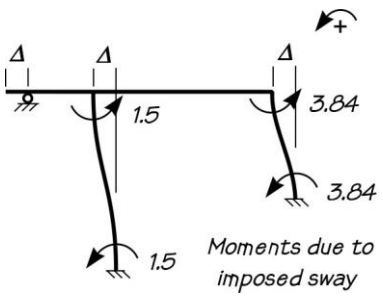
To illustrate the moment distribution method with sway, we will use a problem similar to Example 3 in Chapter 12. In this case the problem has a roller on the left, instead of a pin. As a result the frame can sway.

To solve the problem we need to split the problem into two component problems. The first problem has sway prevented (by a pin on the left support). The complementary problem has an imposed sway which will create a reaction of opposite magnitude to the first problem.



The first problem was solved in Example 3 above. The reaction at the left hand pin was (see pg. 130):

$$F_{1x} = 17.1\ kN$$



Now we solve the second problem with a unit displacement Δ applied to the roller. For the imposed unit displacement, we have the initial fixed end moments as shown at the left. For example the moments in the right column are:

$$M = \frac{6\,EI\,\Delta}{L^2} = \frac{6 \cdot 100 \cdot 1}{12.5^2} = 3.84\ kNm$$

Once we have solved the second problem, and found the reaction at the roller, we scale the whole solution to match the reaction with the 17.1 kN we need. The final answer is the sum of the scaled solution of second problem and the solution of the first problem. All the solutions needed are presented below in the form of spreadsheets.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The solution of Problem #1:

Problem 1

Joint	1	2			3		4	5
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
L		10	20	20	20	12.5		
afla	1	0.5	0.25	0.25	0.384615	0.615385	1	1
FEM	-66.66667	66.66667	-266.6667		266.6667		0	0
err	66.67		200.00		-266.67		0.00	0.00
corr	66.67	100.00	50.00	50.00	-102.56	-164.10	0.00	0.00
CO	50.00	33.33	-51.28		25.00		25.00	-82.05
EST	50.00	200.00	-267.95	50.00	189.10	-164.10	25.00	-82.05
err	-50.00		17.95		-25.00		0.00	0.00
corr	-50.00	8.97	4.49	4.49	-9.62	-15.38	0.00	0.00
CO	4.49	-25.00	-4.81		2.24		2.24	-7.69
EST	4.49	183.97	-268.27	54.49	181.73	-179.49	27.24	-89.74
err	-4.49		29.81		-2.24		0.00	0.00
corr	-4.49	14.90	7.45	7.45	-0.86	-1.38	0.00	0.00
CO	7.45	-2.24	-0.43		3.73		3.73	-0.69
EST	7.45	196.63	-261.25	61.94	184.59	-180.87	30.97	-90.43
	-7.45		2.68		-3.73		0.00	0.00
	-7.45	1.34	0.67	0.67		-2.29	0.00	
			0.01	0.00				0.00
EST	0.00	196.04	-260.08	64.03	183.80	-183.80	32.01	-91.90
err	0.00		0.01		0.00		0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00
EST	0.00	196.05	-260.08	64.03	183.80	-183.80	32.01	-91.90

This is the solution of Problem #2:

Problem 2

Joint	1	2			3		4	5
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
L		10.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	12.5		
afla	1.000	0.500	0.250	0.250	0.385	0.615	1.000	1.000
FEM	-	-	-	1.500	-	3.840	1.500	3.840
err	-	-	1.500	-	3.840		-	-
corr	-	- 0.750	- 0.375	- 0.375	- 1.477	- 2.363	-	-
CO	- 0.375	-	- 0.738	-	0.188	-	0.188	- 1.182
EST	- 0.375	- 0.750	- 1.113	1.125	- 1.664	1.477	1.313	2.658
err	0.375		0.738		0.188		-	-
corr	0.375	0.369	0.185	0.185	0.072	0.115	-	-
CO	0.185	0.188	0.036		0.092		0.092	0.058
EST	0.185	- 0.193	- 0.893	1.310	- 1.500	1.592	1.405	2.716
err	- 0.185	-	0.224	-	0.092		-	-
corr	- 0.185	- 0.112	- 0.056	- 0.056	- 0.036	- 0.057	-	-
CO	- 0.056	- 0.092	- 0.018	-	0.028	-	0.028	- 0.028
EST	- 0.056	- 0.397	- 0.966	1.254	- 1.563	1.536	1.377	2.688
err	0.056		0.110		0.028		-	-
	0.056	0.055	0.028	0.028	0.011	0.017	-	-
							0.014	
EST	0.000	- 0.336	- 0.941	1.276	- 1.546	1.546	1.388	2.693
err	- 0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000		-	-
corr	- 0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	-	-
CO	- 0.000	- 0.000	- 0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	- 0.000
EST	- 0.000	- 0.336	- 0.941	1.276	- 1.546	1.546	1.388	2.693

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

This is the solution of Problem #2, scaled to counteract the pin force from problem #1 (call this #2a):

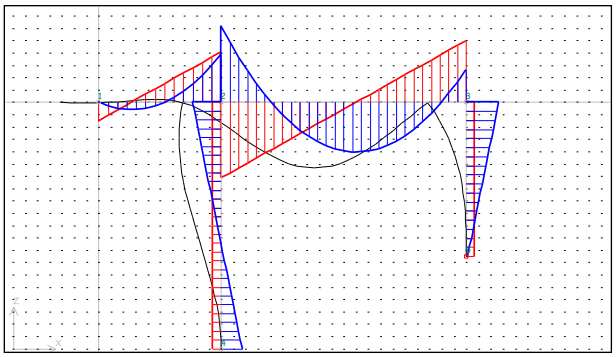
Problem 2 Scaled

Joint	1	2			3		4	5
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
L		10.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	12.5		
afla	1.000	0.500	0.250	0.250	0.385	0.615	1.000	1.000
FEM	-	-	-	54.307	-	139.027	54.307	139.027
err	0.00	0.00	-54.31	0.00	-139.03	0.00	0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	-27.15	-13.58	-13.58	-53.47	-85.55	0.00	0.00
CO	-13.58	0.00	-26.74	0.00	-6.79	0.00	-6.79	-42.78
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	-13.58	-27.15	-40.31	40.73	-60.26	53.47	47.52	96.25
err	13.58	0.00	26.74	0.00	6.79	0.00	0.00	0.00
corr	13.58	13.37	6.68	6.68	2.61	4.18	0.00	0.00
CO	6.68	6.79	1.31	0.00	3.34	0.00	3.34	2.09
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	6.68	-7.00	-32.32	47.41	-54.31	57.65	50.86	98.34
err	-6.68	0.00	-8.09	0.00	-3.34	0.00	0.00	0.00
corr	-6.68	-4.05	-2.02	-2.02	-1.29	-2.06	0.00	0.00
CO	-2.02	-3.34	-0.64	0.00	-1.01	0.00	-1.01	-1.03
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	-2.02	-14.39	-34.99	45.39	-56.60	55.59	49.85	97.31
	2.02	0.00	3.98	0.00	1.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
	2.02	1.99	1.00					
	•							
	•							
	•							
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00					
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	0.00	-12.15	-34.06	46.21	-55.96	55.97	50.26	97.50
err	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	0.00	-12.15	-34.06	46.21	-55.96	55.96	50.26	97.50

This is the sum of Problem #1 + #2a, which is the frame with roller solution. The values are moments at the locations indicated.

	1	2			3		4	5
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
MDM	0.0	183.89	-294.13	110.24	127.84	-127.84	82.27	5.59
BEAM3D	0.0	183.8	-294.4	110.6	127.3	-127.3	83.9	6.47

To confirm these values independently, the same problem could be solved in Ansys. Plots of the shear force, bending moments and deflections are shown below:

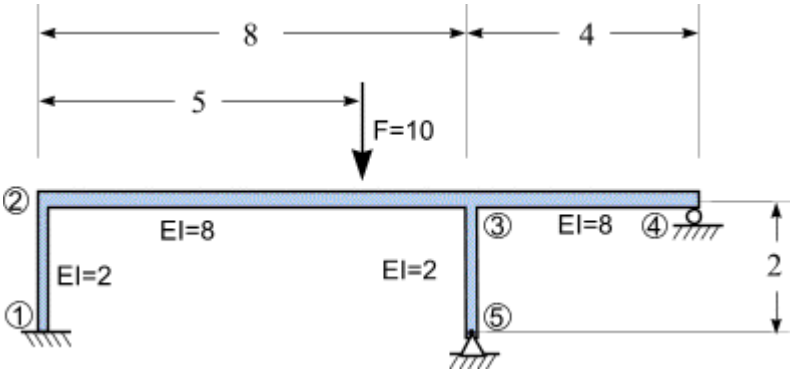


shear force (red), bending moment and deflections (exaggerated)

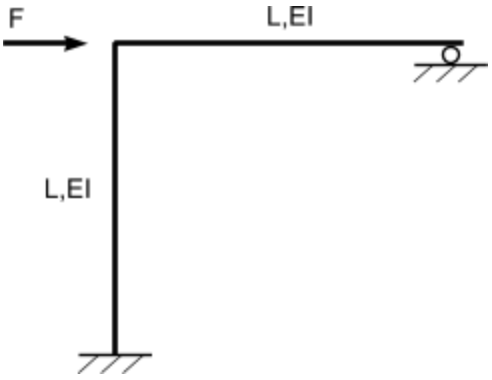
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 13: Problems

13.1. Solve the frame using the MDM method (suggest you use a spreadsheet).



13.2. A 3 bar frame is shown below.
Solve for the moments using the moment distribution method.
Sketch the deformed shape.
Find the vertical reaction at the pin (the right hand end).



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

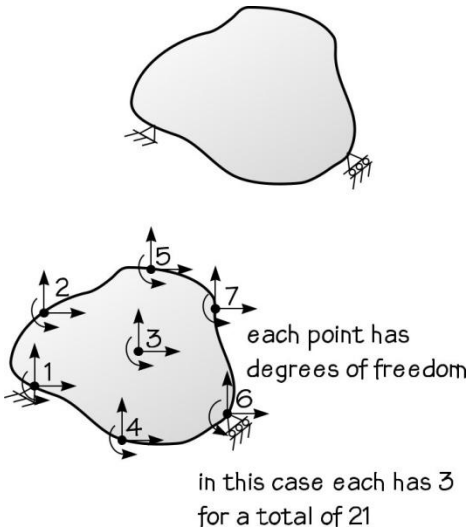
Chapter 14: Matrix Structural Analysis



Introduction

In this chapter we will discuss a very general method to analyze structures, to give bending moments and axial forces in general frame structures.

A General concept for structural analysis



The behavior of a structure can be expressed in matrix form as:

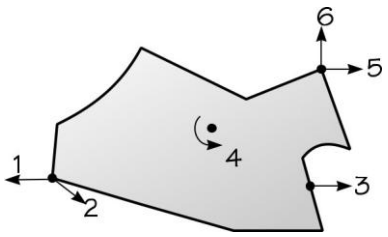
$$\{F\} = [K]\{\delta\}$$

forces & reactions — stiffness matrix — deflections imposed or resulting

This type of equation is 'discrete'. It represents a set of relationships among a finite set of degrees of freedom (dof). A dof represents both a location and a direction. At any point on a 2D body, there are an infinite number of possible dof, but only 3 are needed to describe general motion.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

For a general structure of arbitrary shape, the behavior the behavior of a set of points in matrix form. In such a case, all forces would have to be applied at the points and all responses would be determined at the points. This may or may not be adequate, but it is possible.



We might define arbitrary degrees of freedom, for which we could write:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} F_1 \\ F_2 \\ \vdots \\ F_6 \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} k_{11}\, k_{12} \cdots \\ k_{21} \ddots \\ \ddots \\ k_{66} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} \delta_1 \\ \delta_2 \\ \vdots \\ \delta_6 \end{Bmatrix}$$



But how would we find the k_{ij} terms? For an arbitrary body (a violin, a rock, a teapot ...) the k_{ij} terms would be hard to find. There would be no table of standard values.

The k_{ij} terms could be found by experiment.
After defining a set of points and movement directions (degrees of freedom), and clamping all of them, - apply a test movement at dof "j", measure all forces at dofs "i":

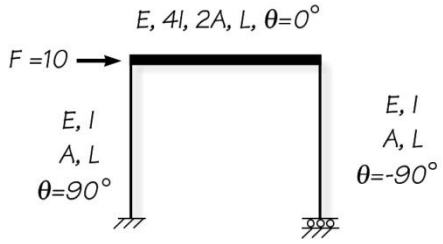
$$k_{ij} = {}^{F_i}\!/_{\delta_j}$$

But is it even possible to apply a movement at "j" and only "j" ? Remember that F_i includes reactions as well as applied forces (there is no difference as far as the structure is concerned!)

Determining k_{ij} experimentally is not practical. The practical approach is to use CAD geometry of the body, combined with estimated material properties and construct a numerical model of the object. One can then attempt to validate the k_{ij} matrix experimentally by measuring some responses and comparing these to the numerical predictions. These numerical models of general objects are called finite-element models (such as ANSYS). In this chapter we are going to examine a less general method call matrix structural analysis, one that describes the structure using standard components (2D beams in our case). In a later chapter we will examine the more general finite element approach.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example: a 3 bar frame with a lateral load



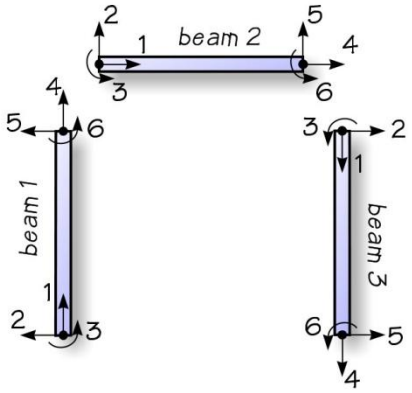
Consider the 3 bar frame at left. We can define the define local degrees of freedom for each member using the same standard approach that was described in Chapter 10. We will start from the local element stiffness matrices and assemble the full structural global stiffness matrix, just to illustrate the process.

The local degrees of freedom follow the individual members, while the global degrees of freedom are all aligned to the Cartesian (x-y) system. The other aspect is that global degrees of freedom refer to nodes of a structure, rather than to ends of members. This means that several member ends can share a single set of degrees of freedom.

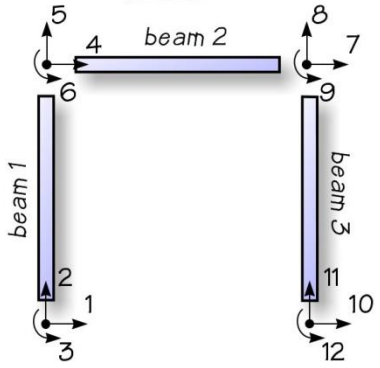
The matrices below show the local and global versions of the stiffness matrix for beam 1. The difference is the way the degrees of freedom are defined. In this case the global degrees of freedom are just versions of the local dofs.

Degrees of Freedom

Local



Global



In this problem the force is applied at dof #4
and movement is prevented at dofs # 1,2,3,10,11,12

Beam 1



local k matrix

$$k_{local} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & \frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{4EI}{L} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & \frac{2EI}{L} \\ \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{2EI}{L} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & \frac{4EI}{L} \end{bmatrix}$$



global k matrix

local	2	1	3	5	4	6
global	1	2	3	4	5	6

$$k_{global} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 \\ \frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{4EI}{L} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{2EI}{L} \\ \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 \\ \frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{2EI}{L} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{4EI}{L} \end{bmatrix}$$

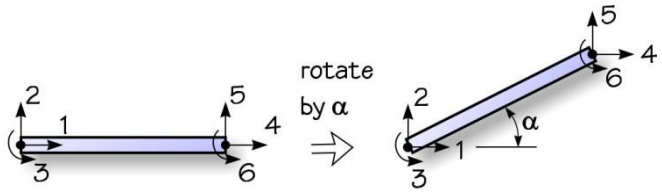
g	l
1	2
2	1
3	3
4	5
5	4
6	6

ie. k_{11} (local) ⇒ k_{22} (global) $\quad k_{22}$ (local) ⇒ k_{11} (global) $\quad k_{23}$ (local) ⇒ $-k_{12}$ (global)

diagonal terms - k_{ii} - are always positive: + force always causes a + displacement, directly but may cause a - displacement, indirectly

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Finding rotated stiffness matrices



There is a general way to find the global stiffnesses for a rotated bar. The rotation matrix can be used to find the stiffness terms for a rotated beam. In a rotated beam dof 1 is partly axial and partly shear, as is dof 2. But as superposition holds, any movement along dof 1 can be expresses as some axial and some shear, and the resulting axial and shear forces can be resolved back into the 1 and 2 directions, which stay in the global orientation.

The matrix below and the matrix operation expresses the mix of effects in a concise way. (suggestion: derive the rotation matrix using vector algebra).

the rotation matrix is:

$$\lambda = \begin{bmatrix} \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cos\alpha & \sin\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[K]_{global} = \lambda^T [K]_{local} \lambda$$

In the case of a 90 degree rotation, the rotation matrix has the effect of doing row-column swaps. For other angles the effect is more complicated.

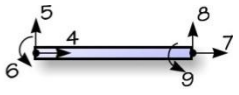
$$\lambda(90°) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\lambda(45°) = \begin{bmatrix} .707 & .707 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ -.707 & .707 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & .707 & .707 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -.707 & .707 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Returning to the example problem, Beam 2 has a local [k] that is similar to beam 1 except that area is 2A and modulus is 4I. The global [k] looks similar to the local [k], except that the numbering is shifted.

Beam 2

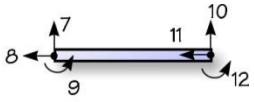


global k matrix

$$K_{global} = \begin{array}{c} \begin{matrix} \text{global} & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{2AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ & \frac{48EI}{L^3} & \frac{24EI}{L^2} & 0 & -\frac{48EI}{L^3} & \frac{24EI}{L^2} \\ & & \frac{16EI}{L} & 0 & -\frac{24EI}{L^2} & \frac{8EI}{L} \\ & & & \frac{2AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ & \text{symm} & & & \frac{48EI}{L^3} & -\frac{24EI}{L^2} \\ & & & & & \frac{16EI}{L} \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{matrix} g \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \end{matrix}$$

Beam 3 has a local [k] that is the same as beam 1. The global [k] also looks similar to the global [k], of beam 1 because a rotation of +90 produces a similar effect to -90. The only change is that the numbering is shifted.

Beam 3



global k matrix

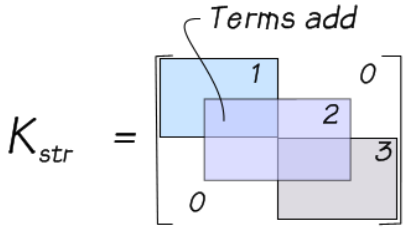
$$K_{global} = \begin{array}{c} \begin{matrix} \text{global} & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 \end{matrix} \\ \begin{bmatrix} \frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & -\frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{AE}{L} & 0 \\ & & \frac{4EI}{L} & -\frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{2EI}{L} \\ & & & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & -\frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ & \text{symm} & & & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 \\ & & & & & \frac{4EI}{L} \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{matrix} g \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \end{matrix}$$

The structural stiffness matrix is just the sum of the global versions of the member stiffness matrices. Where two terms share a dof, the two values are added. This is again reflecting the simple idea of superposition in linear systems that Hooke first saw.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

structural K matrix

$$K_{str} = \begin{bmatrix}
\frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & & & & & & \\
 & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 & & & & & 0 & \\
 & & \frac{4EI}{L} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{2EI}{L} & & & & & & \\
 & & & \frac{12EI}{L^3}+\frac{2AE}{L} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & \frac{-2AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & & & \\
 & \text{symm} & & & \frac{AE}{L}+\frac{48EI}{L^3} & \frac{24EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{-48EI}{L^3} & \frac{24EI}{L^2} & & & \\
 & & & & & \frac{20EI}{L} & 0 & \frac{-24EI}{L^2} & \frac{8EI}{L} & & & \\
 & & & & & & \frac{12EI}{L^3}+\frac{2AE}{L} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{-12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} \\
 & & & \text{symm} & & & & \frac{AE}{L}+\frac{48EI}{L^3} & \frac{-24EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{-AE}{L} & 0 \\
 & & & & & & & & \frac{20EI}{L} & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{2EI}{L} \\
 & & & & & & & & & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & 0 & \frac{-6EI}{L^2} \\
 & 0 & & & & & & \text{symm} & & & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 \\
 & & & & & & & & & & & \frac{4EI}{L}
\end{bmatrix}$$



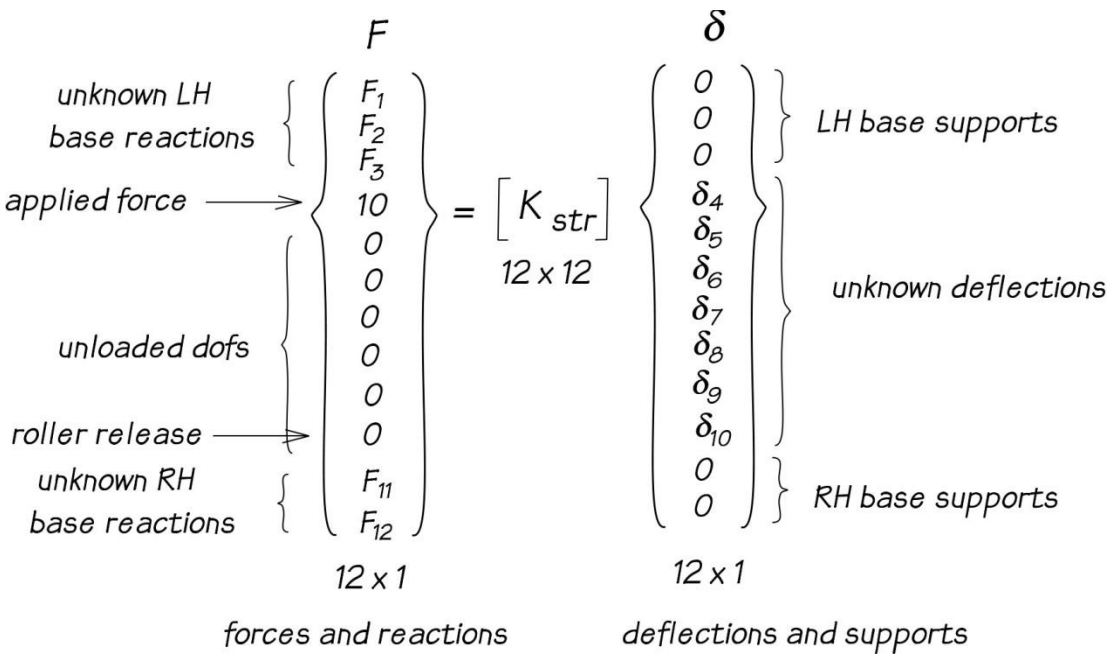
Stiffness matrices are symmetrical. This is a curious property, especially when you think about the off-diagonal terms. Some of the terms refer to forces per unit rotation and others are moments per unit translation. (see Appendix 7)

With the whole stiffness matrix assembled, we have a single equation that relates all actions (forces and moments) with all movements (translation and rotations):

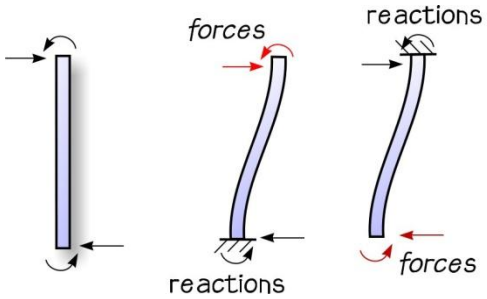
$$\underset{12\times 1}{\{F\}} = \underset{12\times 12}{[K_{str}]}\ \underset{12\times 1}{\{\delta\}}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

To solve the system of twelve by twelve equations we need to identify the twelve unknowns. It is (almost) never the case that we would know twelve deflections and want to know twelve forces. Nor would we know twelve forces and look for the deflections. Typically, we know some forces (mostly zero) and some deflections (zero at supports):



We should have some combination of unknown loads and deflections that adds up to twelve. If we don't, we can't solve the system.



Note that the structure does not know what is an applied force and what is a reaction. All the structure knows is whether it is in equilibrium.

There are a variety of ways of solving matrix equations like:

$$\underset{12\times 1}{\{F\}} = \underset{12\times 12}{[K_{str}]}\ \underset{12\times 1}{\{\delta\}}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

There are various numerical strategies used in linear algebra that are used to solve such systems. Gaussian elimination is one common method. We can assume that if we have N equations in N unknowns that we can solve it.

To solve these in Maple (see 3bar_frame.pdf or 3bar_frame.mw), we would just expand the matrix expression into a set of 12 simultaneous equations:

$$eqn1 \quad F_1 = k_{11}\,\delta_1 + k_{12}\,\delta_2 + \ldots$$

$$eqn2 \quad F_2 = k_{21}\,\delta_1 + k_{22}\,\delta_2 + \ldots$$

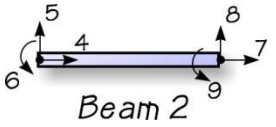
$$eqns = \{eqn1, eqn2, \ldots eqn12\}$$

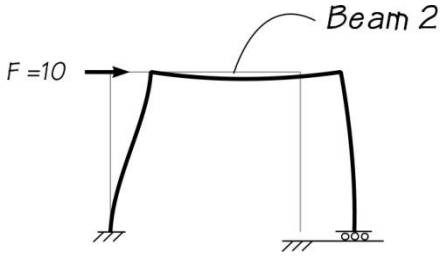
Maple will solve these equations in either numerical or algebraic form, giving expressions for all results in terms of the variable. For example, for this problem, Maple will give:

$$\delta_{10} = \frac{10\,L^3}{9\,EI} \qquad F_{12} = \frac{40\,L^2(A\,L^2 - 48\,I)}{9\,(25\,A\,L^2 + 96\,I)\,EI}$$

Q1: With the above solution for force and deflections at the nodes (the dofs), how would we find the stresses in each member?

A1: To find the stresses we have to return to the individual beams. We use the global stiffness matrix of a single member. For example, for the cross beam in the previous example (beam 2), we find the member forces as follows:





these are not from the solution of the structure

these are from the solution of the structure

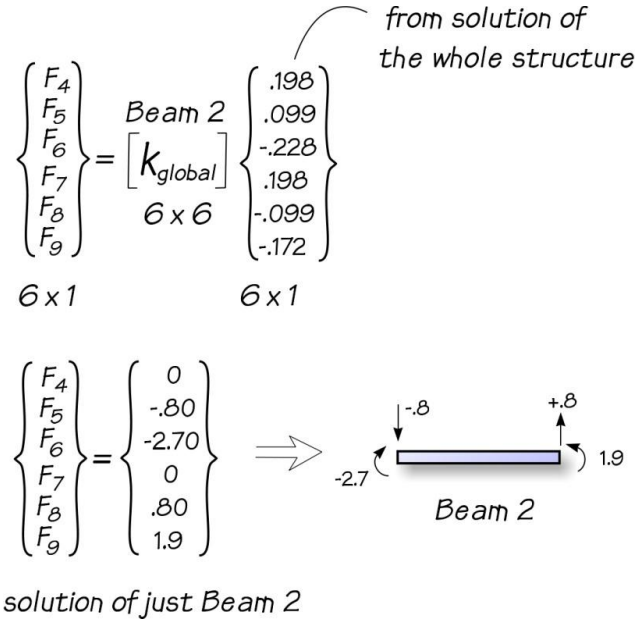
$$\begin{Bmatrix} F_4 \\ F_5 \\ F_6 \\ F_7 \\ F_8 \\ F_9 \end{Bmatrix} = \underset{6\times 6}{\overset{\text{Beam 2}}{\left[k_{global}\right]}} \begin{Bmatrix} \delta_4 \\ \delta_5 \\ \delta_6 \\ \delta_7 \\ \delta_8 \\ \delta_9 \end{Bmatrix}$$

6×1 $\qquad$ 6×1

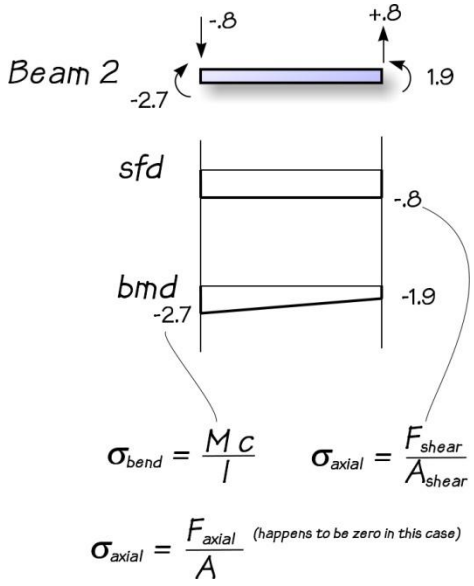
The forces are not the same as found above. They are only the forces that act on the individual member.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The beam forces are found as follows:



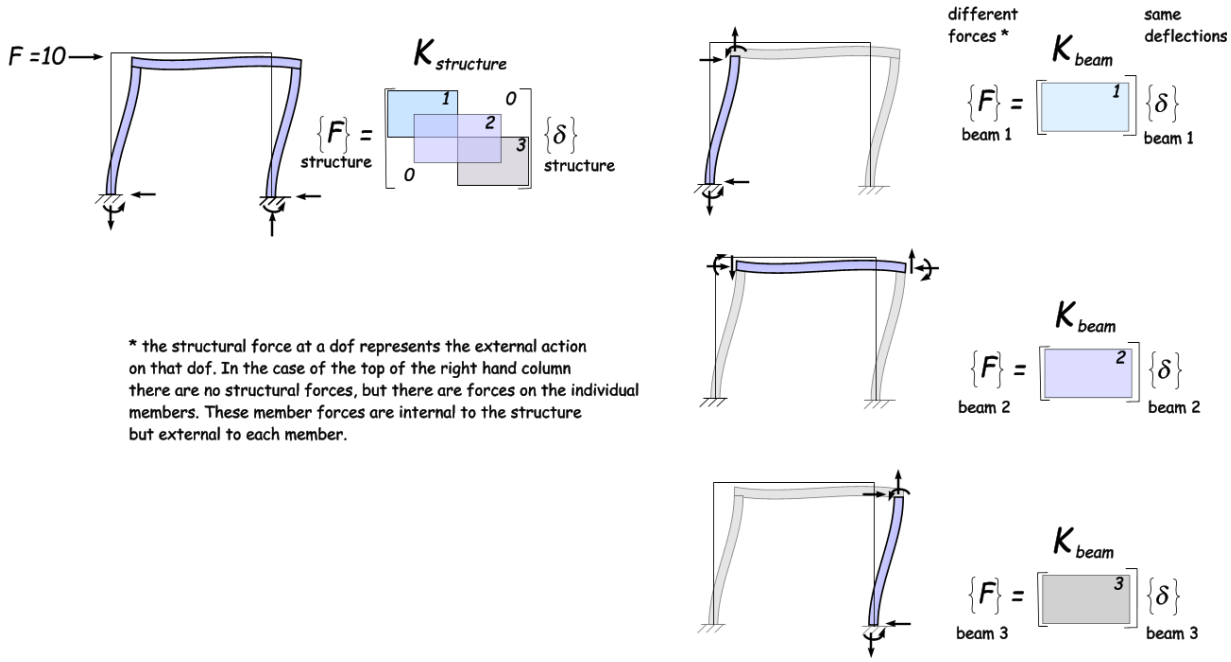
Note that there is no axial force (would be F_4, F_7) in Beam 2. This is because the roller at bottom of beam 3 releases all horizontal force. The applied load of 10 must all be transmitted to ground through Beam1. With these forces and moments we can find the shear force and bending moment diagrams, along with the axial, shear and bending stresses:



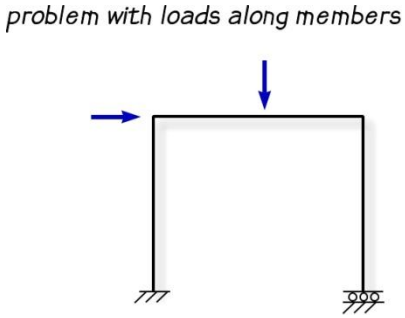
Because there was no load along the member, the maximum stresses in the above case occurred at the ends of the beam.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The sketch below illustrates how the solution of the structural deformations can be used to solve for the member forces. The member deformations are exactly the same as found by solving the structure. The member forces are different from the structure forces (the member forces add up to give the structure forces, but the member deformations are exactly the structure deformations and vice versa).

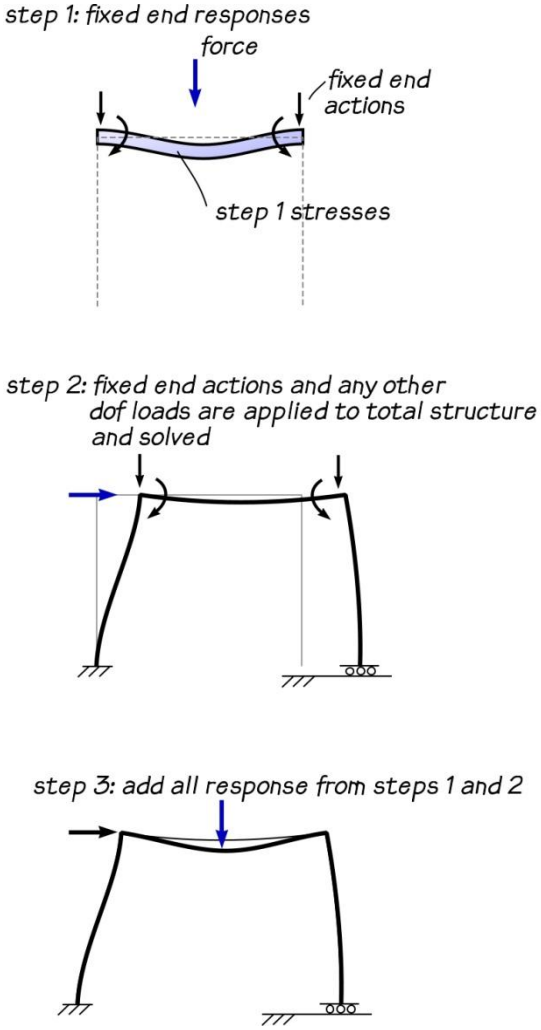


Q2: How are loads along a beam dealt with?

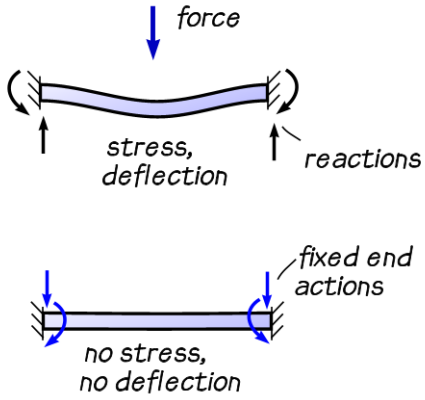


A2: Loads that act between dofs are dealt with in three steps. In step 1, the fixed end forces and stresses that the loads cause are found. In step 2, the fixed end actions are placed on a full structural model and solved. All responses, including deflection, stresses, strains, for the full structure (including the beam where the loads acted) can be found for the whole structure. The complete solution comes from adding the two solutions (step1 + step2):

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Note that when loads act on a fixed-fixed beam, they cause deformations and stress. To solve the structure, the loads are transferred to the supports (as fixed end actions). A fixed beam with only loads on the supports will have do deflections or stresses. These local deformations are 'lost' when we move the loads to the joints. So at the end we have to add back these deflections and stresses.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 14: Problems

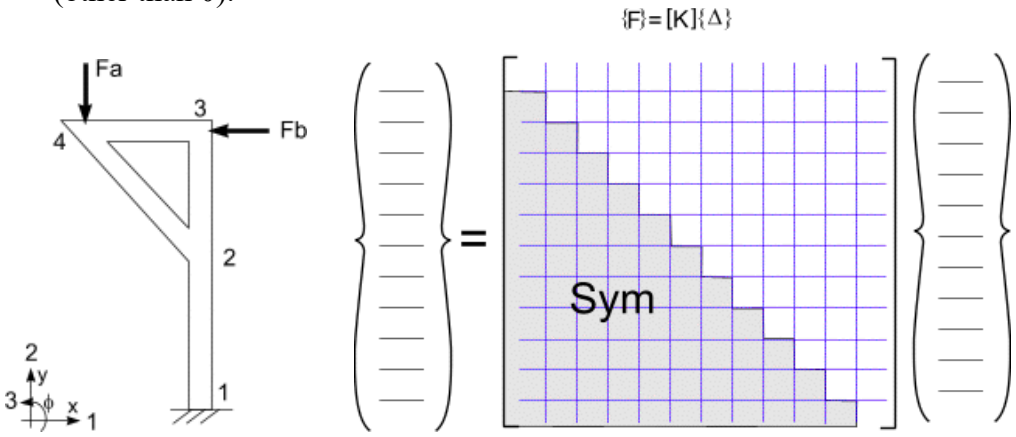
14.1 Frame Structures can be analyzed by "Matrix Structural Analysis" or by solution of sets of continuous differential equations. Compare and contrast these two approaches.

14.2 The stiffness matrix for a 2D beam is said to have axial, shear and rotary terms. Give examples of each of the 3 types of stiffness (i.e. 3 examples of the individual k_{ij} terms), with a sketch of the terms.

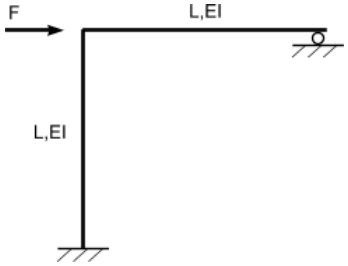
14.3 Explain the difference between the terms “local stiffness matrix” and "global stiffness matrix".

14.4 Describe what is meant by the “rotary stiffness terms” in the stiffness matrix of a beam. Explain which terms in the matrix are rotary terms and how they are derived.

14.5 § For the 4-bar frame shown below, the 2D solution is found by solving 12 equations in matrix form shown beneath. For the case of the loads and boundary conditions as shown, fill in the 14 columns (there is 1 column for forces, 1 for displacements and 12 in the stiffness matrix), with any known values. In the force and displacement vectors, write in a zero (*0*) for known zero values and the letter *X* or variable name for other unknown values. In the stiffness matrix write a 0 for the zero terms and the letter *K* for a non-zero stiffness terms. You only need to fill in the upper half of the stiffness matrix. You don’t need any equations or numbers (other than 0).

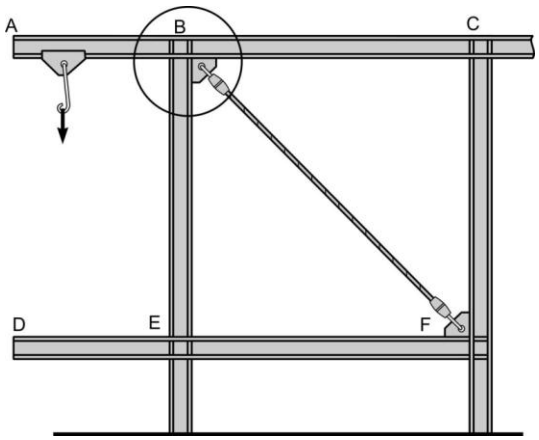


14.6 § A 2 part frame is shown below.
Construct the full structural stiffness matrix for the structure. Describe the steps you take to do so.
Write the force-deflection equation for the structure in matrix format, showing all terms (ie include all terms in the matrices or vectors). Explain which, if any, terms are unknown.

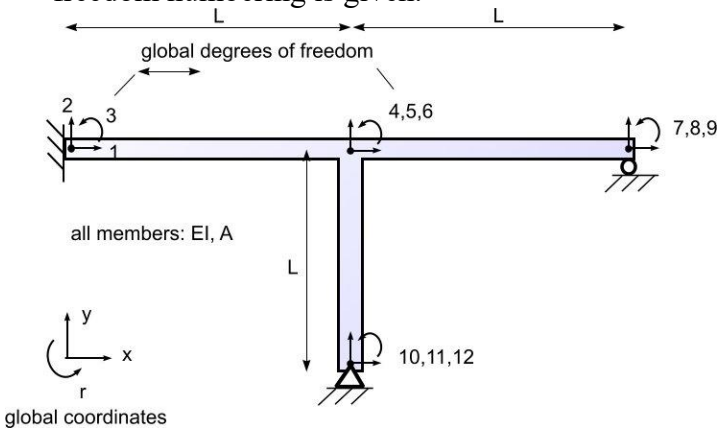


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

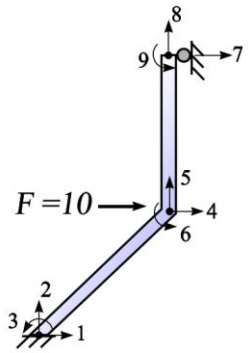
14.7 § Assuming that you are using a program that performs matrix structural analysis, explain concisely how the global stiffness terms for the joint circled in the sketch below are determined. You don't have to solve this frame.



14.8 § Consider how this frame would be solved using matrix structural analysis. Give the equations for $k_{4,4}$ and $k_{10,10}$ terms from the global stiffness matrix. The global degree of freedom numbering is given.

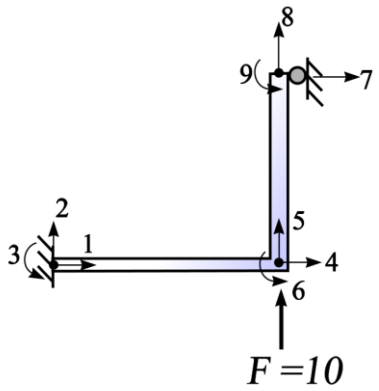


14.9 Describe how you would construct the stiffness matrix for this problem. Of all the load and deflections, which are known?

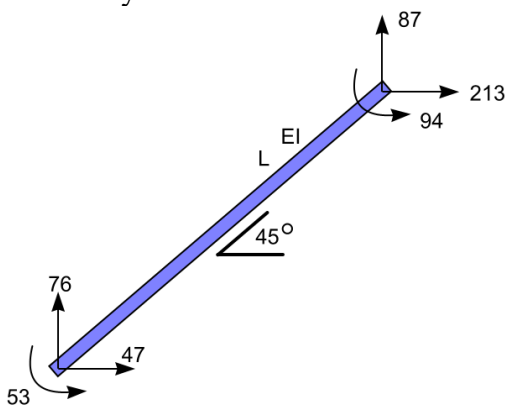


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

14.10 § Construct the stiffness matrix for this problem. Of all the load and deflections, which are known?



14.11 § A single beam is shown in its global position. The global degrees of freedom are indicated.
What is $k_{47,47}$ (one of the member stiffness terms in global coordinates) ?
If you can't derive it, explain how you would.

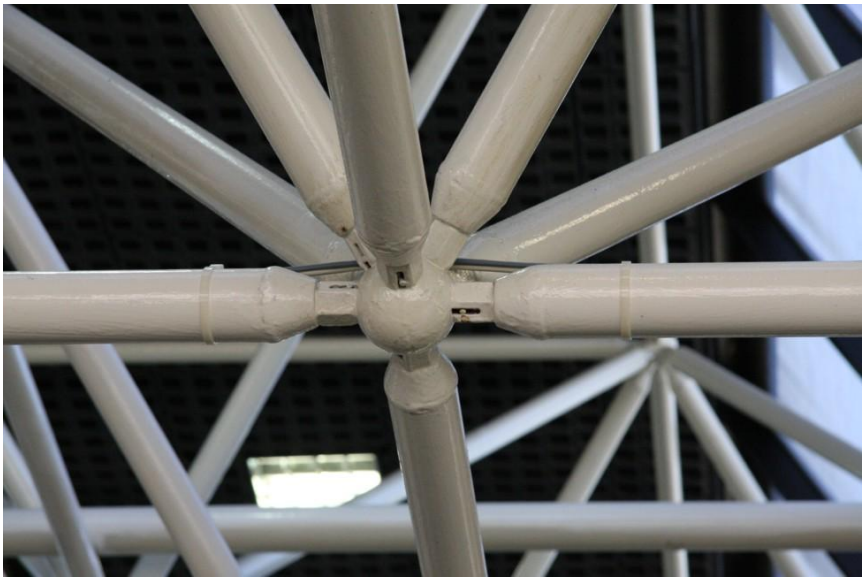


14.12 § What would the 6x6 2D stiffness matrix be for this beam with a spring attached? (6)



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 15: Overview of Finite Element Theory

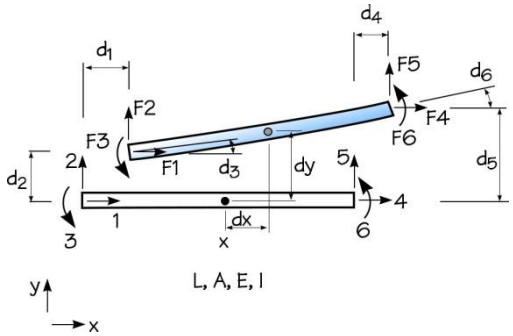


Introduction

In this chapter we will introduce the 2D finite element called the constant stress triangle (cst) and show how to derive the element stiffness and all output values from energy considerations

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Finite element method



Recall that for a beam, we can relate the end loads by a stiffness equation in matrix form:

$$\{F\} = [K]\{x\}$$

We can find the ***K*** terms for a beam by solving the beam bending equation for various end movements. To find the displacement of some point along the beam (at x) we could solve the system for the displaced shape. We would find that the displacements would be:

$dx = d_1 + x(d_4 - d_1)$ (why so simple?)
and
$dy = d_2 + f(x, d_3, d_5, d_6)$ (why is this more complex?)
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

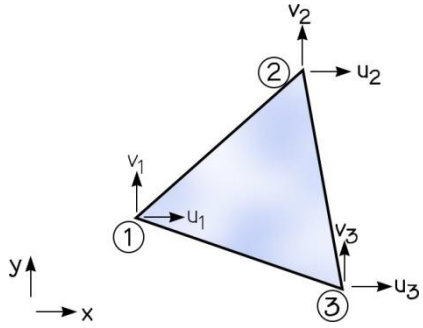
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

For this beam element, we made use of what is called 'beam theory', to solve for the loads and deflections under certain loading conditions. (We ignored shear deformations and other minor elastic behaviours.)

However, in the case of most finite elements, such as 2D planar elements, plate elements, and solid elements, we will not start from some general analytical solution of a loaded membrane, plate or solid. These solutions are too complex and will not give practical results. Instead, we assume some very simple behaviors, highly idealized, but which satisfy the basic requirements for equilibrium (i.e. forces balance, energy is conserved). With this approach, the single element does not really model the behavior or a comparable real solid object of the same shape. This is ok, because the aggregate behavior of a set of these simple elements will model the behavior quite well. This is something like modeling a smooth curve as a series of straight lines (even horizontal steps). This is locally wrong, but overall quite accurate.

Constant Stress Triangle

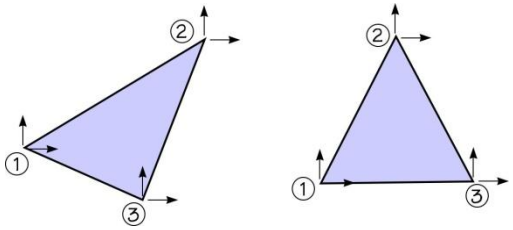
To illustrate the way that finite elements are formulated, we will derive the full description of an element called the constant stress triangle (cst). This is a standard 2D element that is available in most finite element models.
Consider a 2D element which is only able to take in-plane stress. The three corners of the triangle can only move in the plane.



For this element the force balance is:

$$\boldsymbol{F} = \boldsymbol{K}^{\boldsymbol{e}}\,\boldsymbol{\delta}$$
$$\{6x1\} = [6x6]\{6x1\}$$

We want to determine the element stiffness matrix $\boldsymbol{K}^{\boldsymbol{e}}$, and we want it to be valid for any triangle:



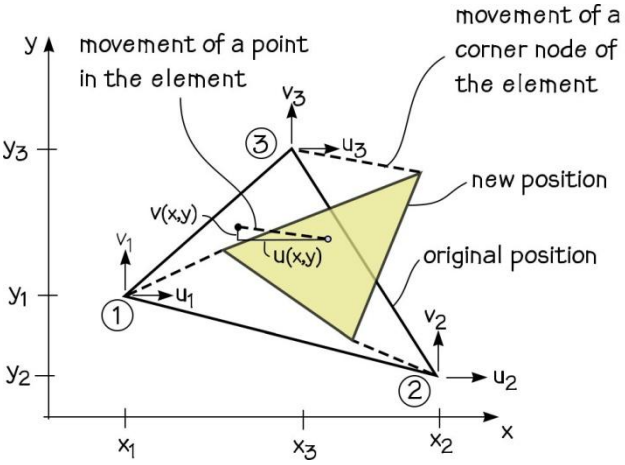
So, while we have six degrees of freedom, as we did in the beam case, we don't have any handy analytical solutions. To create a general solution that will apply to all triangles we will make some very simple assumptions which will allow us to model 2D stress problems (such as a web in shear, or stresses in plane around a cutout in a web. .

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

We will follow the outline in Hughes (p. 245-253).

Step 1 - select a suitable displacement function.

Consider the movement of a general triangle. Each corner moves differently, and every point inside moves.



The movement in *x* is defined as *u* and the movement is *y* is defined a v. Both *u* and *v* are functions of *x* and *y* :

$\Delta x = u$
$\Delta y = v$

$u = f_u(x, y)$
$v = f_v(x, y)$

Assuming that the material in the triangle is isotropic (no preferred direction), then we would expect the two displacement functions $f_u(x, y)$ and $f_v(x, y)$ to look similar.

The functions for u and v can only depend on the 6 nodal displacements (that all the info that we have to define movement), so we can have no more than 6 unknown coefficients for both functions.

A trial function:
a) lets try: $u = c_1x + c_2y + c_3(x + y)$

is this ok? No! Why? Because it means that at (0,0) (the origin) there is no movement. It would be as if all elements are pinned to the origin.

b) lets try: $u = c_1x + c_2y + c_3(xy)$

is this ok? No! Why? same problem.
The simplest viable functions for u and v that has 6 coefficients is:

$$u = c_1 + c_2x + c_3y$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$v = c_4 + c_5 x + c_6 y$$

Occam's razor, in Latin: "***lex parsimoniae*** " (the law of simple), is a principle that says: from among alternative explanations, the one that works, but makes the fewest new assumptions is usually correct. The concept is central to rational thought. William Occam was a 14th century English Friar and writer.

This provides a very simple but viable general description of the displacement field. We can re-write the displacement function in matrix form:

$$\delta(x,y) = \begin{Bmatrix} u \\ v \end{Bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x & y & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x & y \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} c_1 \\ c_2 \\ c_3 \\ c_4 \\ c_5 \\ c_6 \end{Bmatrix}$$

$$\delta(x,y) = \boldsymbol{H}\,\boldsymbol{C}$$

Now we have the displacement function.

Step 2 - Find the constants in $\boldsymbol{C}$
at the corners we can write:

$$\delta_1 = \delta(x_1,y_1) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x_1 & y_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x_1 & y_1 \end{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{C}$$

$$\delta_2 = \delta(x_2,y_2) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x_2 & y_2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x_2 & y_2 \end{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{C}$$

$$\delta_3 = \delta(x_3,y_3) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x_3 & y_3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x_3 & y_3 \end{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{C}$$

The total displacement of the corners can be written:

$$\boldsymbol{\delta} = \begin{Bmatrix} u_1 \\ v_1 \\ u_2 \\ v_2 \\ u_3 \\ v_3 \end{Bmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & x_1 & y_1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x_1 & y_1 \\ 1 & x_2 & y_2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x_2 & y_2 \\ 1 & x_3 & y_3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & x_3 & y_3 \end{bmatrix}}_{} \begin{Bmatrix} c_1 \\ c_2 \\ c_3 \\ c_4 \\ c_5 \\ c_6 \end{Bmatrix}$$

or

$$\boldsymbol{\delta} = \boldsymbol{A}\,\boldsymbol{C}$$

$\boldsymbol{A}$ is called the connectivity matrix. It contains the geometric information, the coordinates of the nodes of the triangle. The terms in the C vector can be found:

$$\boldsymbol{C} = \boldsymbol{A}^{-1}\,\boldsymbol{\delta}$$

$\boldsymbol{A}^{-1}$ is a 6x6 matrix:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\boldsymbol{A^{-1}} = \frac{1}{2\,A_{123}} \begin{bmatrix} x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & 0 & x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 \\ x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & 0 & & \\ x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & 0 & & \\ 0 & x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & & \\ 0 & x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & & \\ 0 & x_2y_3 - x_3y_2 & & \end{bmatrix}$$

where $2\,A_{123}$ is the determinant of the 3x3 coordinate matrix:

$$2\,A_{123} = det \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x_1 & y_1 \\ 1 & x_2 & y_2 \\ 1 & x_3 & y_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

where:

$$2\,A_{123} = det \begin{bmatrix} 1 & x_1 & y_1 \\ 1 & x_2 & y_2 \\ 1 & x_3 & y_3 \end{bmatrix} = x_2y_3 - y_2x_3 + x_3y_1 - x_1y_3 + x_1y_2 - x_2y_1$$

which happens to be 2x the area of the triangle (ie A_{123} is the area of the triangle).

We can now go back to:

$$\delta(x,y) = \boldsymbol{H}(x,y)\boldsymbol{C}$$

which we can re-write as:

$$\delta(x,y) = \boldsymbol{H}(x,y)\,\boldsymbol{A^{-1}}\,\boldsymbol{\delta}$$

where $\delta(x,y)$ is the displacement of any point in the triangle, $\boldsymbol{A^{-1}}$ contains information on the geometry of the triangle and $\boldsymbol{\delta}$ contains the displacements of the corner nodes of the triangle. This lets us find the displacement anywhere by just tracking the displacements of the nodes. Remember that the finite element method lets us model a continuum by modeling a discrete system of connected nodes.

Step 3 - Find the strain in the element

We need to find the stress and strain in the element so that we can determine the stiffness of the element.
The (2D) strains at any point in the element have 3 components:

$$\varepsilon(x,y) = \begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

where the strains are found from the partial derivatives of the displacement field:

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y}$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}$$

recall that:

$$u = c_1 + c_2 x + c_3 y$$
$$v = c_4 + c_5 x + c_6 y$$

so that we have:

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} = c_2$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = c_6$$

$$\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial x} = c_3 + c_5$$

which allows us to write:

$$\varepsilon(x,y) = \begin{Bmatrix} c_2 \\ c_6 \\ c_3 + c_5 \end{Bmatrix}$$

Note that the strains in the triangle are just constants, and do not vary with *x* and *y*. This is the reason that this element is called the *CST* or constant stress triangle.

We can write the strains in matrix form:

$$\varepsilon(x,y) = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} c_1 \\ c_2 \\ c_3 \\ c_4 \\ c_5 \\ c_6 \end{Bmatrix}$$

and simplified to be:

$$\varepsilon(x,y) = \boldsymbol{G}\,\boldsymbol{C}$$

We can substitute for $\boldsymbol{C}$ to get:

$$\boldsymbol{\varepsilon} = \boldsymbol{G}\ \ \boldsymbol{A^{-1}}\,\boldsymbol{\delta}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

This is the strain fully described in terms of nodal coordinates and nodal displacements. We can collect terms:

$$\boldsymbol{B} = \boldsymbol{G}\ \ \boldsymbol{A^{-1}}$$

where $\boldsymbol{B}$ is called the strain coefficient matrix, and so write:

$$\boldsymbol{\varepsilon} = \boldsymbol{B}\ \boldsymbol{\delta}$$

$\boldsymbol{G}$ is a 3x6 matrix. $\boldsymbol{A^{-1}}$ is a 6x6, so $\boldsymbol{B}$ is a 3x6 matrix that relates the 3 strains to the 6 nodal displacements.

Step 4 - Find the element stresses (and forces)

Start by defining the stresses:

$$\boldsymbol{\sigma} = \begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix}$$

We can write Hooke's law in matrix form as:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{1}{E}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -\nu & 0 \\ -\nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2(1+\nu) \end{bmatrix}\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix}$$

or in terms of stress:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{Bmatrix} = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \dfrac{1-\nu^2}{2} \end{bmatrix}\begin{Bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{Bmatrix}$$

In simpler form we write the stresses as:

$$\boldsymbol{\sigma} = \boldsymbol{D}\ \boldsymbol{\varepsilon}$$

where $\boldsymbol{D}$ is called the elasticity matrix. Now we can use $\boldsymbol{\varepsilon} = \boldsymbol{B}\ \boldsymbol{\delta}$ to let us write:

$$\boldsymbol{\sigma} = \boldsymbol{D}\ \boldsymbol{B}\ \boldsymbol{\delta}$$

or

$$\boldsymbol{\sigma} = \boldsymbol{S}\ \boldsymbol{\delta}$$

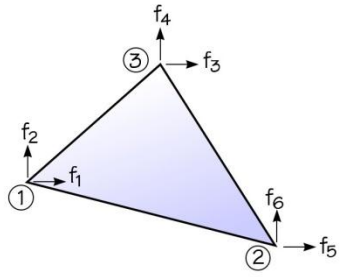
where $\boldsymbol{S} = \boldsymbol{D}\ \boldsymbol{B}$ and is called the stress matrix.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

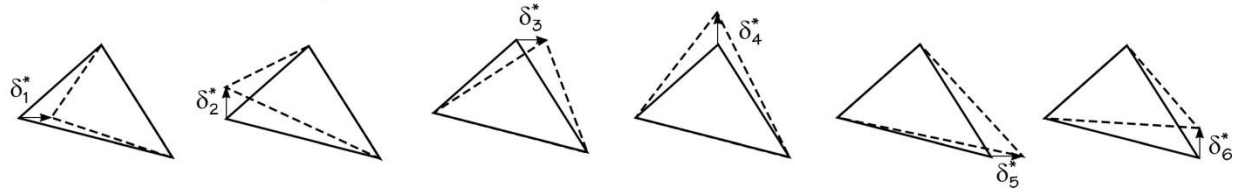
Step 5 - Obtain the Element Stiffness Matrix

Idea: To obtain the element stiffness we will use the principle of virtual work. The principle of virtual work states that for a body in equilibrium, the virtual work done by real forces f_i acting through any viable pattern of virtual displacements δ^* will be zero. In our case we wish to equate the 'external' work done by the real nodal forces with the 'internal' work done to distort the element.

element with 6 nodal forces



element undergoing 6 virtual displacements



The external work done for a set of 6 virtual displacements will be:

$$\boldsymbol{W_{ext} = \delta^{*T} f}$$

or

$$\boldsymbol{W_{ext}} = [\delta_1^* \quad \delta_2^* \quad \delta_3^* \quad \delta_4^* \quad \delta_5^* \quad \delta_6^*] \begin{Bmatrix} f_1 \\ f_2 \\ f_3 \\ f_4 \\ f_5 \\ f_6 \end{Bmatrix}$$

Note that, for example, f_3 only does work when δ_3^* moves. And the work is the full amount of, f_3 δ_3^*, as f_3 is fully active during the whole of δ_3^* . Remember that f_3 does not cause δ_3^*. We just imagine that δ_3^* occurs even as the nodal forces stay acting.

The internal work done is equal to the integral of the stress times the strain over the volume:

$$\boldsymbol{W_{int}} = \int_{Vol} \varepsilon \, \sigma \, dvol$$

which in the case of the virtual work done one element becomes:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\boldsymbol{W_{int}} = \int_{Vol} [\varepsilon^*(x,y)]^T \, \sigma(x,y) \, dvol$$

which when making use of the strain coefficient matrix and the elasticity matrix can be written as:

$$\boldsymbol{W_{int}} = \int_{Vol} [\boldsymbol{B}\, \boldsymbol{\delta}^*]^T \, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B}\, \boldsymbol{\delta} \; dvol$$

In this equation $\boldsymbol{\delta}^*$ refers to virtual displacements, while $\boldsymbol{\delta}$ refers to real (existing) displacements.

$$\boldsymbol{W_{int}} = \int_{Vol} \boldsymbol{B^T}\, \boldsymbol{\delta}^{*\mathbf{T}}\, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B}\, \boldsymbol{\delta} \; dvol$$

So if we say:

$$\mathbf{W_{ext}} = \boldsymbol{W_{int}}$$

we can obtain:

$$\boldsymbol{\delta}^{*T}\, \boldsymbol{f} = \boldsymbol{\delta}^{*\mathbf{T}} \boldsymbol{B^T}\, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B} \left(\int_{Vol} dvol \right) \; \boldsymbol{\delta}$$

which simplifies to:

$$\boldsymbol{f} = \left(\boldsymbol{B^T}\, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B} \int_{Vol} dvol \right) \; \boldsymbol{\delta}$$

and:

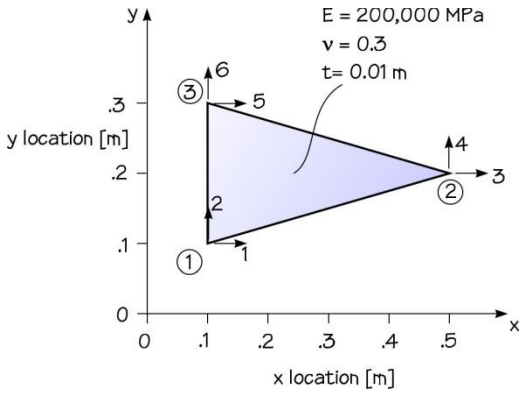
$$\boldsymbol{f} = \left(\boldsymbol{B^T}\, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B} (A_{123} t) \right) \; \boldsymbol{\delta}$$

where *t* is the element thickness and A_{123} is the element area. The term in the brackets is the element stiffness:

$$\boldsymbol{K^e} = \left(\boldsymbol{B^T}\, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B} (A_{123} t) \right)$$

$\boldsymbol{K^e}$ is a 6x6 matrix ($\boldsymbol{B^T}\, \mathbf{D}\, \mathbf{B}$ is 6x3 · 3x3 · 3x6 = 6x6)

Numerical Example: Consider this triangular element with properties shown.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

For this case the matrices are:

$$\boldsymbol{A} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & .1 & .1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & .1 & .1 \\ 1 & .5 & .2 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & .5 & .2 \\ 1 & .1 & .3 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & .1 & .3 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\boldsymbol{A^{-1}} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.62 & 0 & -.25 & 0 & -.375 & 0 \\ -1.25 & 0 & 2.5 & 0 & -1.25 & 0 \\ -5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 & 1.62 & 0 & -.25 & 0 & -.375 \\ 0 & -1.25 & 0 & 2.5 & 0 & -1.25 \\ 0 & -5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A_{123} = .04$$

$$\boldsymbol{G} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\boldsymbol{B = G \;\; A^{-1}} = \begin{bmatrix} -1.25 & 0 & 2.5 & 0 & -1.25 & 0 \\ 0 & -5 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 \\ -5 & -1.25 & 0 & 2.5 & 5 & -1.25 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\boldsymbol{D} = \begin{bmatrix} 220000 & 65900 & 0 \\ 65900 & 220000 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 100000 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\boldsymbol{B^T} = \begin{bmatrix} -1.25 & 0 & -5 \\ 0 & -5 & -1.25 \\ 2.5 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2.5 \\ -1.25 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 5 & -1.25 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\boldsymbol{K^e} = \left(\boldsymbol{B^T}\ \mathbf{D}\ \mathbf{B}(A_{123}t)\right)$$

$$\boldsymbol{K^e} = \begin{bmatrix} 4540 & 1660 & -1100 & -2000 & -3440 & 340 \\ 1660 & 9050 & -1320 & -500 & -340 & -8550 \\ -1100 & -1320 & 2200 & 0 & -1100 & 1320 \\ -2000 & -500 & 0 & 1000 & 2000 & -500 \\ -3440 & -340 & -1100 & 2000 & 4540 & -1660 \\ 340 & -8550 & 1320 & -500 & -1660 & 9050 \end{bmatrix}$$

This is the stiffness matrix for a specific CST element. (note: all rows add to zero – Why?)

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 15: Problems

15.1 The displacement functions of the constant stress triangular element are:

$u(x,y) = C1 + C2\ x + C3\ y$

$v(x,y) = C4 + C5\ x + C6\ y$

where u represents the x-translation of any point (x,y) and v represents the y-translation of the point. What would the C terms be for an element that is part of an unconstrained steel plate subject to a 20 deg C increase in temperature, assuming all strains were initially zero?

15.2 A beam has only one coordinate (x). However, most beam models would allow a point on the beam to rotate as well as translate. So, construct 3 simple displacement functions:

$u(x)$,
$v(x)$,
$\theta(x)$,

of a 'beam element', using the same logic as was used to create the displacement functions of the constant stress triangular element.

15.3 The displacement functions of the constant stress triangular element are:

$u(x,y) = C1 + C2\ x + C3\ y$

$v(x,y) = C4 + C5\ x + C6\ y$

Can you show that the strain is independent of the orientation of the coordinate axes? (re-express u and v of corners in rotated coordinates and see if they result in same strains as you would expect for rotated coordinates). (Note: This is a study question, probably too long for an exam, but …)

15.4 § Sketch a triangular finite element (constant stress triangle) with two degrees of freedom at each corner. Write down a possible stiffness matrix for this element (assume k_11 = 1 kN/m). No calculations are needed.

15.5 § Explain why the units of the terms in a stiffness matrix can have a range of different units.

15.6 § For the constant stress triangle, do the stiffness terms have all the same units? Why or why not?

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 16: Hull Girder Shear Stresses



Italian Stone

Introduction

In this Chapter we will examine vertical shear in a ship and describe the idea of shear flow.

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~



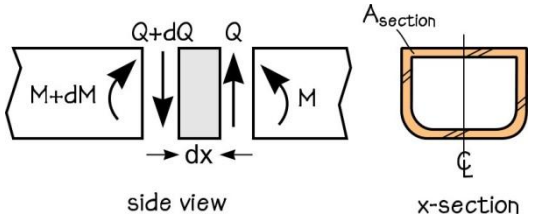
Ships are made of steel plate. This means that ships are thin walled shells. Even for the local components such as individual frames the width of a plate is much greater than its thickness:

$$L \gg t$$

Overall, the cross section of a ship contains long sections of connected plate. Such sections transfer shear very effectively. Ships are generally very stiff in shear and need to be.

We wish to be able to determine the shear forces and stresses everywhere in the cross section of a ship. We will start by examining the shear that is associated with the vertical bending stress. In a later chapter we will examine torsion.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Recall from beam theory that shear is the slope of the bending moment:

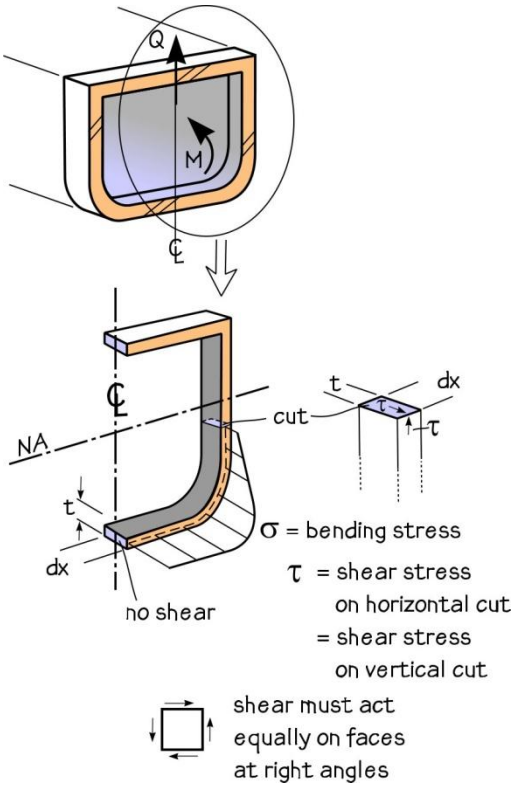
$$dM = Q\,dx$$

$$Q = \frac{dM}{dx}$$

There is significant shear is a ship. How is it distributed in the cross section? Shear is not just in the vertical plates. There is shear in all parts of the vessel. The average shear stress can be found by dividing the shear force by the cross-section area:

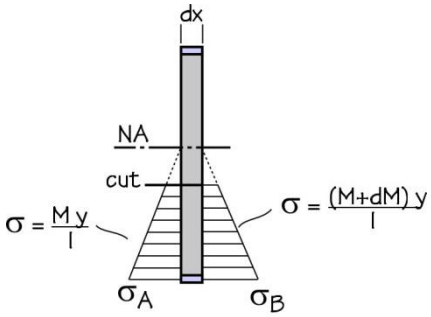
$$\tau_{avg} = \frac{Q}{A_{shear}}$$

How is Q distributed around the x-section of the ship? Is the shear stress uniform? Is it only in vertically oriented members? To find the pattern of stress, we construct a free-body diagram of a part of a slice of the ship's cross section.



To find the shear on the cross section, we cut the section longitudinally and note that the shear stress on the cut must be the same as the shear stress on the cross section at that point. We can assume there is no shear on the centerline. The shear force on the cut is $\tau\ t\ dx$

We find the force on the cut by integrating all horizontal forces on out slice starting from the centerline (keel). We integrate along the shell plating, using the path variable 's'.



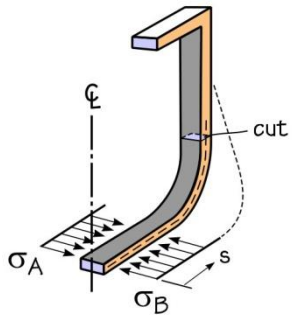
$$\tau\, t\, dx = \int_0^s \sigma_A t\, ds - \int_0^s \sigma_B t\, ds$$

$$= \frac{M_A - M_B}{I} \int y\, t\, ds$$

$$= \frac{dM}{I} \int y\, t\, ds$$

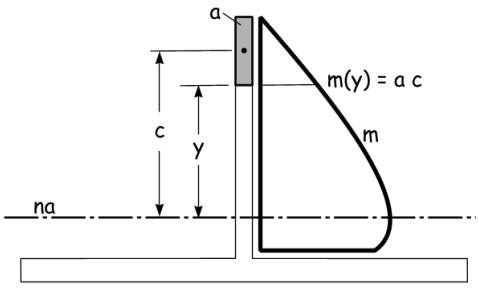
$$\tau t = \frac{dM}{dx}\frac{1}{I} \int y\, t\, ds$$

$$= \frac{Q}{I} \int y\, t\, ds$$



bending stress (acts in x direction)

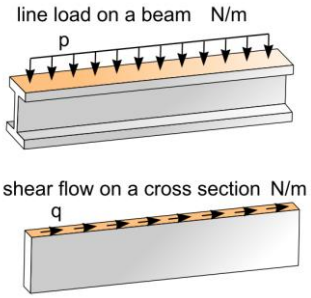
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Define:

$$m = \int_0^s y\,t\,ds \quad \text{(for 1/2 section)}$$

m: 1st moment of area, about the neutral axis, of all the material from the start to the cut at **S** (where τ is determined)

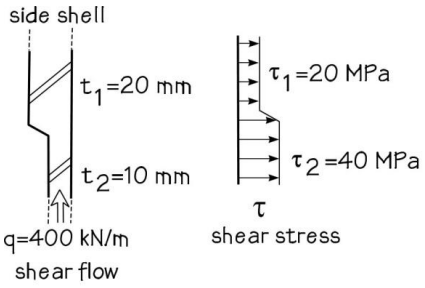


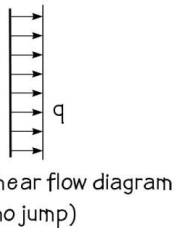
Define:

$q \equiv \tau\,t \Leftarrow$ shear flow

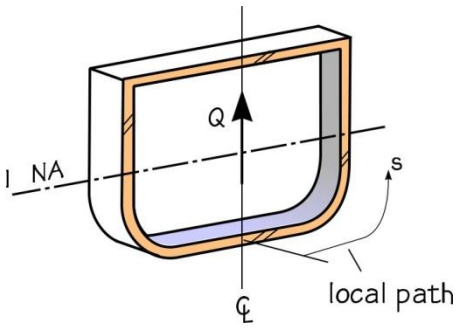
The units of shear flow are N/m, which is a line load. This is quite similar to a line load on a beam, except that instead of pressing normal to the surface, the load acts tangentially, or along the surface.

There is an analogy between shear flow and fluid flow. At an abrupt change in section, the shear flow remains constant, while the stress abruptly changes. This is analogous to water flow where at a change in pipe size the mass flow rate (kg/s) would stay constant while the velocity would abruptly change.





We can combine the above concepts into one equation:



$$\tau\,t = \frac{Q}{I}\int_0^s y\,t\,ds$$

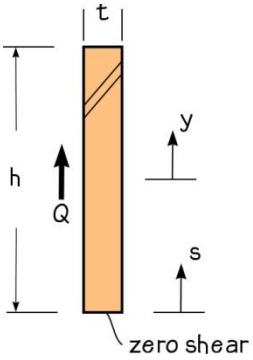
$$\Downarrow$$

$$\boxed{q = \frac{Q\,m}{I}}$$ shear flow equation

Q, I ← entire section
m ← local path
q ← local path

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Shear Flow Example 1: a rectangular steel bar subject to a shear force Q.



Q = shear

$I = \frac{1}{12} t h^3$

$s = 0 \rightarrow h$

$y = s - h/2$

$s = y + h/2$

shear flow :

$$q = \frac{Q m}{I}$$

$$\tau t = \frac{Q}{I}\int_0^s y\, t\, ds$$

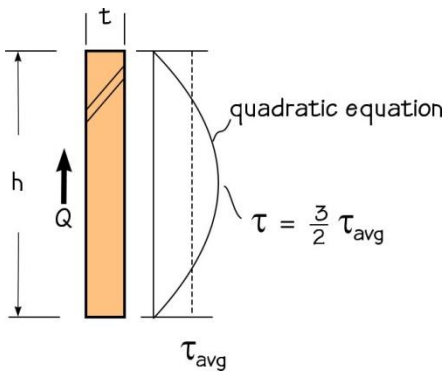
$$= \frac{12 Q t}{t h^3}\int_0^s (s - h/2)\, ds$$

$$= \frac{12 Q}{h^3}\left[\frac{s^2}{2} - \frac{h s}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{12 Q}{h^3}\left[\frac{(y+h/2)^2}{2} - \frac{h (y+h/2)}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{6 Q}{h^3}\left[y^2 + yh + \frac{h^2}{4} - yh - \frac{h^2}{2}\right]$$

$$= \frac{6 Q}{h^3}\left[y^2 - \frac{h^2}{4}\right]$$



$$\tau t = -\frac{3}{2}\frac{Q}{h}\left[1 - \left(\frac{2y}{h}\right)^2\right]$$

$$\tau = -\frac{3}{2}\frac{Q}{th}\left[1 - \left(\frac{2y}{h}\right)^2\right]$$

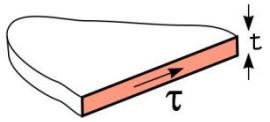
$$\tau = -\frac{3}{2}\tau_{avg}\left[1 - \left(\frac{2y}{h}\right)^2\right] \quad \text{quadratic equation}$$

@ NA, y=0 $\tau = -\frac{3}{2}\tau_{avg}$

@ top, bot, y=+- h/2 $\tau = 0$

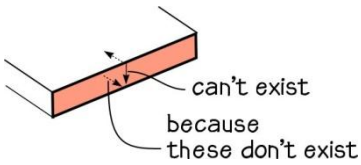
1

shear flow ≡ q ≡ τ t



Summary:

Shear flow acts along the cross section of a plate. There can be no significant shear across a thin plate, because there is no shear on the inner and outer surfaces. The shear flow is found by determining the value of 'm' (a path integral) along with Q (the total shear force) and I (the moment of inertia):



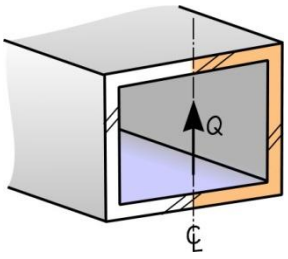
$$q = \frac{Q m}{I} \qquad m = \int_0^s y\, t\, ds$$

s ≡ path coordinate

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Example 2: Shear Flow in a simple box-girder.

Consider the simple box girder with the dimensions as show below. This is like a simple barge without the frames. The overall vertical shear Q is 20 MN. To find the pattern of shear flow and then the shear stresses we first calculate the location of the neutral axis h, and the moment of inertia I.

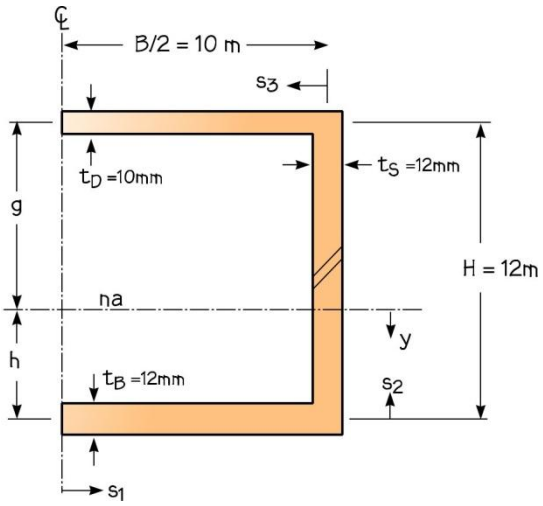


g and h are the distances from the deck and bottom to the neutral axis:

$$h = \frac{\sum ay}{\sum a} = \frac{.010 \cdot 10 \cdot 12 + .012 \cdot 12 \cdot 6 + 0}{.010 \cdot 10 + .012 \cdot 12 + .015 \cdot 10} = \frac{2.064}{.394}$$

$$= 5.24 \text{ m}$$

$$g = 12 - 5.24 = 6.76 \text{ m}$$

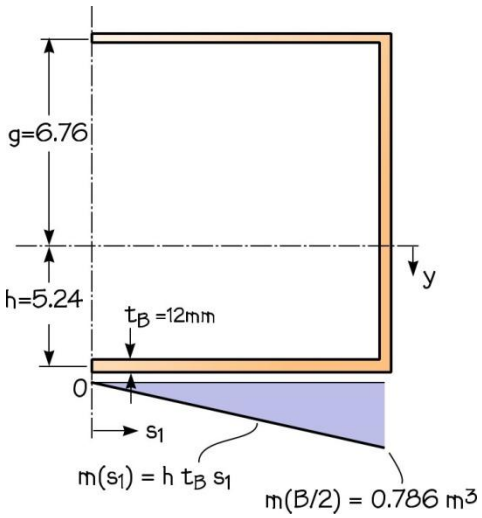


The moment of inertia about the base can be approximated by:
(what approximations and why?)

$$I_{base} \cong t_D \cdot \frac{B}{2} \cdot H^2 + \frac{1}{3}\, t_S \cdot H^3$$
$$= .01 \cdot 10 \cdot 12 + \frac{1}{3} \cdot .012 \cdot 12^3$$
$$= 21.31\, m^4 \quad (half\ ship)$$

The moment of inertia about the neutral axis is:

$I_{na} = 2 \cdot (I_{BASE} - A\, h^2) = 21\, m^4$ (whole ship)

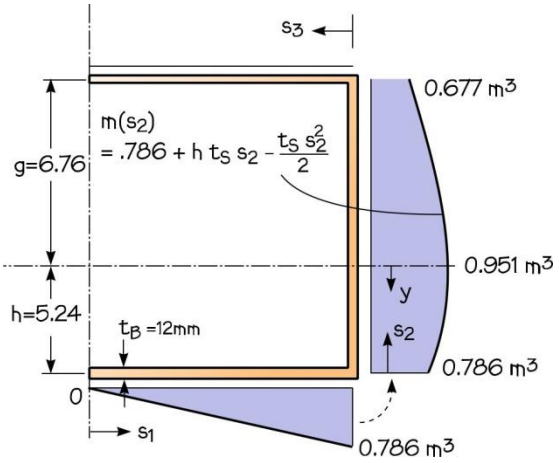


Next we find *m*. We will start at the centerline on the bottom, where s_1 starts:

$$m(s_1) = \int_0^{s_1} y\, t_B\ ds = h\ t_B \int_0^{s_1} ds = y\, t_B\, s_1$$

$$@\ s_1 = \frac{B}{2} \quad m = y\, t_B \frac{B}{2} = 0.786\, m^3$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



Next we find m on the side shell. The initial value for the side is the same as the final value for the bottom. The shear flow continues around the corner. We integrate along s_2 (note: $y = h - s_2$) :

$$m(s_2) = m(s_1 = B/2) + \int_0^{s_2} y\, t_S\ ds$$

$$= 0.786 + \int_0^{s_2} (h - s_2) t_S\ ds$$

$$= 0.786 + h\, t_S\, s_2 - \frac{t_S\, s_2^2}{2}$$

This is a quadratic equation in s_2. To find the location of the maximum value, we set its derivative to zero:

$$\frac{dm}{ds_2} = h\, t_S - t_S\, s_2 = 0$$

$$s_2 = h$$

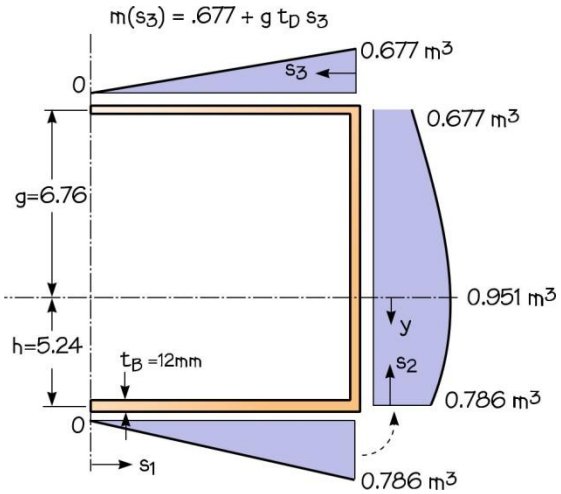
This shows that the maximum shear flow is occurring at the neutral axis:

$$m(s_2 = h) = 0.786 + h^2\, t_S - \frac{t_S\, h^2}{2}$$

$$= 0.786 + \frac{.012\ 5.24^2}{2} = 0.951\ m^3$$

Continuing the integral to the deck gives:

$$m(s_2 = H) = 0.786 + \frac{t_S\, H^2}{2} = 0.677\ m^3$$



Next we continue the integral along the deck, along s_3, to the centerline:

$$m(s_3) = 0.677 + \int_0^{s_3} y\, t_D\ ds = .677 + g\, t_D\, s_3$$

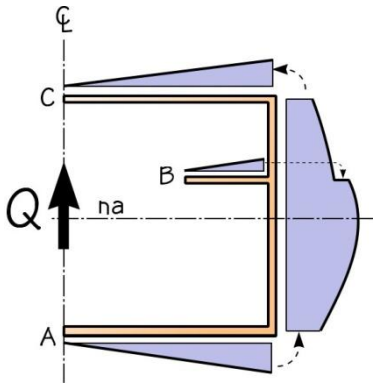
$$m(s_3) = 0.677 - 6.76 \cdot 0.01 \cdot s_3$$

$$@\ s_3 = \frac{B}{2} \quad m = 0.677 - 6.76 \cdot 0.01 \cdot 10 = 0\ m^3$$

With the shear force of 20 MN (about 2000 tonnes) The maximum shear stress is:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\tau_{max} = \frac{Q\ m}{I\ t} = \frac{20 \cdot\ 0.951}{21 \cdot\ 0.012} = 75.5\ MPa$$



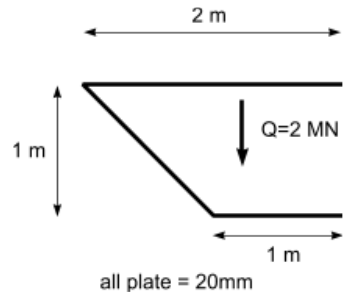
Branching Shear:

At a tee junction, the shear flow branches. As long as there are no closed loops between the points of zero shear (ie. pts A, B and C in the sketch at left) the shear flow can be found easily. Such situations are statically determinate.

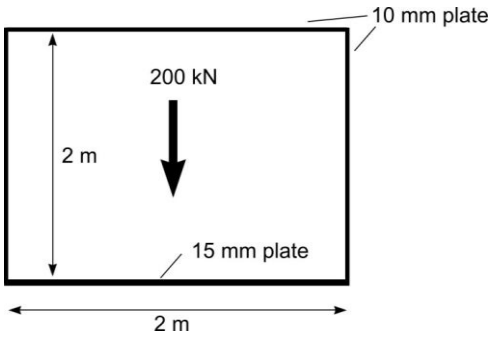
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 16: Problems

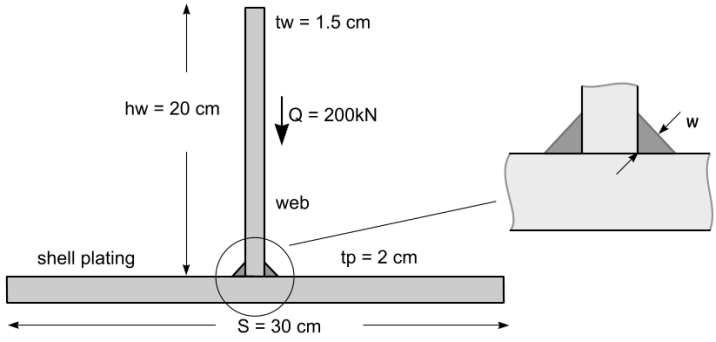
16.1 § An open section is shown below. This is the cross section of a long folded steel plate. The cross section is subject to a shear force of 2 MN. Solve the shear flow, plot it and then also show the shear stress values.
If this is a section of a long cantilever (fixed at one end and free at the other) explain what types of deformations you would expect to see?



16.2 § A cross section of a box girder is shown below. A vertical shear force of 200kN is applied.
a) Solve the shear flow, plot it and then also show the shear stress values.



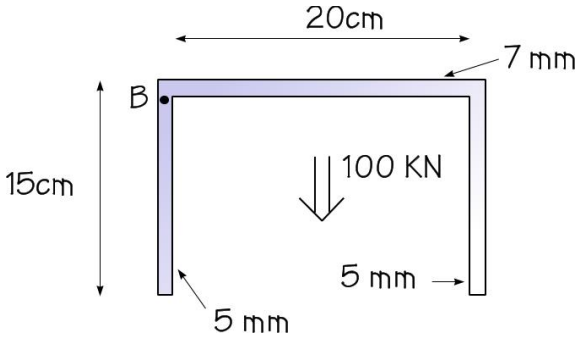
16.3 § An open section is shown below. This is the cross section of transverse frame in a ship. The vertical shear force is 200kN.
Solve the shear flow, plot it and then also show the shear stress values.
The web is fillet welded to the shell plate, as sketched, with a throat thickness of w. What is the shear stress in the weld?



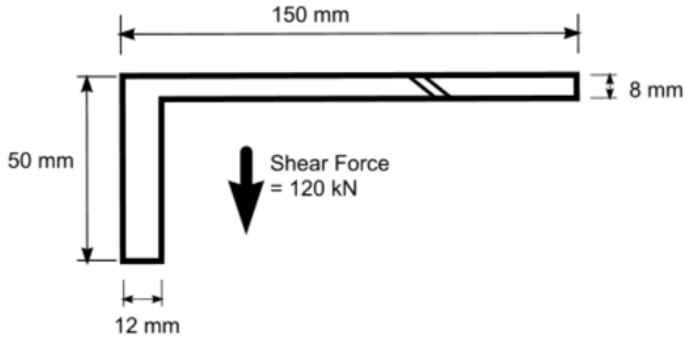
transverse frame cross section

16.4 § What is the shear stress at B?

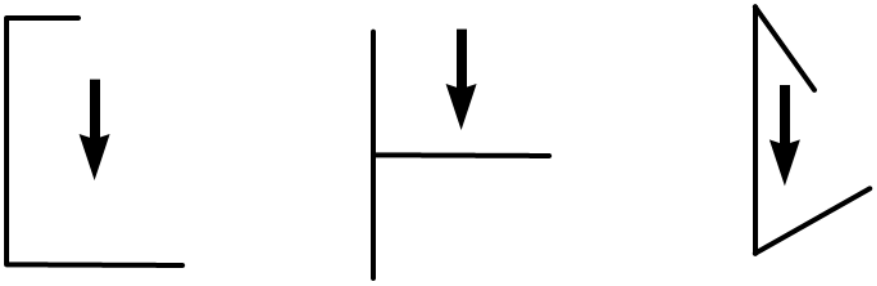
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



16.5 § Solve the shear flow and shear stress problem shown below.



16.6 § Sketch the shear flow patterns for the three cases shown below (no numbers needed)



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 17: Shear Stresses in multi-cell sections



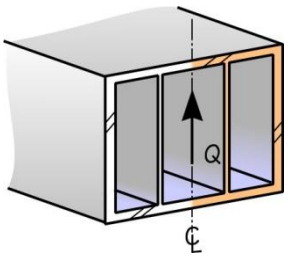
Croatian Coast

Introduction

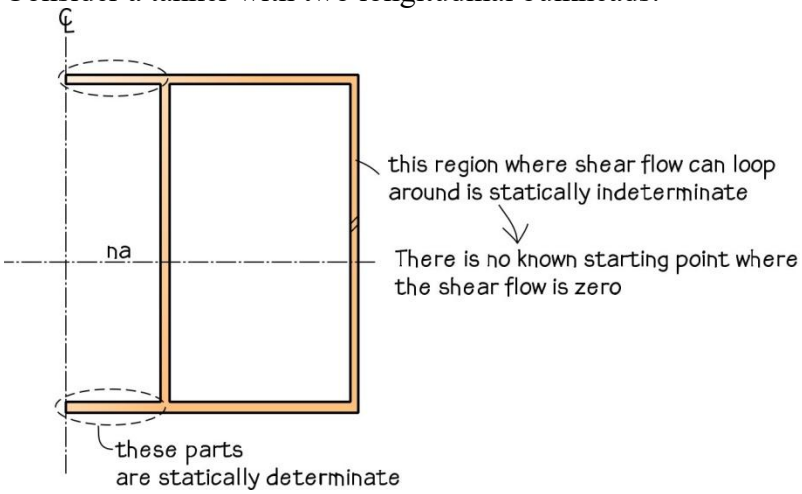
In this Chapter we will discuss indeterminate shear flow, calculate shear slip in a cut section and do an example of shear flow in a ship

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

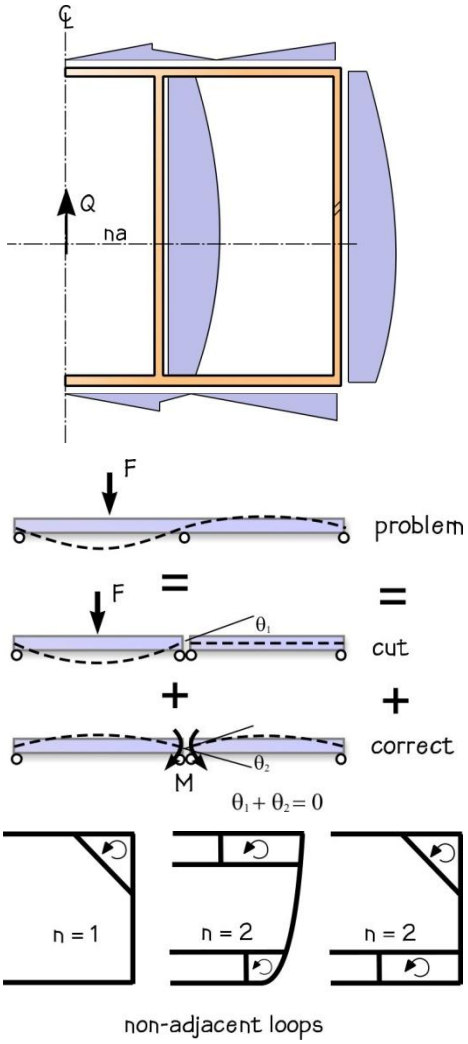
Shear in Multi-cell Sections



Consider a tanker with two longitudinal bulkheads:


~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



There will likely be two spots in the cell where m=0. The shear flow will look something like the sketch to the left.

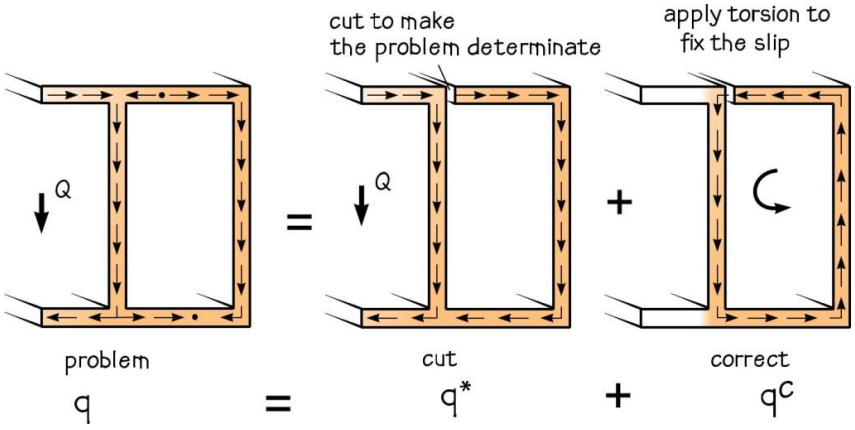
To solve the statically indeterminate problem, we apply the same kind of technique that we used in the Force Method to solve indeterminate beams.

We will cut the structure, releasing the shear force and allowing shear deflection (called 'slip'). We will then determine how much shear we have to apply to the cell to remove the slip.

This is qualitatively similar to the correction of movements in the force method.

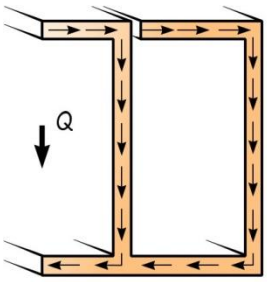
For any case where the loops are not adjacent, the steps in the solution process are:

1) Make n cuts to make the problem into a statically determinate problem.
2) Solve the statically determinate problem.
3) Find the N incompatible deflections (slips).
4) Apply N internal forces (actually torsions) to reverse the incompatible deflections
5) Add #2 and #4(s) to get the solution
The above steps are sketched below:

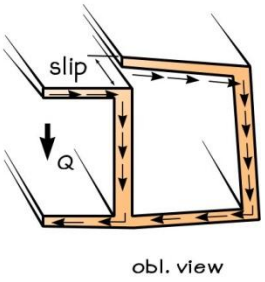


The cuts and the slip at the cuts are in the longitudinal direction:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

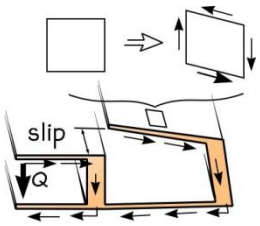


front view

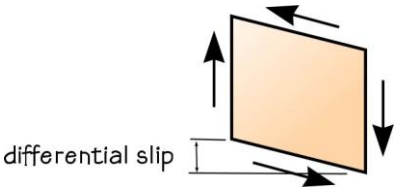


obl. view

The shear flow occurs on the cross section, which is a transverse vertical plane. The shear stresses on this plane will also occur on a longitudinal plane at right angles to the transverse plane. The longitudinal plane may be horizontal or vertical or inclined. The stressed plate will respond to the shear by distorting into a 'diamond' with relative movement in the longitudinal direction, which creates a differential slip over a small part of the cross section.



top view



The total slip is found by integrating the slip over the whole loop from one side of a cut to the other. If the loop is symmetrical, the fore and aft slip will cancel out and result in no slip. In an unsymmetrical section there is a net slip.

$$slip = \oint \gamma \, ds$$

s = the path variable (length) around any loop
γ = shear strain $\gamma = \frac{\tau}{G}$
$\oint$ = a cyclic or loop integral
The slip can be found from the shear flow:

$$slip = \oint \frac{\tau}{G} ds = \frac{1}{G} \oint \frac{q}{t} ds$$

To correct the slip in a cut loop, we impose a correcting shear flow q^c , such that:

$$total\ slip = \frac{1}{G} \oint \frac{q^*}{t} ds + \frac{1}{G} \oint \frac{q^c}{t} ds = 0$$

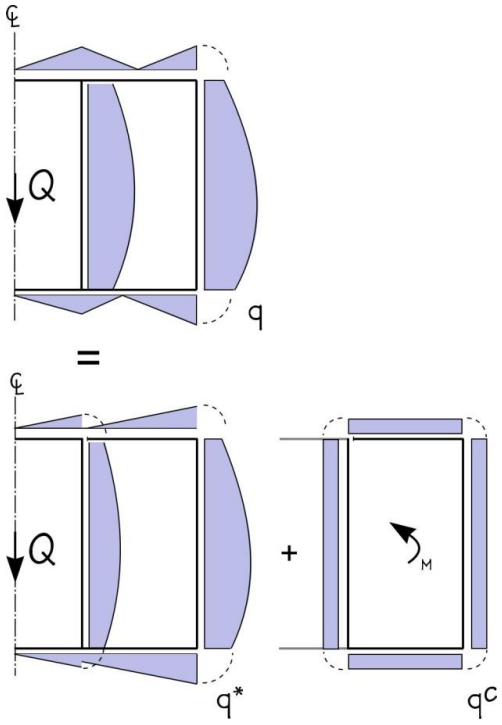
q^c is a constant so we can find it as:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$q^C = \frac{-\oint \frac{q^*}{t} ds}{\oint \frac{1}{t} ds}$$

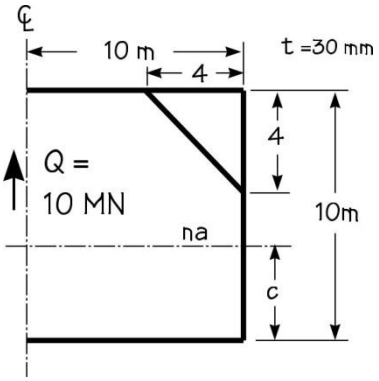
q^c is constant around the loop and zero elsewhere. q^* is a determiate solution, found in the usual way. The total solution is:

$$q = q^* + q^c$$



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Shear Flow Example #2



Find the shear stresses in the section below. The total shear is 10MN (5 MN on the half section).

First, we find the section properties:

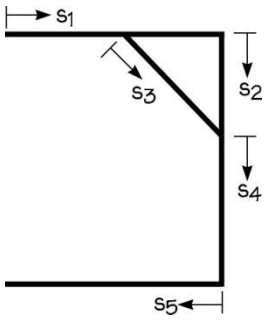
The centroid and moment of inertias are (for half section) :

$$c = \frac{\Sigma\, ay}{A} = \frac{5.86}{1.07} = 5.48 \text{ m}$$

$$I_{base} = \Sigma\, Io + \Sigma\, a\, y^2 = 2.73 + 48.38 = 51.1 \text{ m}^4$$

$$I_{na} = \mathrm{I_{base}} - A \cdot c^2 = 51.1 - 1.07 \cdot 5.48^2 = 19.0 \text{ m}^4$$

The shear flow and stress in the half section can be found from:



$$q = \frac{Q\, m}{I}$$
$$q = .2634\, m$$

$$\tau = \frac{Q\, m}{I\, t} = \frac{5}{19 \cdot 0.03} \cdot m = 8.78 \cdot m$$

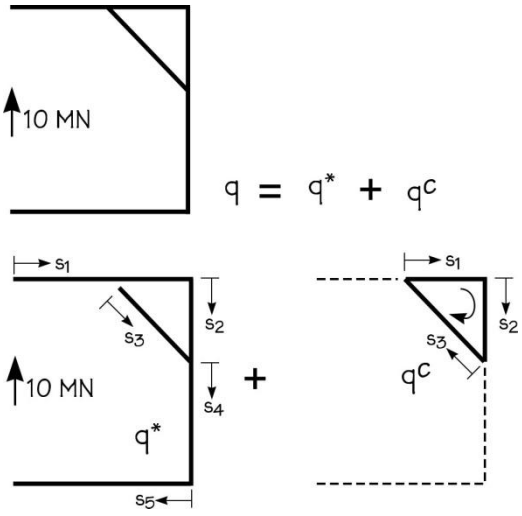
where

$$m = \int_0^s y\, t\; ds$$

So to find τ, we just need to find *m*. To find m we need to integrate along the 5 branches of the problem.

Because we have a loop, the problem is indeterminate and we need to cut the loop, find the slip and add a correcting shear flow.

The solution to the cut problem is called q*. The correcting flow is called q^c.



For s_1 (along deck):

$$m^* = 0 + \int_0^{s_1} y\, t\; ds$$

y = 10 - 5.48 = 4.52,

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

y t = 0.1357
m^* = .1357 s_1
= 0.814 (@ s_1 = 6)
= 1.357 (@ s_1 = 10)
For s_2 (side shell above wing tank):

$$m^* = 1.357 + \int_0^{s_2} y\,t\ ds$$

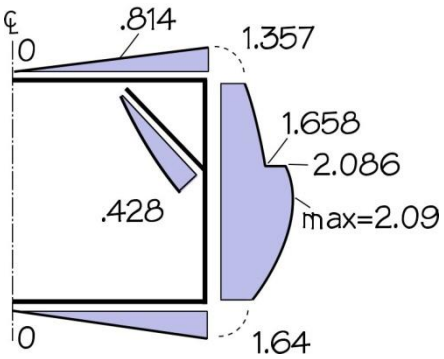
y = 4.52 - s_2 ,
m^* = 1.357 + .03 (4.52 s_2 - s_2^2 / 2)
= 1.357 + .1357 s_2 - .015 s_2^2
= 1.658 (@ s_2 = 4) (at wing tank plate)

For s_3 (inclined plate of wing tank):

$$m^* = 0 + \int_0^{s_3} y\,t\ ds$$

y = 4.52 - $s_3/\sqrt{2}$, s_3 = 0 -> $4\sqrt{2}$
m^* = .03 (4.52 s_3 - s_3^2 / $2\sqrt{2}$)
= .1357 s_3 - .0106 s_3^2
= .428 (@ $s_3 = 4\sqrt{2}$) (at side shell)

plot of m* [m³]



For s_4 (side shell below wing tank):

$$m^* = .428 + 1.658 + \int_0^{s_4} y\,t\ ds$$

y = 0.52 - s_4 , s_4 = 0 -> 6

m^* = 2.086+ .03 (0.52 s_4 - s_4^2 / 2)
= 2.086 + .0156 s_4 - .015 s_4^2
= 1.64 (@ s_4 = 6) (at bottom)
= 2.09 (@ s_4 = .52) (max value at n.a.)

For s_5 (along bottom):

$$m^* = 1.64 + \int_0^{s_5} y\,t\ ds$$

y = -5.48 , s_5 = 0 -> 10
m^* = 1.64 - .164 s_5
= 0 (@ s_5 = 10) (at centerline) ok

Now we can calculate the corrective shear needed to close the slip that occurs at the wing tank cut:

$$slip^* + slip^C = 0$$

$$\frac{1}{G}\oint \frac{q^*}{t} ds + \frac{1}{G}\oint \frac{q^c}{t} ds = 0$$

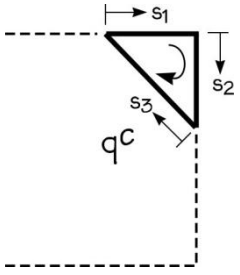
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

q^c is a constant so we can find it as:

$$q^C = \frac{-\oint \frac{q^*}{t} ds}{\oint \frac{1}{t} ds}$$

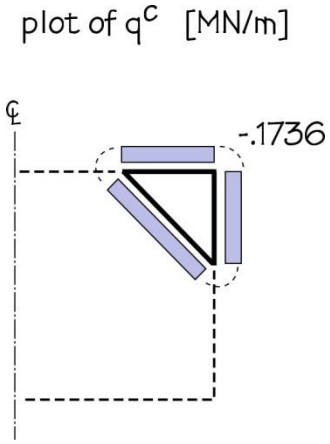
In this case *t* is a constant so:

$$q^C = \frac{-\oint q^* ds}{S}$$



where S is the length around the loop. S = 8 + 4√2. We can use the definition of shear flow to get:

$$q^C = -\frac{Q}{I\,S}\oint m^* ds$$
$$= -.01929 \oint m^* ds$$



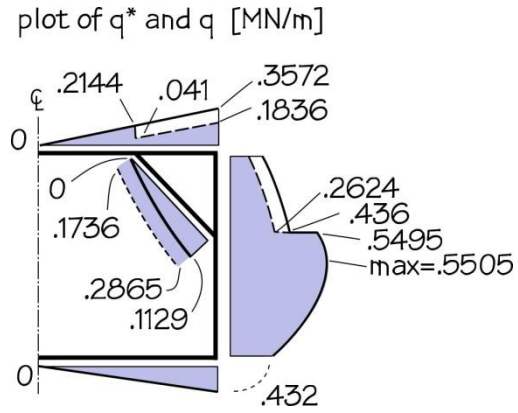
m^*_{deck} = .814 +.1357 s_1
m^*_{side} = 1.357 + .03 (4.52 s_2 - s_2^2 / 2)
= 1.357 +.1357 s_2 -.015 s_2^2
m^*_{wt} = .03 (4.52 s_3 - s_3^2 / 2√2)
= 0.1357 s_3 – 0.0106 s_3^2

$$\oint m^* ds = \int_0^4 (.814 + .1357\,s)\, ds + \int_0^4 \left(1.357 + .03\left(4.52\,s - \frac{s^2}{2}\right)\right) ds - \int_0^{4\sqrt{2}} (.1357\,s - .0106\,s^2)\, ds$$
= 4.34 + 6.188 - 1.53
= 9.00

Note that the m^*_{wt} part is subtracted because we are integrating in the reverse direction. With m* we can calculate q^C:

q^C = -0.1736 [MN/m]

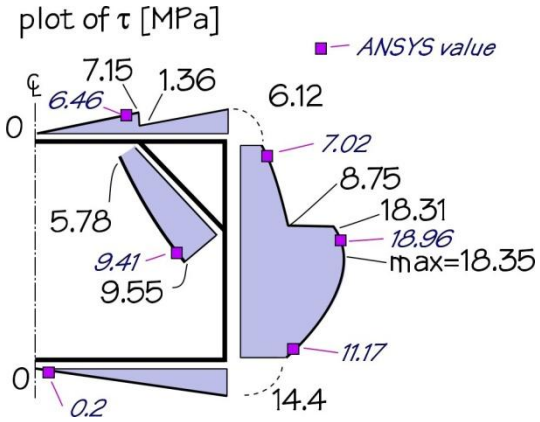
© C.G.Daley 2011-26



We have q* and q^C.

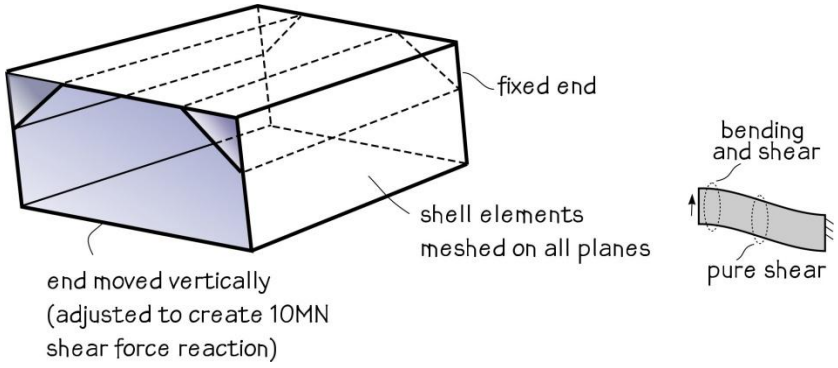
$q = q^* \pm q^C = 0.2364\ m^* \pm q^C$

We can plot q^* (solid lines) and q (dashed lines):



and we can plot the shear stress τ:

The values of shear stress have been checked against an ANSYS model, and show good, though not perfect, agreement. A sketch of the ANSYS model is shown below.



See next pages for ANSYS results.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

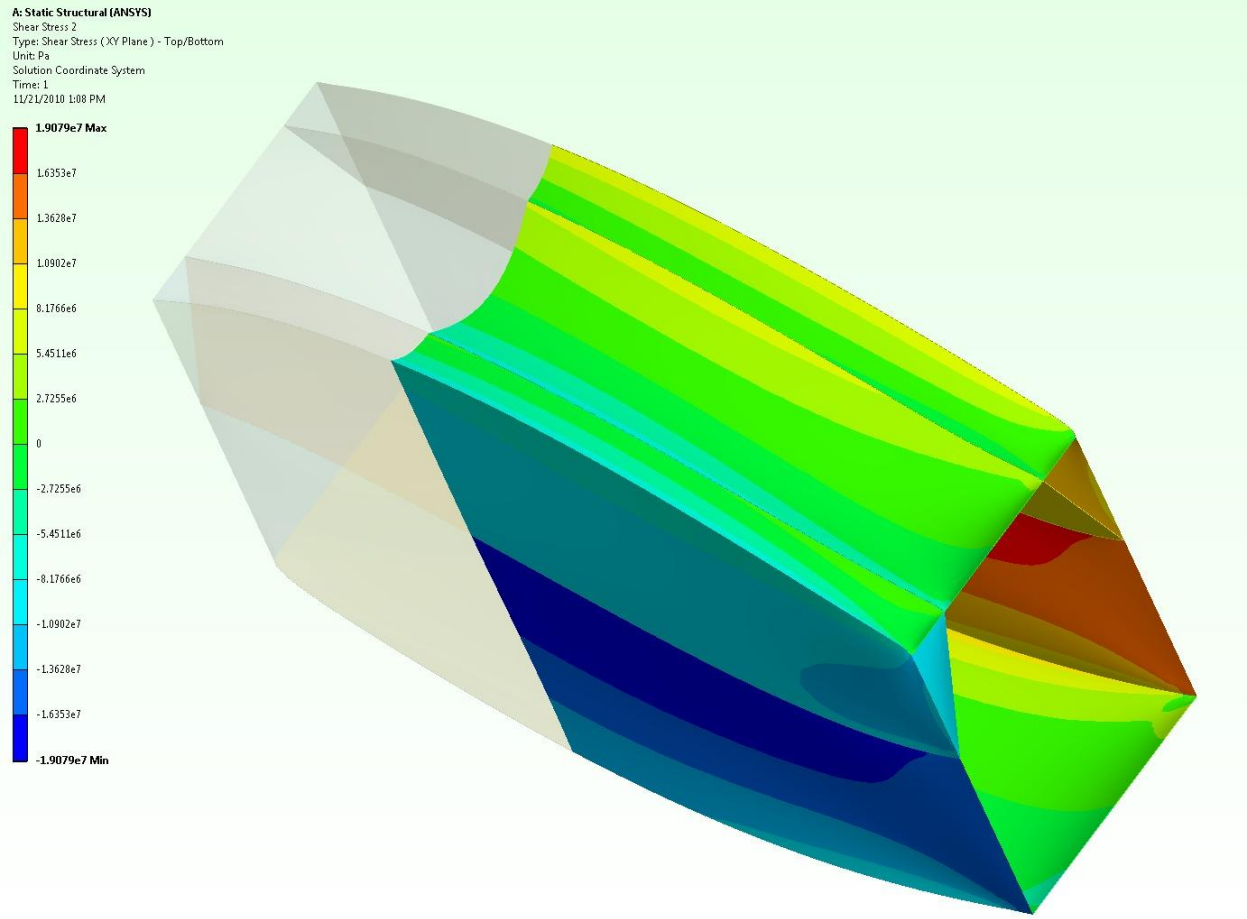


image from ANSYS

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

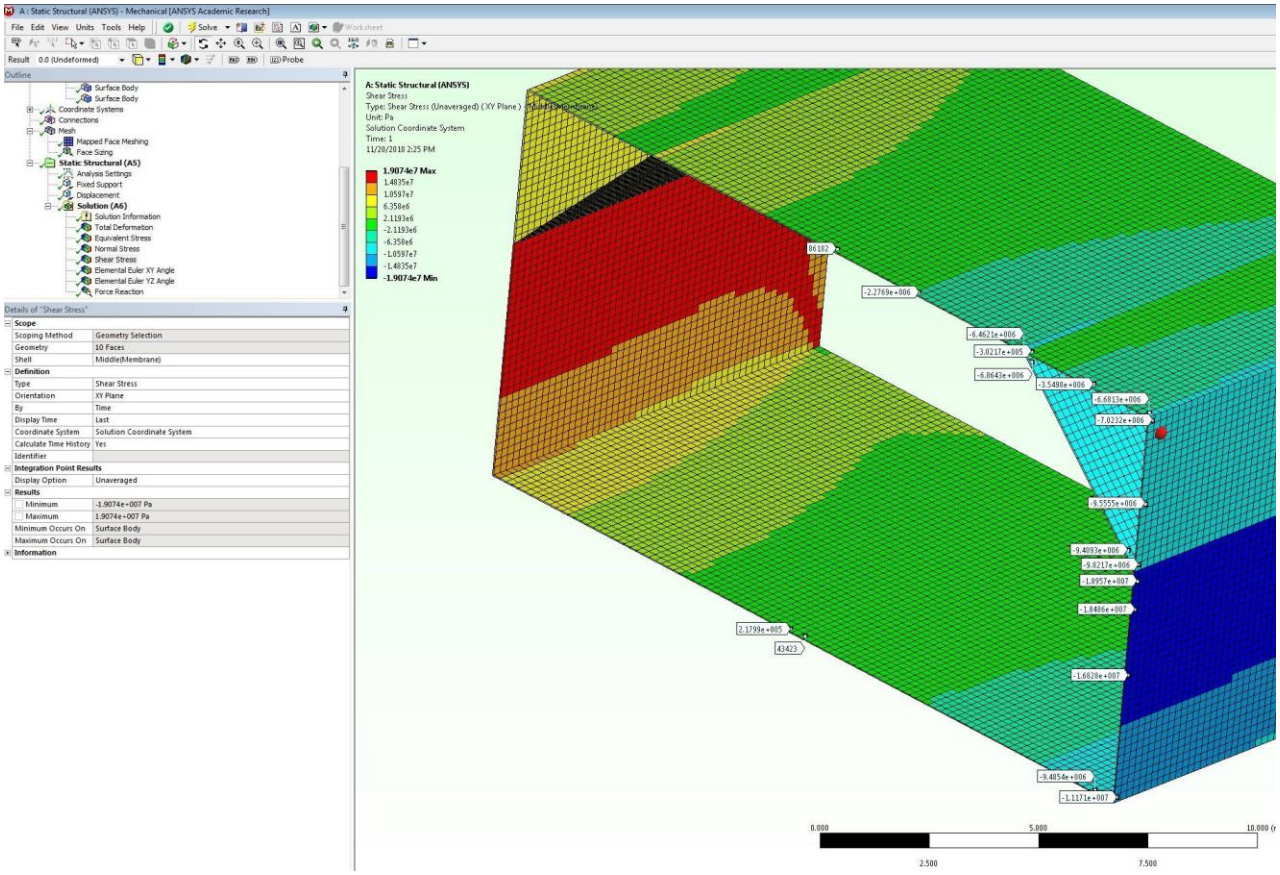
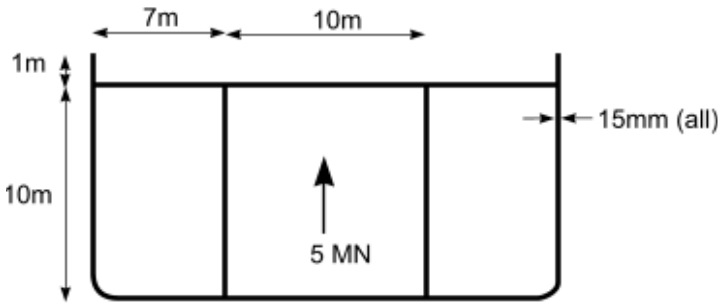


image from ANSYS Workbench

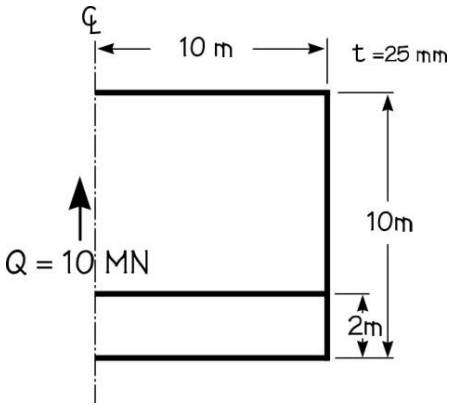
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 17: Problems

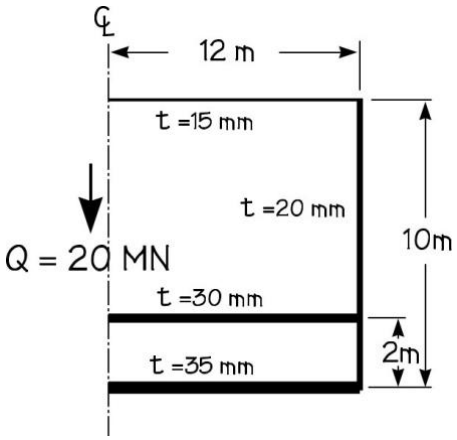
17.1 Solve the shear flow in the following section of a tanker. Ignore the radius of the bilge.



17.2 Solve the shear flow in the following section of a tanker.

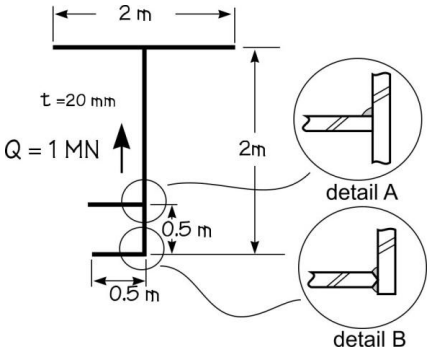


17.3 Solve the shear flow in the following section of a tanker.

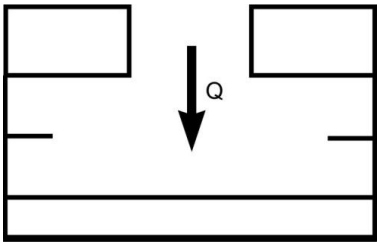


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

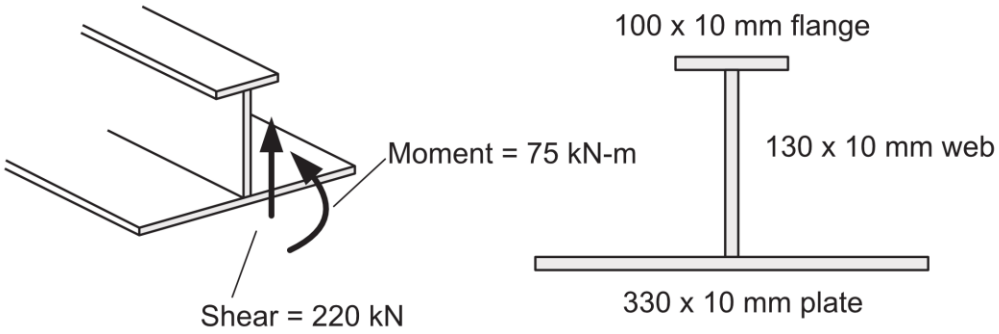
17.4 Solve the shear flow in the following frame section. What are the shear forces transferred through the welds in details A and B (in kN/m)?



17.5 § Sketch the shear flow pattern for the section shown below (no numbers needed)



17.6 § A frame is comprised of a flange, web and attached plating as shown. At a certain cross section there is a moment of 75 kN-m and a shear of 220 kN.



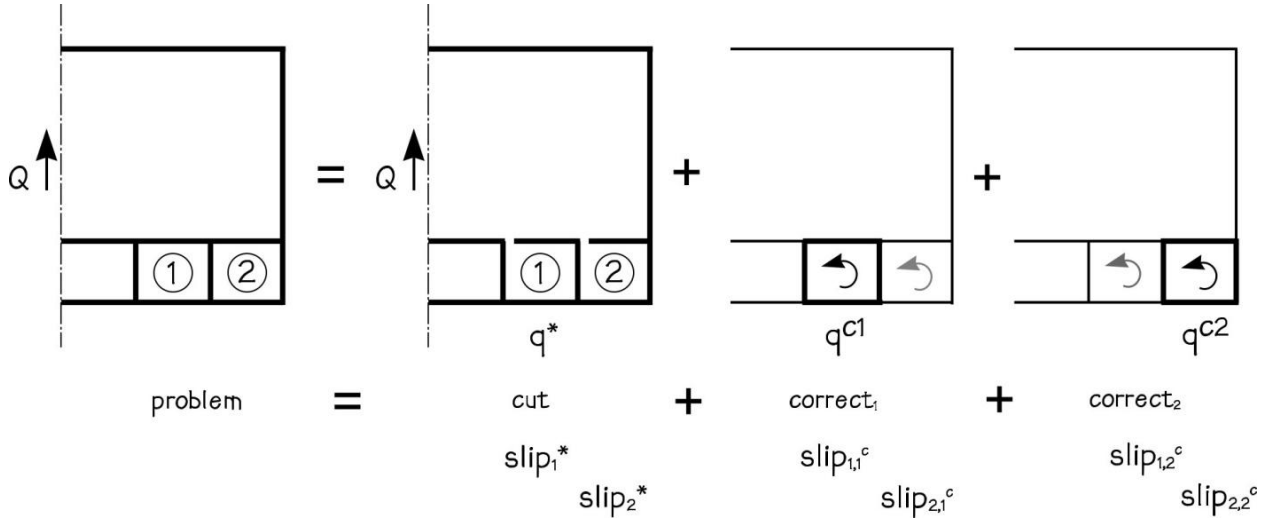
a) what is the maximum bending stress at this cross section?
b) what is the maximum shear stress in the section?
c) What is the shear force (in kN/m) that must be transferred from the flange to the web?

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 18: Shear Flow in adjacent Closed Cells



In a double sided or double bottom vessel there are often many adjacent closed cells. Adjacent close cells present an added complexity when solving shear flow. The complexity is that the corrective shear flow in once cell causes a corrective slip in the adjacent cell, because of the common side.



When we add a corrective shear flow in one loop we can't help but get some flow and slip in adjacent loops.

Consequently, in order to ensure that we have no net slip at each and all cuts we need to satisfy a set of coupled equations. For example, in the case of two adjacent loops we have:

$$\oint_{cell\ 1} \frac{q^*}{t} ds + \oint_{cell\ 1} \frac{q^{c1}}{t} ds + \oint_{cell\ 1} \frac{q^{c2}}{t} ds = 0$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

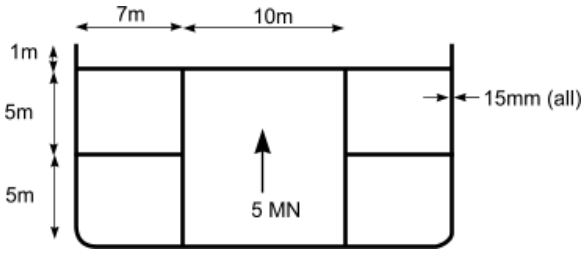
$$\oint_{cell\ 2} \frac{q^*}{t} ds + \oint_{cell\ 2} \frac{q^{c1}}{t} ds + \oint_{cell\ 2} \frac{q^{c2}}{t} ds = 0$$

q^{C1} and q^{C2} are unknown constants. q^* is the determinate shear flow in the cut section. For N adjacent closed cells, we have to solve N simultaneous equations.

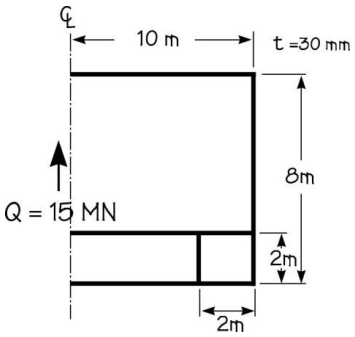
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 18: Problems

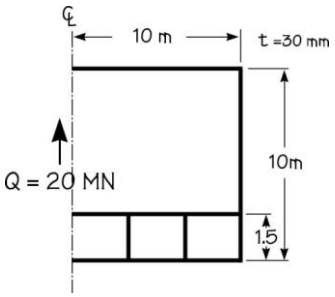
18.1 Solve the shear flow in the following section of a tanker. Ignore the radius of the bilge.



18.2 Solve the shear flow in the following section of a tanker.

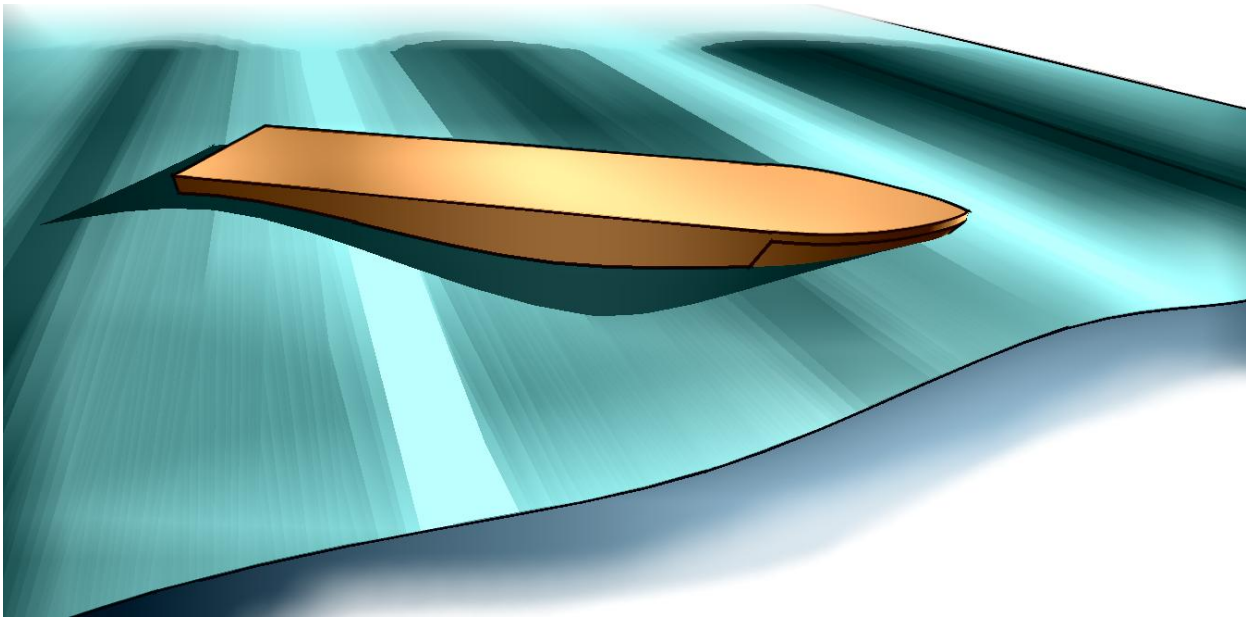


18.3 Solve the shear flow in the following section of a tanker.

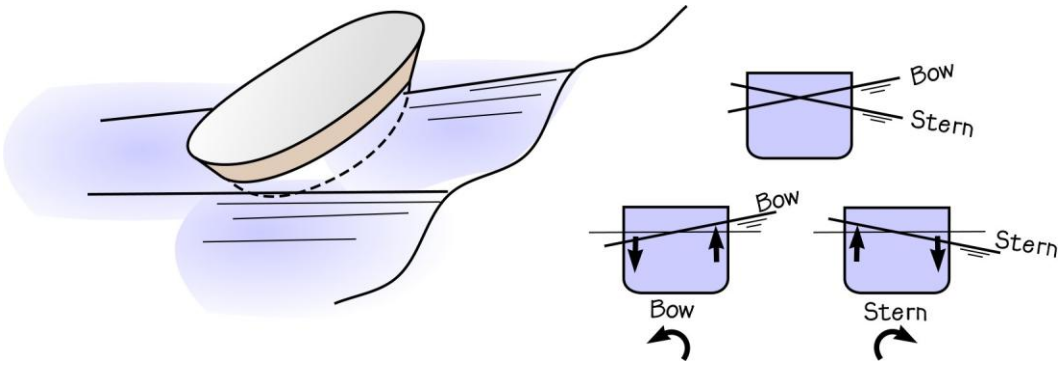


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 19: Torsion in ships



Ships as a whole and many individual members within ships experience torsion.



The overall design torsional moment is given in various classification society rules:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Torsion – GL Rules

Chapter 1 Section 5 C Longitudinal Strength
Page 5–8

3.5 Torsional moments

The maximum wave induced torsional moment is to be determined as follows:

$$M_{WT\,max} = \pm \mathbf{L} \cdot \mathbf{B}^2 \cdot C_B \cdot c_0 \cdot c_L \cdot \left[0{,}11 + \sqrt{a^2 + 0{,}012} \right] \quad [\text{kNm}]$$

$$a = \sqrt{\frac{\mathbf{T}}{\mathbf{L}}} \cdot \frac{c_N \cdot z_Q}{\mathbf{B}}$$

$a_{min} = 0{,}1$

c_N = see 3.4

z_Q = distance [m] between shear centre and a level at

$$0{,}2\,\frac{\mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{H}}{\mathbf{T}}$$

above the basis

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Torsion – NK Rules

2.4 Torsional Moment

2.4.1 Still Water Torsional Moment

The torsional moment in still water, M_{ST}, due to unbalanced loading of containers is estimated using the equation given below as a standard. The distribution of the torsional moment in the longitudinal direction of the ship is to be taken similar to the distribution in waves as given in 2.4.2.

$$M_{ST} = 0.23LN_RW_C \quad (kN\text{-}m)$$

N_R : Maximum number of rows of cargo containers loaded in the cargo hold

W_C : Mean weight of a $20ft$ container to be loaded. Usually taken as $100kN$

2.4.2 Wave-induced Torsional Moment

Wave-induced torsional moment can be determined from the equation given below.

$$M_{WT1} = M_{WT} \cdot C_{T1}$$

$$M_{WT2} = M_{WT} \cdot C_{T2}$$

$$M_{WT} = 1.3C_1Ld_fC_b \cdot (0.65d_f + e) + 0.2C_1LB^2C_w$$

$$e = e_1 - \frac{d_0}{2}$$

$$e_1 = \frac{(3D_1 - d_1)d_1t_d + (D_1 - d_1)^2 t_s}{3d_1t_d + 2(D_1 - d_1)t_s + B_1t_b / 3}$$

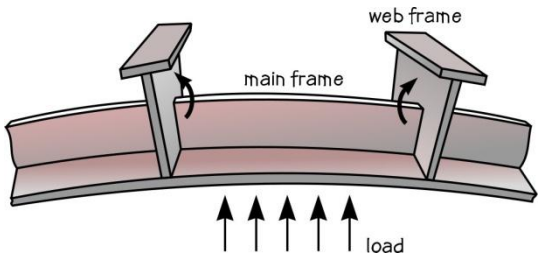
d_0 : Height of double bottom (m)

d_1 : Breadth of double side (m)

$$D_1 = D_S - \frac{d_0}{2}$$

$$B_1 = B - d_1$$

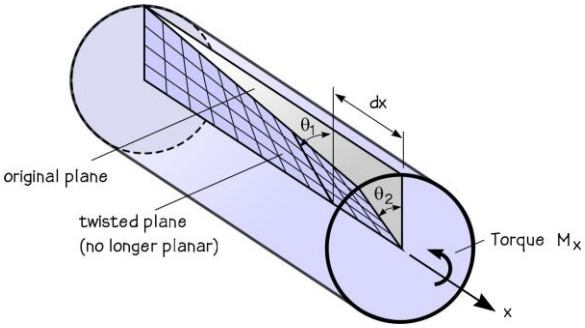
t_d, t_s, t_b : Mean thickness of deck, side shell and bottom shell plating (m) respectively. The range of each is given in Fig. 2.2. The mean plating thickness may also be determined after including the longitudinal strength members within each range.



Local structural torsion can be found throughout ships. Bending of a frame can result in a torsion in a supporting frame.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Torsion Review



Consider a solid circular shaft subject to a torsional moment. The longitudinal axis of the cylinder x axis. A torsion is a moment about the x axis. In such a case we get an ideal torsional response. Every circular cross section remains plane and remains centered on the x axis. Each plane rotates slightly in comparison to its neighboring cross sections. Assume that two planes (1 and 2) are separated by a distance *dx*. In comparison to their original orientations, the planes are rotated

$$d\theta = \theta_1 - \theta_2$$

$$d\theta = \frac{M_x}{G\,J}\,dx$$

or

$$M_x = G\,J\,\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

note similarity to the eq. for bending: $M_y = E\,I\,\frac{d\theta}{dx}$

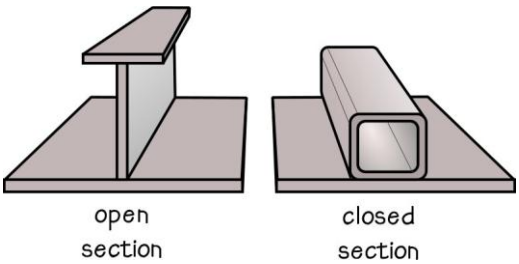
For solid sections like the circular shaft shown at left, the shear stress is:

$$\tau = \frac{M_x r}{J}$$

$$J = \frac{\pi\, r^4}{2}$$

Thin Walled Torsion

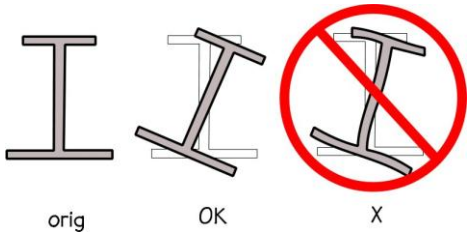
Torsion in thin walled sections differs greatly between ‘open’ and ‘closed’ sections.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

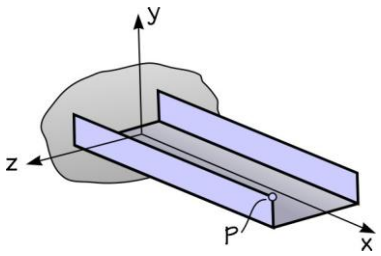
To examine the difference between open and closed sections we first make some simplifying assumptions:

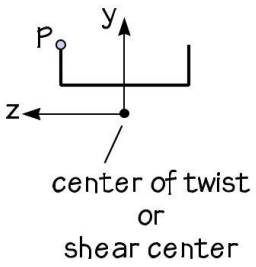
- sections are prismatic
- no in-plane deformation (cross sections only rotate)
- small out of plane deformations (warping)

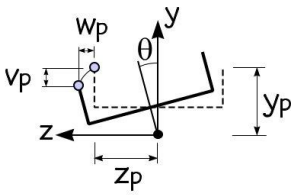


Thin-Walled Torsion – **Open Sections**

Consider an open section, built-in at its base and subject to a torsion at the free end.





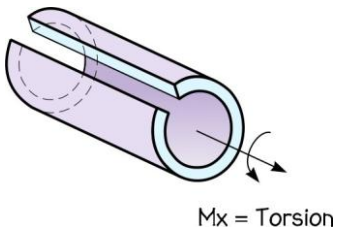


The section rotates about a point called the shear center. Point 'p' moves in the y and z direction due to rotation and in the x direction due to 'warpage'.

The displacements of point 'p'

$$x: \quad u_p = \overbrace{w_n(y,z)}^{warpage\ fn}\ \theta' \qquad \theta' = {}^{d\theta}/_{dx}$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{ll} y: & v_p = -\theta\, z_p \\ z: & w_p = \theta\, y_p \end{array}\right\} \textit{small rigid body rotations}$$



For ideal open sections with no warping restraint:

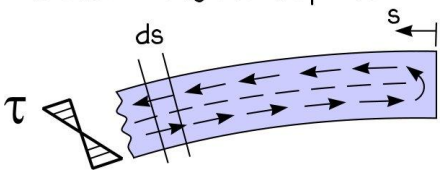
$$M_x = G\,J\,\frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

J = St. Venant torsional constant

For an open section:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

torsion in an open section causes no shear along the midplane



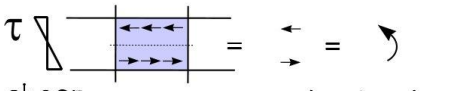
$$J = \frac{1}{3}\int_0^b t^3\, ds$$

For example, for a pipe of thickness t, radius r, cut longitudinally:

$$b = 2\pi r$$

$$J = \frac{1}{3}\int_0^{2\pi r} t^3\, ds = \frac{2\pi\, r\, t^3}{3} = 2.09\, r\, t^3$$

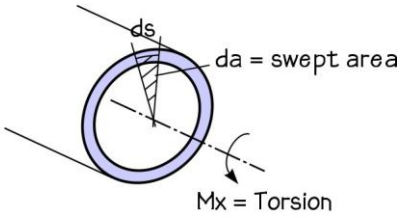
for any small length, ds long

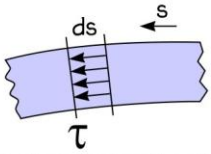


shear stress — couple — torsion

Thin-Walled Torsion – **Closed Sections**

torsion in a closed section causes shear over the entire section





uniform shear over the thickness

Closed sections carry torsion in an entirely different way from open sections. Because the loop is closed, shear can flow around the loop. The shear stress is uniform over the full thickness of the wall. The shear flow is also constant over the full loop. Once again:

$$M_x = G\, J\, \frac{d\theta}{dx}$$

We can also write:

$$M_x = \int_0^{2\pi\, r} \tau\, t\, \cdot r\, ds$$

$$= \int_0^{2\pi\, r} 2q\, da$$

$$note\colon\ \tau\, t = q,\ \ r\, ds = 2\, da$$

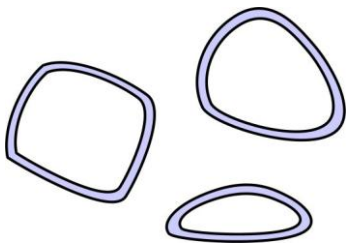
As q is constant, we can write:

$$M_x = 2\, q \int_0^{2\pi\, r} da$$

$$= 2\, qA$$

where:

A = enclosed area of the loop



For a pipe (a circle):

$$M_x = 2\, q\, \pi\, r^2$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Using the general formula for torsion:

$$\tau = \frac{M_x\, r}{J_{closed}} \qquad \left(similar\ to\ \sigma = \frac{M_y\, c}{I_{na}}\right)$$

We can use this to find J_{closed}

$$J_{closed} = \frac{M_x\, r}{\tau} = \frac{2\, q\, \pi\, r^3}{\tau} = 2\, \pi\, t\, r^3$$

Compare this to J_{open}:

$$J_{open} = \frac{2}{3}\, \pi\, r\, t^3$$

For example, consider a pipe of 1m dia., with a 10mm wall thickness:

$$J_{closed} = 2\, \pi\, t\, r^3 = 2\, \pi\, \cdot 0.01\, \cdot 1^3 = \ 0.062\, m^4$$

$$J_{open} = \frac{2}{3}\, \pi\, r\, t^3 = \frac{2}{3}\, \pi\, \cdot 1\, \cdot 0.01^3 = \ 2x10^{-6}\ \ m^4$$

$$J_{open} = \frac{J_{closed}}{J_{open}} = \ 29{,}600$$

The difference is so dramatic that it is easily illustrated by seeing what happens when a cardboard tube (eg paper coffee cup) is cut open longitudinally.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Thin Walled Torsion – warpage restraint



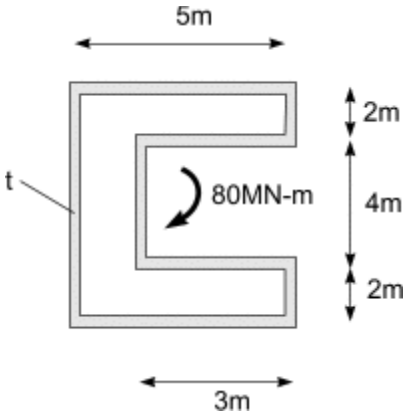
Warpage is the term to describe axial displacements due to torsion. In a closed circular section the axial symmetry prevents all warpage. In an open circular section, the warpage is unrestrained (ie. The section is free to warp), so no warpage stresses arise.

In sections with corners such as a box section, the twist of one face is, to a degree, incompatible with the twist of the connecting face. Each face wants to warp differently, but is constrained at the corner. This results in stresses on both faces. The treatment of these effects requires the use of warpage functions. This topic will not be considered any further here. We will limit our attention to simple torsion theory.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 19: Problems

19.1 § A hollow closed section is made of plate of uniform thickness 't' . A torsional moment of 80 MN-m is applied. To have the maximum shear stress equal to 135 MPa, what value should *t* be?



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 20: Shear Center and Shear Lag in Ship Structures

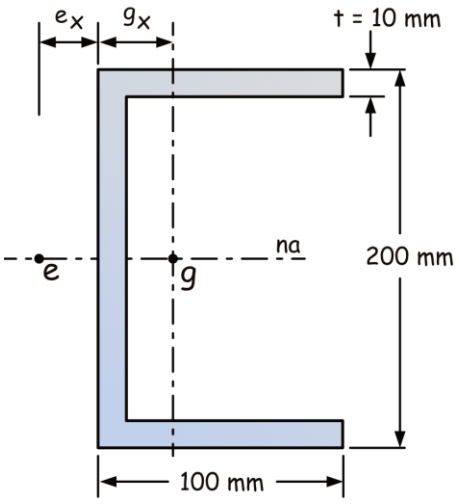


Topsides supports on an FPSO

Introduction

In this Chapter we will discuss the idea of the shear center of a frame and describe the idea of shear lag and the notion of effective width.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

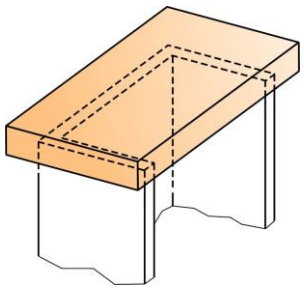


Consider a channel section. A channel is a common structural profile, but one that is asymmetric on one axis. The center of area (centroid) and the 'shear center' are not at the same location.

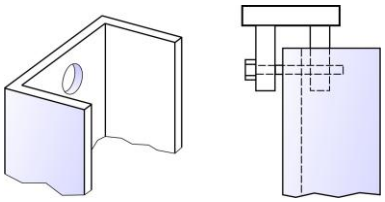
What is the centroid? For one thing, it is a property of the cross sectional area. But what does it mean for the channel section? If we were to want to use the section as a column and apply an axial force that would only compress (and not bend) the column, we would apply the force at the centroid 'g'. This is because a uniform stress in the cross section would have a 'center of force' at 'g'.

To find 'g' we use the standard formulations:

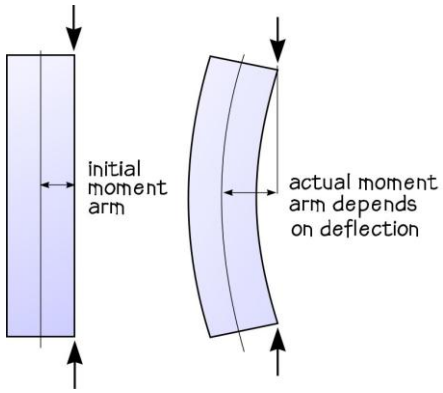
$$g_x = \frac{\Sigma\, a\, x}{A} = \frac{1800 \cdot 5 + 2000 \cdot 50}{3800} = 28.7\ mm$$



If the end of the column had an end cap, the load would naturally find its way to the centroid.



However, if the end were connected with a bolt through the web, the load would be applied off the centroid and the axial load would cause bending. In this case the end load would not only cause bending, but the bending deflection would increase the moment arm to further increase the bending. This is a kind of self-excited response called the p-delta effect and is the subject of a special analysis.



The above discussion is about axial loads. What is the connection to shear? The connection is the idea of the shear center. When a load is applied at the shear center of a beam, the load will only cause shear and bending, and no torsion. If the load is applied anywhere else, a torsion will result.

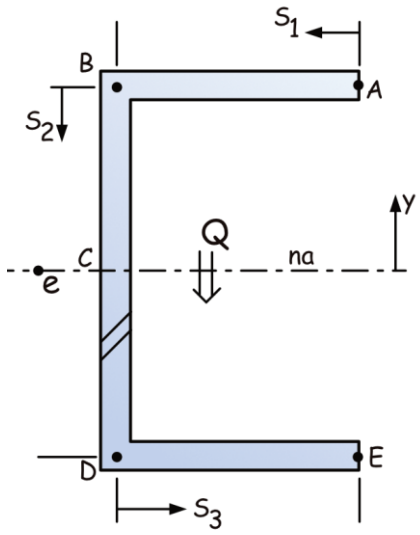
Consider a shear force Q =10000 N applied to the channel section on the previous page.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$I_x = \frac{1}{12}\,(100 \cdot 200^3 - 90 \cdot 180^3)$$
$$= 22{,}927{,}000\ mm^4$$

We will need Q/I_x:

$$\frac{Q}{I_x} = 0.0004362$$



Now we find the values of m. On the top flange:

$$m_1 = \int_0^{s_1} y\ t\ ds = 950\ s_1$$

$$q_1 = \frac{Q}{I_x} m_1 = 0.4144\ s_1$$

So at B:

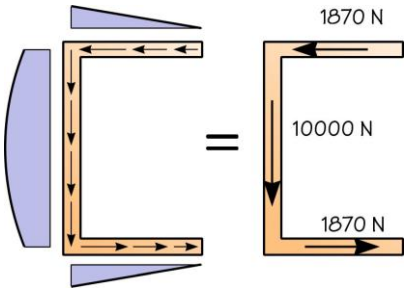
$$q_B = 0.4144\ \cdot 95 = 39.36 \frac{N}{m}$$

The force on the top flange is:

$$F_{tf} = \int_0^{95} q_1\ ds$$
$$\text{or} \quad = \frac{1}{2} q_B\ 95$$
$$= 1870\ N$$

In the web:

$$q_2 = 39.36 + \frac{Q}{I_x} \int_0^{s_2} y\ t\ ds$$
$$= 39.36 + .0004362\ \cdot 10 \int_0^{s_2} (95 - s_2) ds$$
$$= 39.36 + .0004362\ \cdot 10 \left(95\ s_2 - \frac{s_2^2}{2}\right)$$



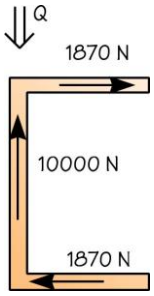
The force on the web is:

$$F_w = \int_0^{190} q_2\ ds$$
$$= 39.36 \cdot 190 + .004362 \left(95 \frac{190^2}{2} - \frac{190^3}{6}\right)$$

$$= 9978 \quad (\cong 10{,}000\,)\ \ OK$$

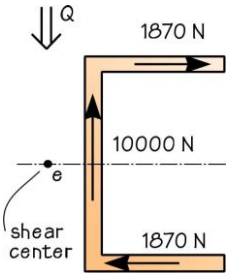
The lower flange is symmetrical with the upper and will have a shear flow of the same magnitude but opposite in direction.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26



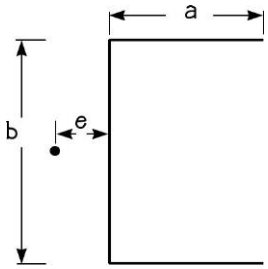
The shear flow as drawn shows the directions of shear in the direction of the applied force. If we think instead of the reaction to the applied force, we have the sketch at left.

In this case the applied force is shown pushing directly down on the web. In this case the vertical forces oppose each other and produce no moment. However, the horizontal forces, while equal in magnitude, are separated by 190mm and produce a couple of 1879 x 190 = 355300 N-mm. This couple is a torsion acting on the section.



In order to eliminate the torsion, we would need to apply the load Q at the shear center 'e' to the left of the web. We can find the location of 'e' as follows:

$$e_x = \frac{F_{tf} \cdot 190}{Q} - 5 = \frac{355300}{10000} - 5$$
$$= 30.53\ mm\ (to\ back\ of\ web)$$
$$= 35.53\ mm\ (to\ cent.of\ web)$$



General formula for shear centers of channels

The following derivation is only valid for symmetrical channels with constant wall thickness.

$$t = constant, \ll a$$

$$I_x = \frac{1}{12} t\, b^3 + 2\, a\, t \left(\frac{b}{2}\right)^2$$

$$q_1 = \frac{Q}{I_x} \int_0^{s_1} y\, t\, ds$$
$$= \frac{Q}{I_x} y\, t\, s_1$$

The force in the top flange:

$$F_f = \overline{q_1}\, a = \frac{Q}{I_x} y\, t \frac{a}{2}\, a$$

$$= \frac{Q\, b\, a^2\, t}{4\, I_x}$$

Now we can find 'e' by setting the sum of the torsional moments to zero. The flange forces create one couple and the applied load, opposed by the reaction in the web, creates another couple. The two couples will sum to zero when the load is applied at the shear center.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$Q\ e = F_f\ b \quad (balance\ moments)$$

$$e = \frac{Q\ b\ a^2\ t}{4\ I_x}\ \frac{b}{Q} = \frac{b^2 a^2 t}{4\ I_x}$$

$$e = \frac{b^2 a^2 t}{4}\ \frac{1}{\frac{1}{12} t\ b^3 + 2\ a\ t\ \left(\frac{b}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$e = \frac{a}{2\left(\frac{b}{6a} + 1\right)}$$

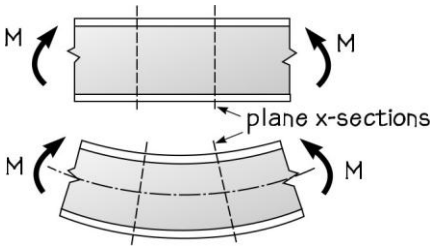
For the previous example

$$a = 95, \qquad b = 190$$

$$e = \frac{95}{2\left(\frac{190}{6 \cdot 95} + 1\right)} = 35.625\ mm$$

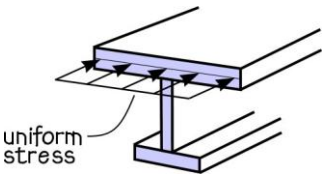
(Q? – why would there be a slight difference between the above result and the previous example? Ix ?)

Shear Lag / Effective Width



We normally assume that bending in a frame of a ship or the hull girder can be modeled with what we call 'simple beam theory'. This means that we assume that as the beam bends, plane sections remain plane. When we make this assumption, we are implicitly assuming that the flange is uniformly compressed (or stretched), and that the compressive or tensile stresses are uniform in the flanges. Recall that 'standard' formula:

$$\sigma = \frac{M\ y}{I}$$

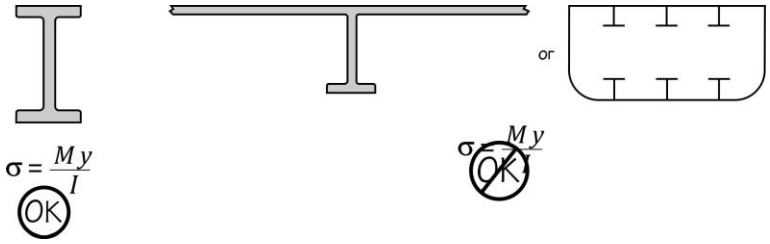


This formula says that all stresses at the same value of y will be the same (i.e. all stresses in the flange are the same!).

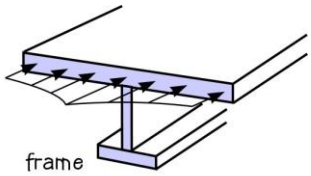
While the simple beam assumption is ok for beams with relatively narrow flanges, the assumption is not valid for

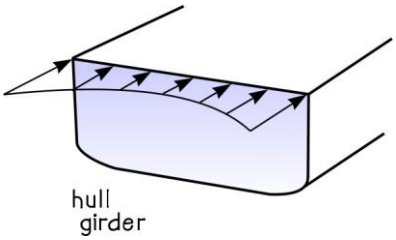
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

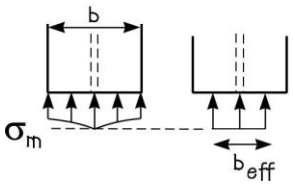
sections with wide flanges such as are sometimes found in ships.



In the case of very wide flanges, the compressive stresses drop off away from the web.

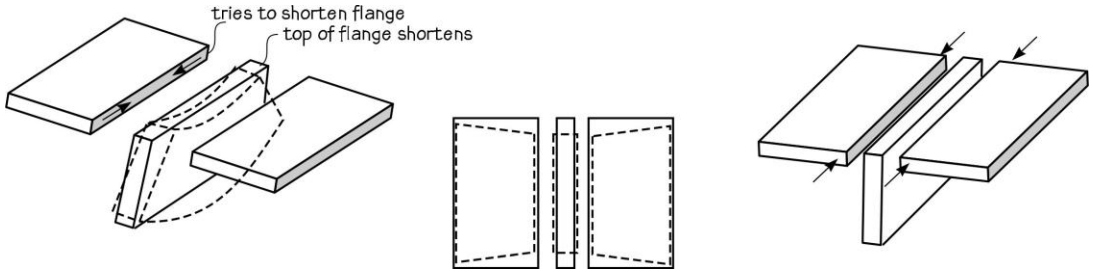






To find the true pattern of flexural stress in a wide flange beam, and the consequent effective width, is a complex analysis, easily done in a finite element model, but difficult to obtain analytically. The idea of the behavior is presented below.

When we a lateral load (a bending load) to a beam or ship frame, the web carries the load and tends to bend. The flange is attached at the edges of the web and as the web bends, its edge shortens (or lengthens) and tends to pull the flange with it. To pull on the flange, a shear stress of applied to the edge of the flange. As shown in the sketch, the flange is acted upon along its edge. Its as if the flange is pinched along its edge, causing the flange to compress more near the web and less away from the web.



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

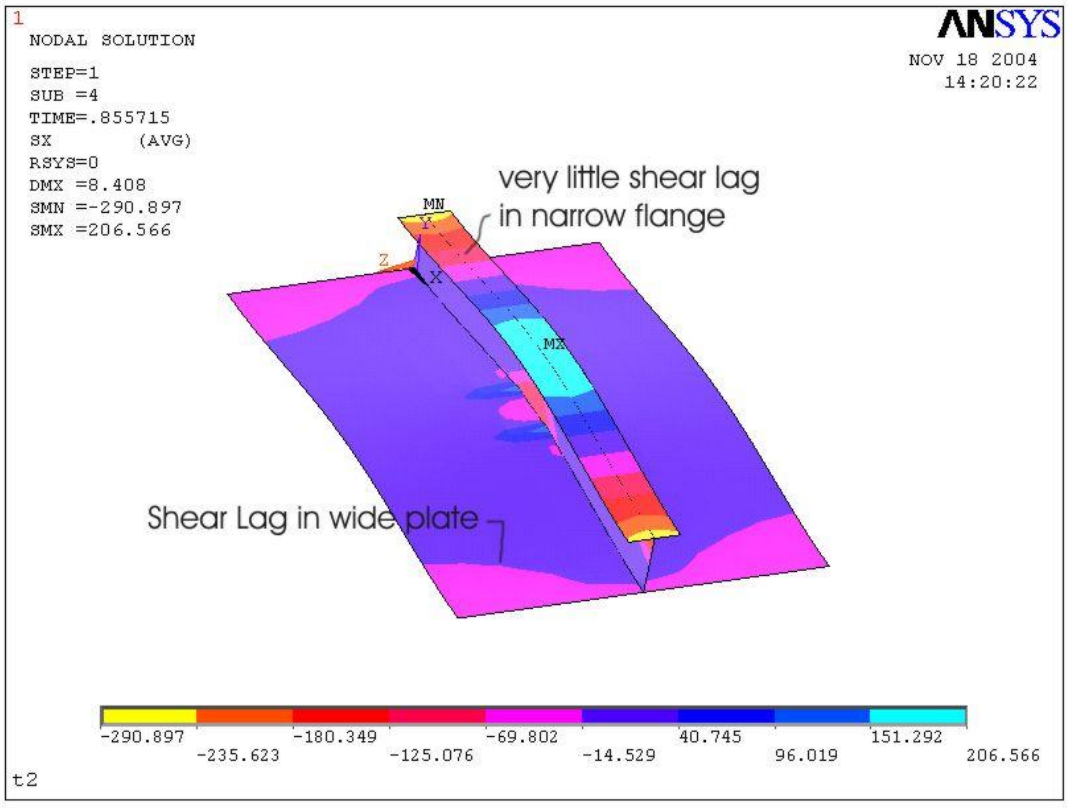
Unfortunately, there are no general analytical solutions for shear lag and effective width. Certain approximate solutions have been postulated (see PNA, VI, pp 247-250)

Shear lag and diminished effective width are most important in cases of :

- wide flanges (large b)
- short frames (small L/b)
- proximity to free ends
- proximity to concentrated loads

Finite element programs, when shell or brick elements are used to model the frames, will naturally show the shear lag effects.
There have been experiments on hull girder models that have shown not only a variation in deck stresses, but actual stress reversals. This means that even when the average deck stress is compressive, there may be a part of the deck (at center) where the stresses are tensile, with the deck edges in exaggerated compression. (PNA p 250)

Classification society rules have various approaches to account for effective width. We will consider deck plate buckling in the next ship structures course (6003). In that case we will consider another type of effective width of plating, but one that describes a buckled plate's reserve capacity.

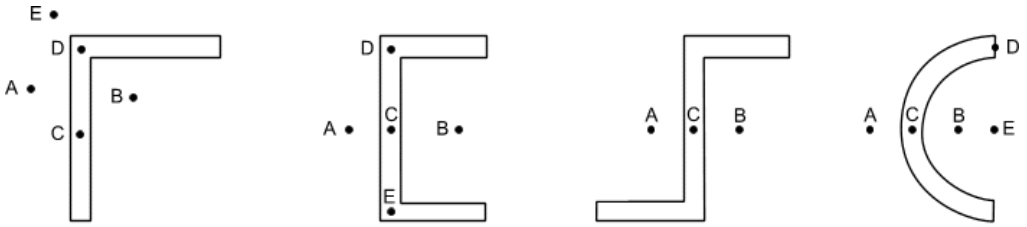


© C.G.Daley 2011-26

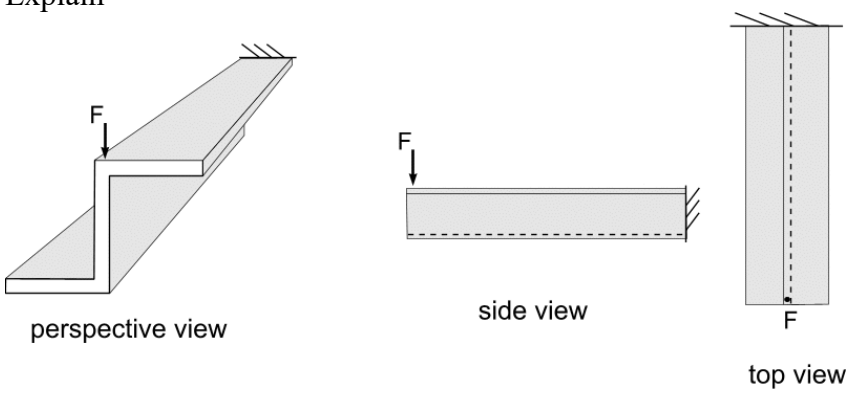
ANSYS analysis results

Chapter 20: Problems

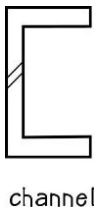
20.1 § The following figure shows 4 x-sections. Identify the location of the shear center in each case (i.e. which letter?). You should sketch the shear flow to help identify the location.



20.2 § When the vertical force F is applied to this section, how will the cantilever beam deform? Explain



20.3 Where is the shear center of a 300 x 150 x 15fl x 10w mm ?



© C.G.Daley 2011-26

Chapter 21: Plate Bending



Wexford Ireland

Introduction

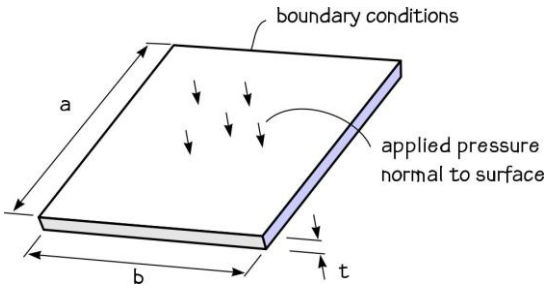
In this chapter we will discuss the mechanics of plate bending

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

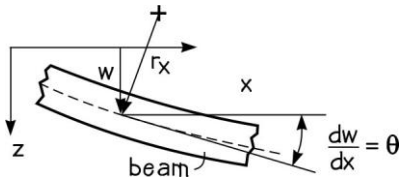
Plates are the essential structural components in ships. Almost all the structural weight in ships is from the shell plating, the bulkheads, decks and webs of large frames.

This section will examine the lateral deformation of a single plate panel subject to a uniform pressure. We will limit our problem as follows:

- rectangular plate
- constant thickness (t<<a, b)
- simple edge conditions (fixed, pinned, free)
- linear elastic material behavior
- steel material (isotropic, homogeneous)
- pressure normal to surface
- no membrane stresses (no in-plane stress)
- no significant through thickness stresses $\sigma_z \ll \sigma_x, \sigma_y$


~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

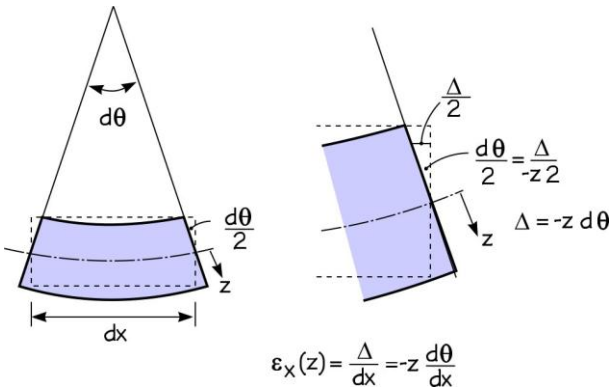


Recall that with beams we describe the deformation and strains as follows:

$$deflection = w$$

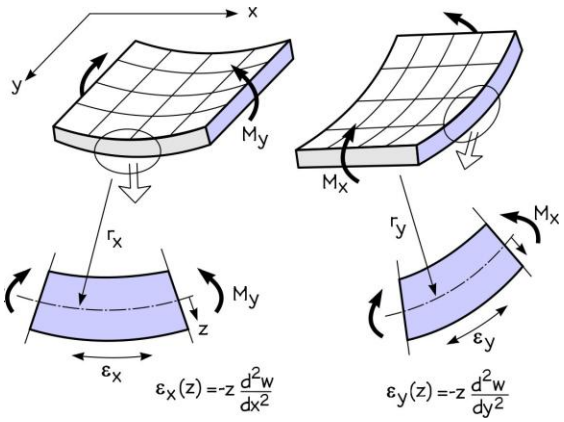
$$slope = \theta = \frac{dw}{dx}$$

$$curvature = \rho_x = \frac{1}{r_x} = \frac{d\theta}{dx} = \frac{d^2w}{dx^2}$$



Unlike beam, plates can bend in 3 ways:

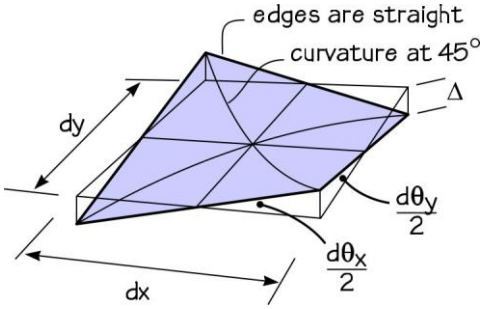
- x-bending
- y-bending
- twist



x and y bending are similar to beam bending.

Recall that there are no membrane stresses, therefor no x and y stresses at the mid-plane. Stresses only arise from bending, and are equal, opposite and maximum on the bottom and top of the plate.

Twist is a behavior that does not occur in beams, although it is something like torsion.



Twist causes a shear strain in the top (and bottom) of the plate, and results in curvature on 45° diagonals. When we twist a $dx \times dy$ portion of a plate we move the corners up or down by Δ:

$$\Delta = \frac{d\theta_y}{2} \cdot \frac{dy}{2} = \frac{d\theta_x}{2} \cdot \frac{dx}{2}$$

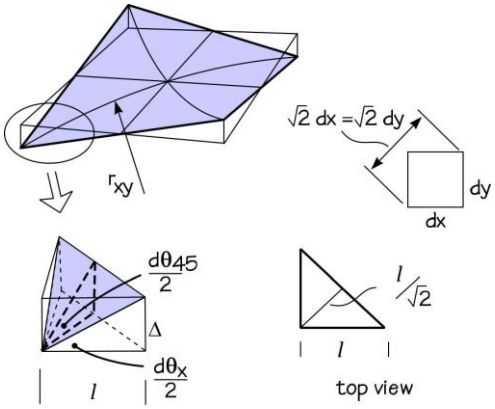
therefore

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\frac{d\theta_y}{dx} = \frac{d\theta_x}{dy} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{dw}{dy}\right) = \frac{d}{dy}\left(\frac{dw}{dx}\right) = \frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}$$

The above equation can be stated as:
the change in x-slope with change in y
= the change in y-slope with change in x
$$= \frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}$$

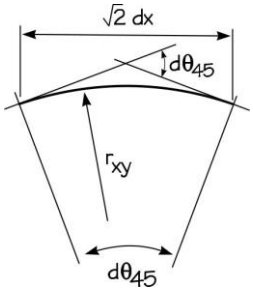
What about the curvature on 45° diagonals?



$$\frac{d\theta_x}{2} = \frac{\Delta}{l} \quad , \quad \frac{d\theta_{45}}{2} = \frac{\Delta}{\frac{l}{\sqrt{2}}} = \sqrt{2}\frac{\Delta}{l} = \sqrt{2}\frac{d\theta_x}{2}$$

$$d\theta_{45} = \sqrt{2}\,d\theta_x \;\left(= \sqrt{2}\,d\theta_y\right)$$

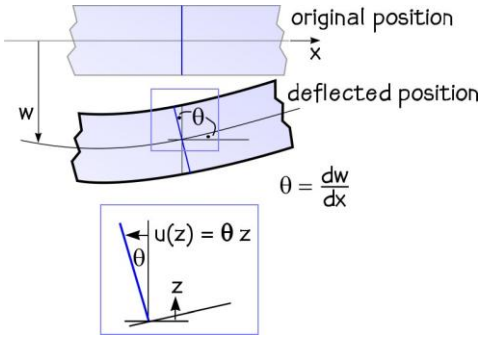
Consider a view of the plate normal to the 45° diagonal.



$$\sqrt{2}\,dy = r_{xy}\,d\theta_{45} = r_{xy}\sqrt{2}\,d\theta_x$$

$$\frac{1}{r_{xy}} = \frac{d\theta_x}{dy} \;\left(= \frac{d\theta_y}{dx}\right)$$

$$= \frac{d}{dy}\left(\frac{dw}{dx}\right) = \frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}$$

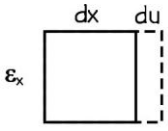


We now have a variety of relationships for deflection, curvature and strain.

The x direction movement 'u' is the result of bending deflection w in the y direction.

$$u = -z\frac{dw}{dx}$$

We can find the strain from derivatives of the movement:



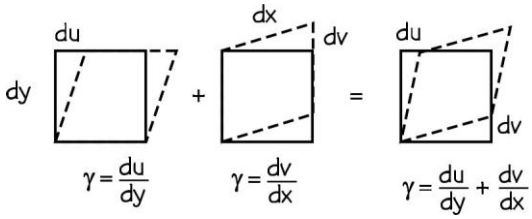
© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{du}{dx} = -z\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}$$

In the y direction the movement is called 'v':

$$v = -z\frac{dw}{dy}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = \frac{dv}{dy} = -z\frac{d^2w}{dy^2}$$



When u and v vary in x and y we can get shear strains.

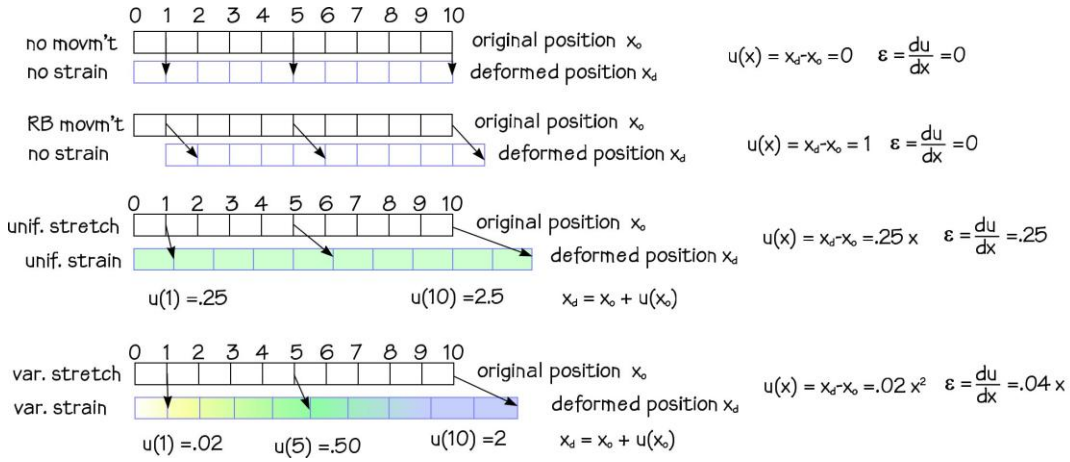
$$\gamma = \frac{du}{dy} + \frac{dv}{dx}$$

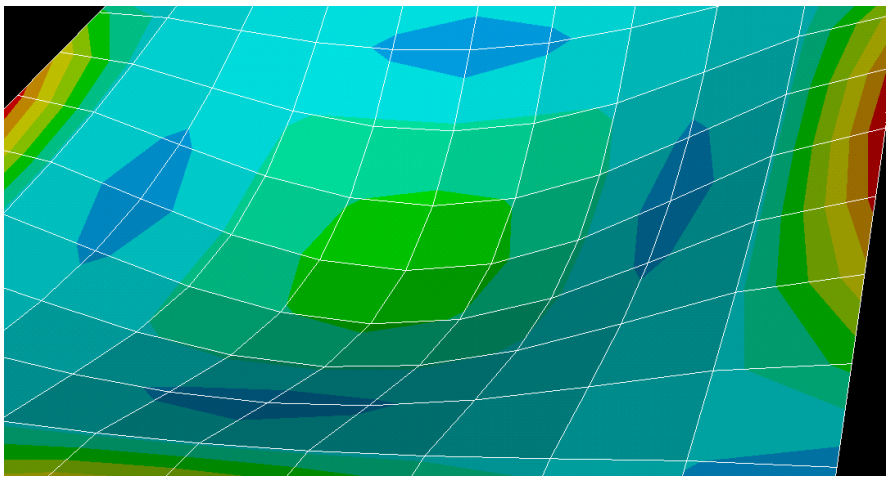
CONCEPT: displacement field

In solid mechanics it is useful to describe how all points move relative to their original positions as a 'displacement field'. In the example below we just consider how points along an x axis move. We call the movement in the x direction u. A point at some original position x_o moves to a displaced position x_d. The displacement $u = x_d - x_o$. we describe u as a function of x, or $u(x)$. We could also write this as $u(x_o)$ because we think of the displacement as dependent on the original position.

If all points move the same amount, then $u(x) = constant$. In such case the derivative of the displacement field is zero and there is no strain anywhere. We call this 'rigid body movement'. If the movement is a linear function of the x coordinate, (such as $u(x) = c + k\,x$) then the derivative of the displacement field is k and the strain is k everywhere. The sketch below illustrates the concept. The concept can be extended to 2D and 3D problems.

© C.G.Daley 2011-26





ANSYS analysis results

For

$$\gamma = \frac{du}{dy} + \frac{dv}{dx}$$

we can use our definitions of u and v to get:

$$\gamma = \frac{d}{dy}\left(-z\frac{dw}{dx}\right) + \frac{d}{dx}\left(-z\frac{dw}{dy}\right)$$

$$= -2\,z\frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}$$

or

$$\gamma = -2\,z\frac{1}{r_{xy}}$$

$$\varepsilon_x = -z\frac{d^2w}{dx^2} = -z\frac{1}{r_x}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

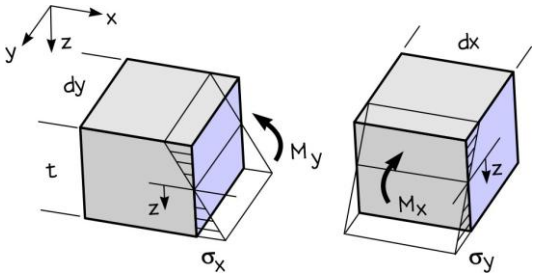
$$\varepsilon_y = -z\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} = -z\frac{1}{r_y}$$

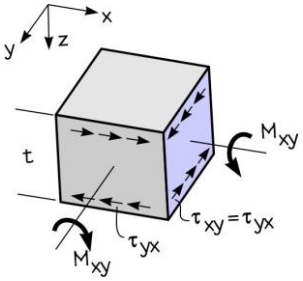
We can use the 2D version of Hooke's Law to get the stresses.

$$\sigma_x = \frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\varepsilon_x + \nu\,\varepsilon_y\right)$$
$$= -z\frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dx^2} + \nu\frac{d^2w}{dy^2}\right)$$
$$\sigma_y = \frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\varepsilon_y + \nu\,\varepsilon_x\right)$$
$$= -z\frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)$$

$$\tau_{xy} = \frac{E}{(1+\nu)}\gamma_{xy} = -z\frac{E}{(1+\nu)}\frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}$$

Clearly when $z = 0$ (middle of plate), all stresses vanish. Also, there are no average in-plane stresses, only bending moments and torsion.





$$M_x = \int_{-\frac{t}{2}}^{\frac{t}{2}} \sigma_y\, z\, dz$$

$$M_y = \int_{-\frac{t}{2}}^{\frac{t}{2}} \sigma_x\, z\, dz$$

$$M_{xy} = \int_{-\frac{t}{2}}^{\frac{t}{2}} \tau_{xy}\, z\, dz$$

By using the expressions for σ_x , σ_y and τ_{xy} we can write:

$$M_x = -D\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\,\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)$$
$$M_y = -D\left(\frac{d^2w}{dx^2} + \nu\,\frac{d^2w}{dy^2}\right)$$
$$M_{xy} = M_{yx} = -D(1-\nu)\,\frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}$$

where

$$D = \frac{E\,t^3}{12\,(1-\nu^2)}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

The derivation of these equations is as follows:

$$M_x = \int_{-\frac{t}{2}}^{\frac{t}{2}} \sigma_y \, z \, dz$$

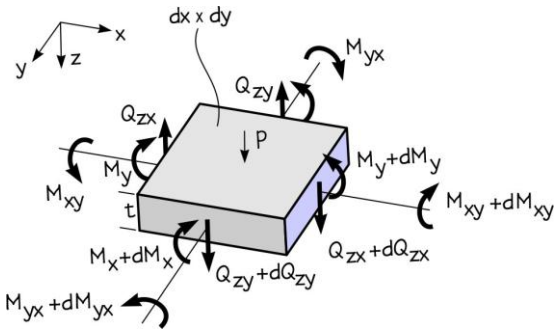
$$= \frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)\int_{-\frac{t}{2}}^{\frac{t}{2}} -z^2 \, dz$$

$$= \frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right) \left. -\frac{z^2}{3}\right|_{-\frac{t}{2}}^{\frac{t}{2}}$$

$$= -\frac{E\,t^3}{12\,(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)$$

So far, we have expressions for stress and strain (2 axial and shear) and for moments (2 bending and torsion) expressed as the derivatives of the deflection *w*.

We now want to derive the differential equation relating the deflection to load. The load is a pressure acting normal to the plate. Consider a small section of the plate subject to a uniform pressure *p*.



Summing the vertical forces:

$$\Sigma F_{vert} = 0$$

$$p\,dx\,dy + (Q_{zx} + dQ_{zx})dy - Q_{zx}dy + (Q_{zy} + dQ_{zy})dx - Q_{zy}dx = 0$$

$$p\,dx\,dy + dQ_{zx}dy + dQ_{zy}dx = 0$$

$$p + \frac{dQ_{zx}}{dx} + \frac{dQ_{zy}}{dy} = 0$$

Summing moments about x axis (about center of plate):

$$\Sigma M_x = 0$$

$$dM_{xy}dy + dM_x dx - Q_{zy}dx\,dy = 0$$

now divide by *dy*:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$dM_{xy} + \frac{dM_x}{dy}dx - Q_{zy}dx = 0$$

and by *dx*:

$$\frac{dM_{xy}}{dx} + \frac{dM_x}{dy} - Q_{zy} = 0$$

which gives:

$$Q_{zy} = \frac{dM_{xy}}{dx} + \frac{dM_x}{dy}$$

Using the previous expressions for M_{xy} and M_x we can write:

$$Q_{zy} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(-D(1-\nu)\,\frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}\right) + \frac{d}{dy}\left(-D\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\,\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)\right)$$

$$Q_{zy} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(-D\,\frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy} + D\,\nu\,\frac{d^2w}{dx\,dy}\right) + \frac{d}{dy}\left(-D\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} - D\,\nu\,\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)$$

$$Q_{zy} = -D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx^2\,dy} + D\,\nu\frac{d^3w}{dx^2dy} - D\,\frac{d^3w}{dy^3} - D\,\nu\,\frac{d^3w}{dx^2dy}$$

$$Q_{zy} = -D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx^2\,dy} - D\,\frac{d^3w}{dy^3}$$

Similarly:

$$Q_{zx} = -D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx\,dy^2} - D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx^3}$$

Now, using

$$p + \frac{dQ_{zx}}{dx} + \frac{dQ_{zy}}{dy} = 0$$

we can write:

$$p + \frac{d}{dx}\left(-D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx\,dy^2} - D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx^3}\right) + \frac{d}{dy}\left(-D\,\frac{d^3w}{dx^2\,dy} - D\,\frac{d^3w}{dy^3}\right) = 0$$

which simplifies to:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

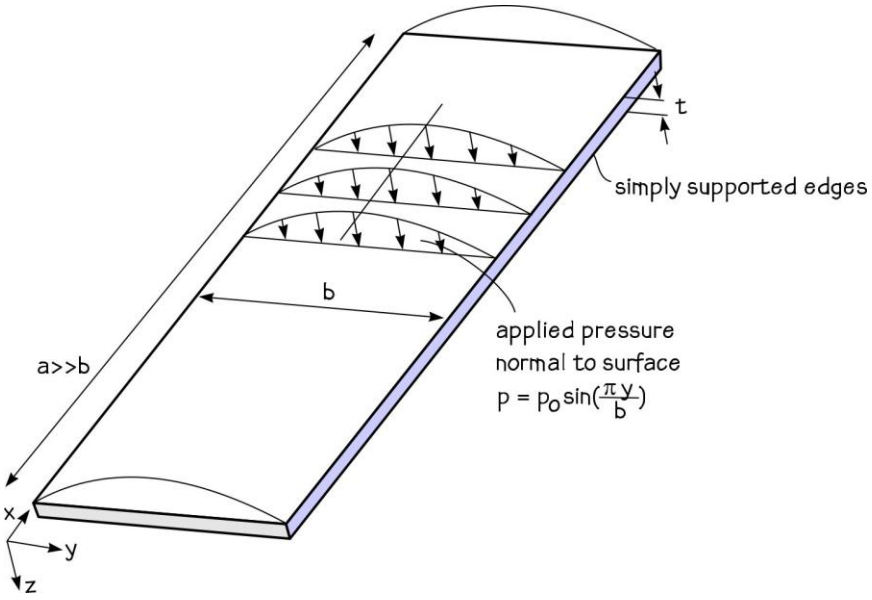
$$\frac{p}{D} = \frac{d^4w}{dx^2\,dy^2} + \frac{d^4w}{dx^4} + \frac{d^4w}{dx^2\,dy^2} + \frac{d^4w}{dy^4}$$

and can be written in the shorthand got a general 4th derivative in 2 dimensions:

$$\frac{p}{D} = \Delta^4 w$$

Note the similarity to the differential equation for a beam of $p = EI\ w''''$. Now we need to solve $p = D\ \Delta^4 w$ for the appropriate boundary conditions to get *w(x,y)* and the other results (stress, moments etc.)

Example #1:
A long plate, simply supported with a pressure in the shape of a half sine wave.



Check the pressure equation:

$$p(y = 0) = 0 \quad (at\ edge) \qquad OK$$
$$p\left(y = \frac{b}{2}\right) = p_o \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = p_o \quad (at\ center) \quad OK$$

Note that nothing varies along the x axis, so all derivatives of x are zero. Therefore, the differential equation becomes:

$$\frac{p}{D} = \frac{d^4w}{dy^4}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

assume the solution has the form:

$$w(y) = C\ \sin\left(\frac{\pi\, y}{b}\right)$$

so

$$p_o \sin\left(\frac{\pi y}{b}\right) = D\ \frac{d^4}{dy^4}\left(C\ \sin\left(\frac{\pi\, y}{b}\right)\right)$$

which becomes:

$$p_o \sin\left(\frac{\pi y}{b}\right) = D\ C\ \left(\frac{\pi}{b}\right)^4 \left(\sin\left(\frac{\pi y}{b}\right)\right)$$

and lets us solve for C:

$$C = \frac{p_o}{D}\left(\frac{b}{\pi}\right)^4$$

which gives the deflection as:

$$w(y) = \frac{p_o}{D}\left(\frac{b}{\pi}\right)^4 \sin\left(\frac{\pi\, y}{b}\right)$$

with

$$w_{max} = \frac{p_o}{D}\left(\frac{b}{\pi}\right)^4$$

The stress can be found using:

$$\sigma_y = -z\frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2} + \nu\frac{d^2w}{dx^2}\right)$$

which simplifies to:

$$\sigma_y(z,y) = -z\frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2}\right)$$

The stress at the top of the plate, @ z = t/2:

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

$$\sigma_{y,top}(y) = -\frac{t}{2}\frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\left(\frac{d^2w}{dy^2}\right)$$
$$= \frac{t}{2}\frac{E}{(1-\nu^2)}\,\frac{p_o}{D}\left(\frac{b}{\pi}\right)^4\left(\frac{\pi}{b}\right)^2 \sin\left(\frac{\pi\, y}{b}\right)$$
$$= \frac{6}{\pi^2}\left(\frac{b}{t}\right)^2 p_o \sin\left(\frac{\pi\, y}{b}\right)$$

The stress as the edge is:

$$\sigma_{y,top}(0) = 0$$

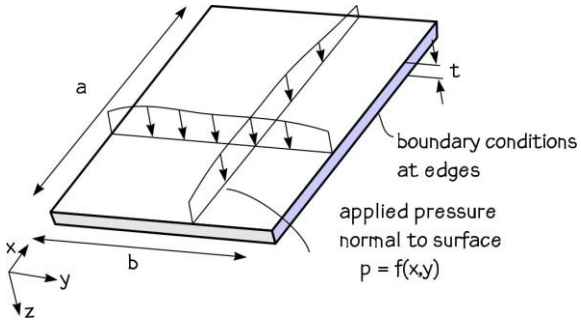
The stress in the center is:

$$\sigma_{y,top}\left(\frac{b}{2}\right) = \frac{6}{\pi^2}\left(\frac{b}{t}\right)^2 p_o$$

Similarly, we can find:

$$\sigma_{x,top}\left(\frac{b}{2}\right) = \frac{\nu\, 6}{\pi^2}\left(\frac{b}{t}\right)^2 p_o$$

General Plate Problems



The solution for a general plate problem requires the solution of the 4th order partial differential equation:

$$\frac{p(x,y)}{D} = \Delta^4 w(x,y)$$

Such solutions can be complex, even for simple load patterns. Even in the case:

$$p(x,y) = p_o \quad (i.e\ uniform\ pressure)$$

The solution is found by expressing the load as a Fourier equation:

$$p(x,y) = p_o = \sum_{m=1}^{\infty}\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{mn} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{m\pi y}{b}\right)$$

where

$$a_{mn} = \frac{16\, p_o}{\pi^2\, m\, n} \qquad \begin{matrix} m = 1,3,5\ldots \\ n = 1,3,5\ldots \end{matrix}$$

$$a_{mn} = 0 \qquad m\ or\ n = even$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

For this load pattern and simply supported edges, the deflected shape can be derived as:

$$w(x,y) = \frac{1}{\pi^4 D} \sum_{m=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_{mn}}{\left(\frac{n^2}{b^2} + \frac{m^2}{a^2}\right)} \sin\left(\frac{m\pi x}{a}\right) \sin\left(\frac{m\pi y}{b}\right)$$

Note that a sine pattern of load has been shown to produce a sine pattern of response. So, a group of sine shaped loads will produce a group of sine shaped responses. Hence the Fourier approach should work. It all depends on the elegance of super-position (hurray for Hooke!)

We will leave the general solution of more complex problems to a specialized course in plates and shells. See Hughes for solutions to some typical problems.

Chapter 21: Problems

21.1 Why is a 'long' plate with a uniform load easier to solve than a rectangular plate with a uniform load?

21.2 when you apply a simple load to a simple pinned-pinned beam, it beans but doesn't twist. When you apply a simple load to a pinned-pinned rectangular plate, you must (usually) consider bending and twist. Why?

© C.G.Daley 2011-26

General References

1. Evans, J.H., (Editor) 1975, Ship Structural Design Concepts, Cornell Maritime Press (a second volume of this book was added in 1983: it is subtitled `Second cycle')
2. Hughes, O.F., Ship Structural Design, Wiley-Interscience, Published by the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, New York (2010).
3. Lewis, E.V., (Editor) 1975, Principles of Naval Architecture, Vol. I Chapt 4., SNAME
4. Rawson, K.J., and Tupper, E.C., 1983 Basic Ship Theory, Volume 1. Publ. by Longman, 3rd Ed.
5. Okumotu, Y., et. al. 2009 Design of Ship Hull Structures, pub. Springer-Verlag.
6. Willams MS and Todd JD 2000 Structures-Theory and Analysis, Macmillan

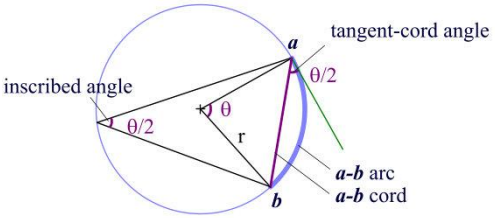
Appendix 1 – Angle Formulas

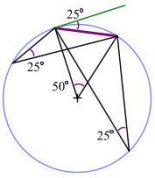
Angle Formulas

Angles in Circles

The inscribed angle is half the central angle
The tangent-cord angle is half the central angle

θ = central angle or arc angle

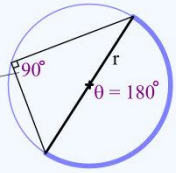




example

special case for any diameter
arc angle = 180。
inscr. angle = 90。

inscribed angle

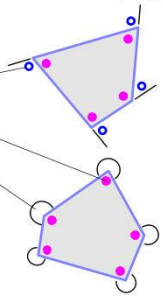


Angles in Convex Polygons

Sum of 'turn' angles is 360°

n sided convex polygons

$\sum$ ○ = 360° 'turn' angles
$\sum$ ● = (n-2) 180° interior angles
$\sum$ ◠ = (n+2) 180° exterior angles



valid for concave shapes, but
some turn angles are negative



common cases

$\sum$ ◠	540°	720°	900°
$\sum$ ●	180°	360°	540°


triangle quadralateral pentagon

© C.G.Daley 2011-25

Appendix 2 –Material Properties

Ship Structural Materials

Material	ρ kg/m^3	E MPa	E_t MPa	G MPa	σ_y MPa	σ_u MPa	υ -	α 10^{-6}/°C	ε_u -
ASTM A36 Steel	7800	200,000	1,000	75,000	248	400	0.26	12	.21
ASTM A131 Ship Grade A	7850	200,000	1,000	75,000	220	400	0.29	12	.24
Ship Steel Grade EH36	7850	200,000	1,500	75,000	355	490	.29	12	.21
6061-T6 Aluminum	2700	70,000	400	26,000	240	290	.33	23.2	.10

ρ: Density
E: Young's Modulus
E_t: Post-yield Modulus (for bi-linear modelling of elasto-plastic behaviour)
G: Shear Modulus
σ_y: Yield Strength
σ_u: Ultimate Strength
ν: Poisson's Ratio
α: Coefficient of Thermal Expansion
ε_u: Ultimate Strain at fracture (e.g. 0.10 = 10% elongation)
All properties are approximate and depend on test conditions. Classification Societies define testing procedures and minimum properties for ship construction.

Grades of Ship Building Steel

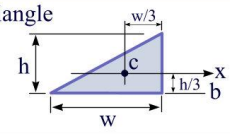
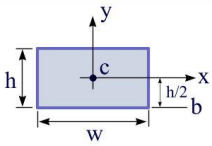
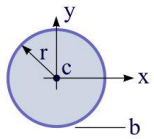
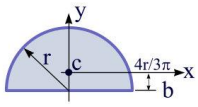
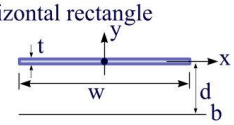
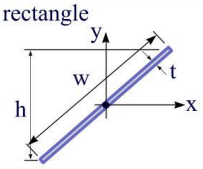
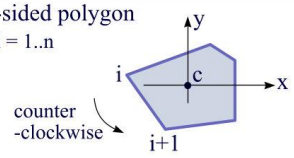
Ship Building Steel Grades are primarily intended to indicate toughness against fracture at various temperatures. When a grade of steel also has higher yield strength, it is designated with H and a number 'indicating' the strength. For example, EH36 is an E grade steel with a minimum yield strength of 355 MPa, DH32 is a D grade steel with a yield strength of 315 MPa, and AH40 is and A grade steel with yoeld strength of 390 MPa.

Property	Grade A	Grade B	Grade D	Grade E
% of Carbon	0.21 max	0.21 max	0.21 max	0.18 max
% of Manganese	2.5 x C min	0.8 x C min	0.6 x C min	0.7 x C min
% of Silicon	0.5 max	0.35 max	0.1 – 0.35	0.1 – 0.35
% of Phosphorous	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
% of Sulphur	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.035 max	0.035 max
% of Aluminum	–	–	0.015 min	–
Yield Strength (MPa)	235			
Ultimate Tensile Strength (MPa)	400-520			
% Elongation (at fracture)	22			
Test Temperature (°C)	NA	0	-20	-40

© C.G.Daley 2011-25

Appendix 3 –Areas and Moments

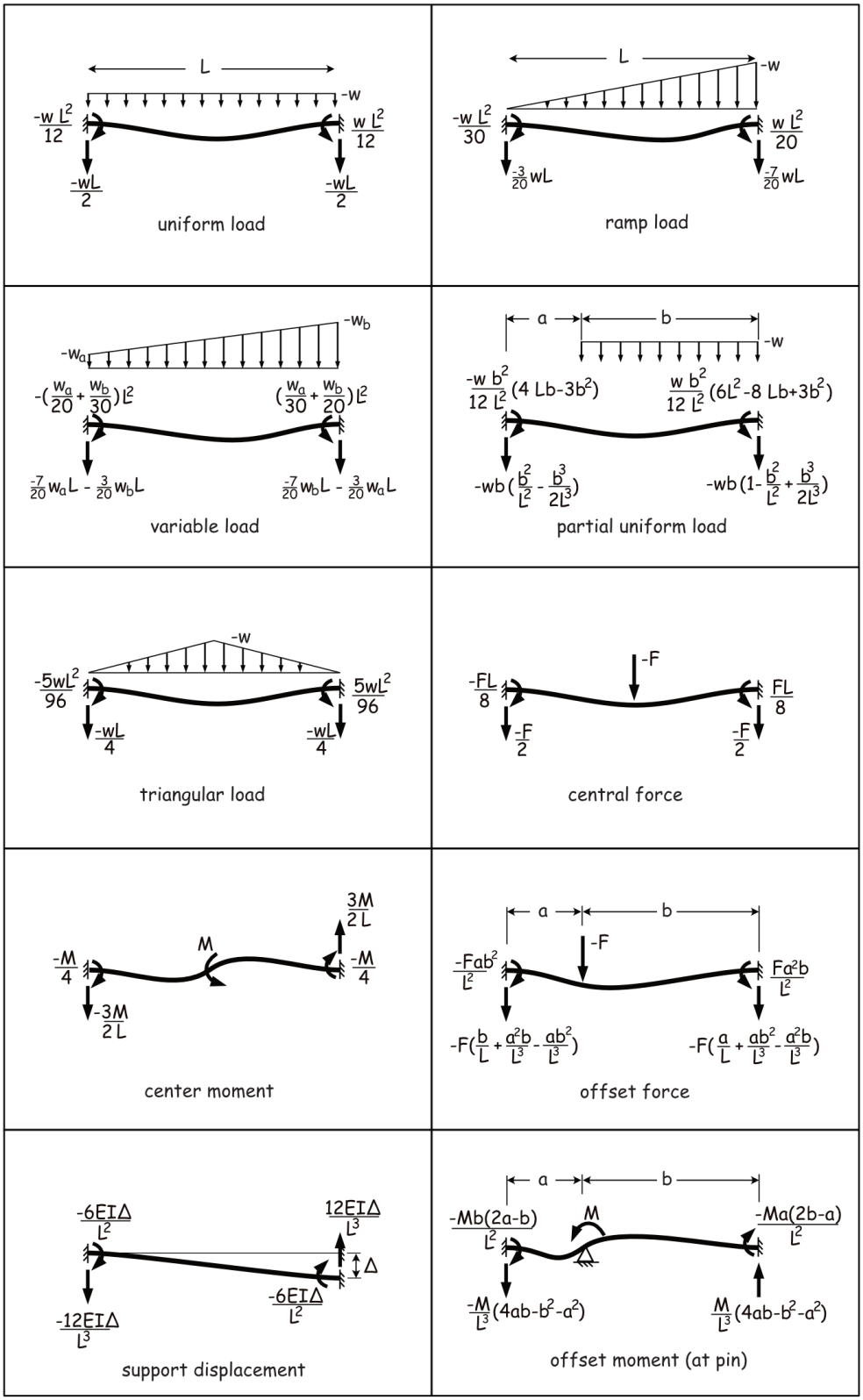
Geometry of Shapes

Shape	Area	2nd Mom. of Area
right triangle 	$A = 1/2\ w\ h$	$I_x = 1/36\ w\ h^3$ $I_b = 1/12\ w\ h^3$
rectangle 	$A = w\ h$	$I_x = 1/12\ w\ h^3$ $I_y = 1/12\ w^3 h$ $I_z = I_x + I_y$ $I_b = 1/3\ w\ h^3$
circle 	$A = \pi\ r^2$	$I_x = I_y = 1/4\ \pi\ r^4$ $I_z = 1/2\ \pi\ r^4$ $I_b = 5/4\ \pi\ r^4$
half circle 	$A = \pi/2\ r^2$	$I_y = 1/8\ \pi\ r^4$ $I_x = (1/8\ \pi - 2/3)\ r^4$ $I_b = 1/8\ \pi\ r^4$
thin horizontal rectangle 	$A = w\ t$	$I_x = 1/12\ A\ t^2$ $I_y = 1/12\ A\ w^2$ $I_b = 1/12\ A\ t^2 + A\ d^2$
angled thin rectangle 	$A = w\ t$	$I_x = 1/12\ A\ h^2$
n-sided polygon i = 1..n 	$A = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i/2$ $a_i = (x_i y_{i+1} - x_{i+1} y_i)$ $\sum$ is a loop sum where n+1=1	$I_x = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i (y_i^2 + y_i y_{i+1} + y_{i+1}^2)/12$ $I_y = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i (x_i^2 + x_i x_{i+1} + x_{i+1}^2)/12$ $I_{xy} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i (x_i y_{i+1} + x_i y_i + x_{i+1} y_{i+1} + x_{i+1} y_i)/24$

© C.G.Daley 2011-25

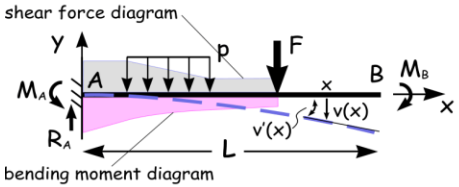
Appendix 4 – Fixed End Moments and Forces

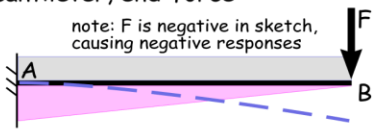
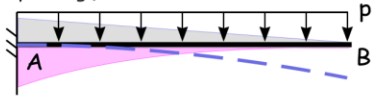
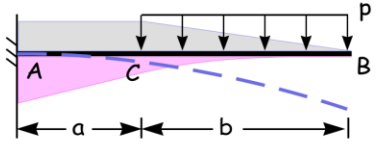
Note: these are moments & forces on supports (**opposite** of reactions)



Appendix 5 – Beam Formulas: note (M_A, M_B, R_A, R_B) are reactions

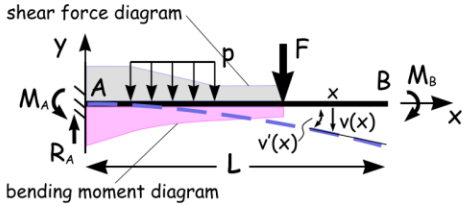
Cantilever Beam Solutions pg.1

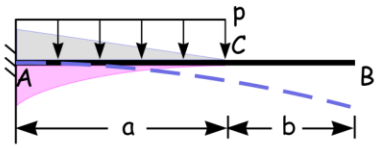
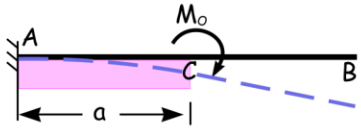
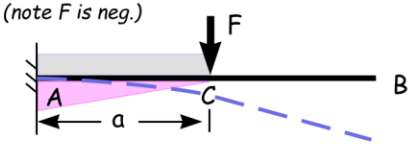
Nomenclature	parameters	loads and reactions	responses	sign conventions
	A, B: locations L : length of beam [m] x: coordinate [m] EI: stiffness [N-m²]	F_C : point force [N] p: line load [N/m] M_B :moment @ G [N-m]** R_A:reaction @ A [N]**	v(x): deflection [m] v'(x): slope [-] M(x): moment [N-m]* Q(x): shear [N]*	force**, moment** and deflection slope shear* bending*

Loading	Deflection (flex only)	Slope	Moment	Shear
1. cantilever, end-force note: F is negative in sketch, causing negative responses 	$v(x) = \frac{Fx^2}{6EI}(3L-x)$ $v_{max} = v_B = \frac{FL^3}{3EI}$	$v'(x) = \frac{Fx}{2EI}(2L-x)$ $v'_B = \frac{FL^2}{2EI}$	$M(x) = F(L-x)$ $M_A = -FL$	$Q(x) = -F$ $Q_A = -F$ Note: constant shear
2. cantilever, end-moment *(note M_B is neg.)* 	$v = \frac{M_B x^2}{2EI}$ $v_{max} = v_B = \frac{M_B L^2}{2EI}$	$v'(x) = \frac{M_B x}{EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{M_B L}{EI}$	$M(x) = M_B$ $M_A = -M_B$ Note: constant moment	$Q(x) = 0$ Note: no shear
3. cantilever, uniform load *(note p is neg.)* 	$v = \frac{px^2}{24EI}(6L^2-4Lx+x^2)$ $v_{max} = v_B = \frac{pL^4}{8EI}$	$v'(x) = \frac{px}{6EI}(3L^2-3Lx+x^2)$ $v'_B = \frac{pL^3}{6EI}$	$M(x) = \frac{p}{2}(L-x)^2$ $M_A = \frac{-p}{2}L^2$	$Q(x) = -p(L-x)$ $Q_A = -pL$
4. cantilever, end patch load, from x=a *(note p is neg.)* 	$0 < x < a$ $v = \frac{pbx^2}{12EI}(3L+3a-2x)$ $a < x < L$ $v = \frac{p}{24EI}(x^4-4Lx^3+6L^2x^2-4a^3x+a^4)$ $v_C = \frac{pba^2}{24EI}(3L+a)$ $v_B = \frac{p}{24EI}(3L^4-4a^3L+a^4)$	$0 < x < a$ $v' = \frac{pbx}{2EI}(L+a-x)$ $a < x < L$ $v' = \frac{p}{6EI}(x^3-3Lx^3+3L^2x-a^4)$ $v'_C = \frac{pabL}{2EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{p}{6EI}(L^3-a^3)$	$0 < x < a$ $M(x) = pb(L-b/2-x)$ $a < x < L$ $M(x) = \frac{p}{2}(L-x)^2$ $M_C = pb\,(b/2)$ $M_A = pb(L-b/2)$	$0 < x < a$ $Q(x) = -pb$ $a < x < L$ $Q(x) = -p(L-x)$ $Q_C = -pb$ $Q_A = -pb$

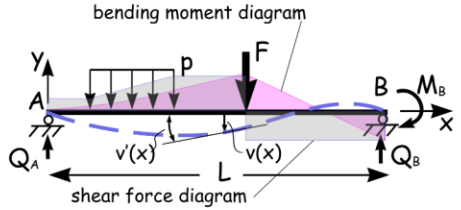
© C.G.Daley 2011-25

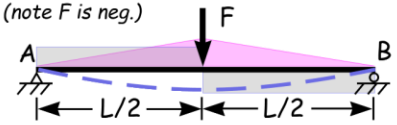
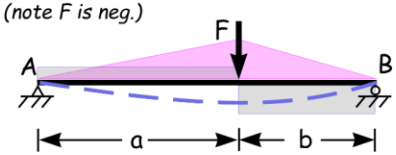
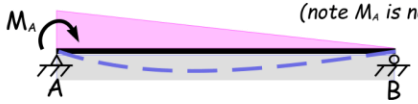
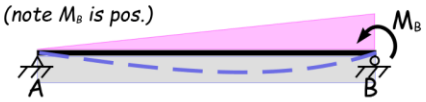
Cantilever Beam Solutions pg.2

Nomenclature	parameters	loads and reactions	responses	sign conventions
	A, B: locations L : length of beam [m] x: coordinate [m] EI: stiffness [N-m²]	F_C : point force [N] p: line load [N/m] M_B :moment @ G [N-m]** R_A:reaction @ A [N]**	v(x): deflection [m] v'(x): slope [-] M(x): moment [N-m]* Q(x): shear [N]*	force**, moment** and deflection slope shear* bending*

Loading	Deflection (flex only)	Slope	Moment	Shear
5. cantilever, end patch load, to x=a *(note p is neg.)* 	$0 < x < a$ $v = \frac{px^2}{24EI}(6a^2-4ax+x^2)$ $a < x < L$ $v=\frac{pa^3}{24EI}(4x-a)$ $v_C=\frac{pa^4}{8EI}$ $v_B=\frac{pa^3}{24EI}(4L-a)$	$0 < x < a$ $v' = \frac{px}{6EI}(3a^2-3ax+x^2)$ $a < x < L$ $v'=\frac{p}{6EI}(x^3-3Lx^3+3L^2x-a^4)$ $v'_C=\frac{pabL}{2EI}$ $v'_B=\frac{p}{6EI}(L^3-a^3)$	$0 < x < a$ $M(x) = \frac{p}{2}(a-x)^2$ $a < x < L$ $M(x) = 0$ $M_A = pa\,(a/2)$	$0 < x < a$ $Q(x) = -p(a-x)$ $a < x < L$ $Q(x) = 0$ $Q_C = 0$ $Q_A = -pa$
6. cantilever, point moment at x=a *(note M_O is neg.)* 	$0 < x < a$ $v(x) = \frac{M_O x^2}{2EI}$ $a < x < L$ $v(x) = \frac{M_O}{2EI}(2x-a)$ $v_C=\frac{M_O a^2}{2EI}$ $v_B=\frac{M_O a}{2EI}(2L-a)$	$0 < x < a$ $v'(x) = \frac{M_O x}{EI}$ $a < x < L$ $v'(x) = \frac{M_O a}{EI}$ $v'_C = v'_B = \frac{M_O a}{EI}$	$0 < x < a$ $M(x) = M_O$ $a < x < L$ $M(x) = 0$ $M_A = -M$	$0 < x < a$ $Q(x) = 0$ $a < x < L$ $Q(x) = 0$
7. cantilever, point load at x=a *(note F is neg.)* 	$0 < x < a$ $v = \frac{Fx^2}{6EI}(3a-x)$ $a < x < L$ $v = \frac{Fa^2}{6EI}(3x-a)$ $v_C = \frac{Fa^3}{3EI}$ $v_B = \frac{Fa^2}{6EI}(3L-a)$	$0 < x < a$ $v'(x) = \frac{Fx^2}{2EI}$ $a < x < L$ $v' = v'_C = v'_B = \frac{Fa^2}{2EI}$	$0 < x < a$ $M(x) = F(a-x)$ $a < x < L$ $M(x) = 0$ $M_A = -FL$	$0 < x < a$ $Q(x) = -F$ $a < x < L$ $Q(x) = 0$ $Q_A = -F$

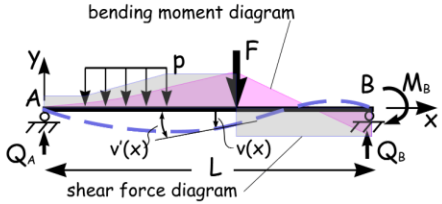
Simply Supported Beam Solutions pg 1

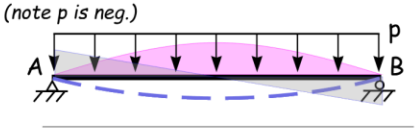
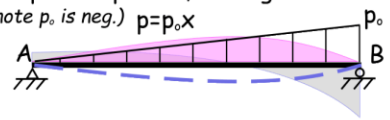
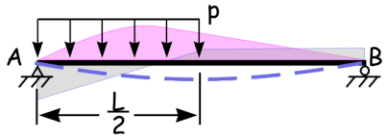
Nomenclature	parameters	loads and reactions	responses	sign conventions
	A, B: locations L : length of beam [m] x: coordinate [m] EI: stiffness [N-m²]	F_C : point force [N] p: line load [N/m] M_B :moment @ G [N-m]** R_A:reaction @ A [N]**	v(x): deflection [m] v'(x): slope [-] M(x): moment [N-m]* Q(x): shear [N]*	force**, moment** and deflection slope shear* bending*

Loading	Deflection (flex only)	Slope	Moment	Shear
8. pinned-pinned, point load at center (note F is neg.) 	$v = \frac{Fx}{48EI}(3L^2 - 4x^2)$ $v_{max} = \frac{FL^3}{48EI}$ @ x=L/2	$v' = \frac{Fx}{48EI}(3L^2 - 4x^2)$ $v'_A = \frac{FL^2}{16EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{-FL^2}{16EI}$	0 < x < a M(x) = -Fx a < x < L M(x) = -F(L-x) M(a) = -Fa	0 < x < a Q(x) = -F/2 a < x < L Q(x) = F/2 Q_A = -F/2 Q_B = -F/2
9. pinned-pinned, point load off center (note F is neg.) 	0 < x < a $v = \frac{Fbx}{6EIL}(L^2 - b^2 - x^2)$ a < x < L $v = \frac{Fa(L-x)}{6EIL}(2Lx - a^2 - x^2)$ $v_{max} = \frac{Fb(L^2-b^2)^{2/3}}{9\sqrt{3}\,EIL}$ a>b @ $x = \sqrt{\frac{L^2-b^2}{3}}$	0 < x < a $v' = \frac{Fb}{6EIL}(L^2 - b^2 - 3x^2)$ a < x < L $v' = \frac{Fa}{6EIL}(2L^2 + a^2 - 6Lx + 3x^2)$ $v'_A = \frac{Fab(L+b)}{6EIL}$ $v'_B = \frac{Fab(L+a)}{6EIL}$	0 < x < a M(x) = -Fbx/L a < x < L M(x) = -Fa(1-x/L) M_{MAX} = -Fab/L @ x=a	0 < x < a Q(x) = -Fb/L a < x < L Q(x) = Fa/L Q_A = -Fb/L Q_B = -Fa/L
10. pinned-pinned, point moment at start 	$v = \frac{M_A x}{6EIL}(2L^2 - 3Lx + x^2)$ $v_{max} = \frac{M_A L^2}{9\sqrt{3}EI}$ @ x=L(1-1/√3)	$v' = \frac{M_A}{6EIL}(2L^2 - 6Lx + 3x^2)$ $v'_A = \frac{M_A L}{3EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{-M_A L}{6EI}$	M(x) = -M_A(1-x/L) M_{MAX} = -M_A @ x=0	Q(x) = M_A/L Q_A = M_A/L Q_B = -M_A/L
11. pinned-pinned, point moment at end (note M_B is pos.) 	$v = \frac{-M_B x}{6EIL}(L^2 - x^2)$ $v_{max} = \frac{M_B L^2}{9\sqrt{3}EI}$ @ x=L(1/√3)	$v' = \frac{-M_B}{6EIL}(L^2 - 3x^2)$ $v'_A = \frac{-M_B L}{6EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{M_B L}{3EI}$	M(x) = M_Bx/L M_{MAX} = -M_B @ x=L	Q(x) = -M_B/L Q_A = -M_B/L Q_B = M_B/L

© C.G.Daley 2011-25

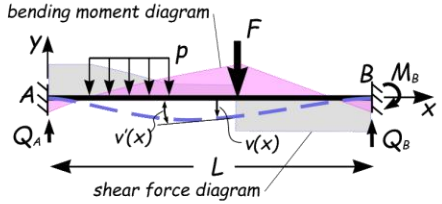
Simply Supported Beam Solutions Pg 2

Nomenclature	parameters	loads and reactions	responses	sign conventions
	A, B: locations L : length of beam [m] x: coordinate [m] EI: stiffness [N-m²]	F_C : point force [N] p: line load [N/m] M_B :moment @ G [N-m]** R_A:reaction @ A [N]**	v(x): deflection [m] v'(x): slope [-] M(x): moment [N-m]* Q(x): shear [N]*	force**, moment** and deflection slope shear* bending*

Loading	Deflection (flex only)	Slope	Moment	Shear
12. pinned-pinned, uniform load *(note p is neg.)* 	$v = \frac{px}{24EI}(L^3 - 2Lx^2 + x^3)$ $v_{max} = \frac{5\,pL^4}{384\,EI}$ @ x=L/2	$v' = \frac{p}{24EI}(L^3 - 6Lx^2 + 4x^3)$ $v'_A = \frac{pL^3}{24EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{-pL^3}{24EI}$	$M(x) = \frac{-px}{2}(L-x)$ $M(L/2) = \frac{-pL^2}{8}$ $M_A = M_B = 0$	$Q(x) = -p(\frac{L}{2} - x)$ $Q_A = \frac{-pL}{2}$ $Q_B = \frac{-pL}{2}$
13. pinned-pinned, triangular load *(note p_o is neg.)* $p = p_o x$ 	$v = \frac{px}{360EIL}(7L^4 - 10L^2x^2 + 3x^4)$ $v_{max} = 0.00652\,\frac{pL^4}{EI}$ @ x=0.5193 L	$v' = \frac{p}{360EIL}(7L^4 - 30L^2x^2 + 15x^4)$	$M(x) = -p_o(\frac{Lx}{6} - \frac{x^3}{6L})$ $M_A = M_B = 0$	$Q(x) = -p_o(\frac{L}{6} - \frac{x^2}{2L})$ $Q_A = \frac{-pL}{3}$ $Q_B = \frac{-2pL}{3}$
14. pinned-pinned, patch load on half *(note p is neg.)* 	0 < x < L/2 $v = \frac{px}{384EI}(9L^3 - 24Lx^2 + 16x^3)$ L/2 < x < L $v = \frac{pL}{384EI}(8x^3 - 24Lx^2 + 17L^2x - L^3)$ $v_C = \frac{5\,pL^4}{768\,EI}$ @ x=L/2 $v_{max} = .006563\,\frac{pL^4}{EI}$ max defletion is 0.8% greater and at 0.4598L	0 < x < L/2 $v' = \frac{p}{384EI}(9L^3 - 72Lx^2 + 64x^3)$ L/2 < x < L $v' = \frac{pL}{384EI}(24x^2 - 48Lx + 17L^2)$ $v'_A = \frac{7\,pL^3}{384\,EI}$ $v'_B = \frac{-3\,pL^3}{128\,EI}$	0 < x < L/2 $M(x) = \frac{p}{8}(4x^2 - 3Lx)$ L/2 < x < L $M(x) = \frac{p}{8}(Lx - L^2)$ $M_{max} = \frac{9\,pL^2}{128}$ @ $x = \frac{3}{8}L$	0 < x < L/2 $Q(x) = \frac{p}{8}(3L - 8x)$ L/2 < x < L $Q(x) = \frac{pL}{8}$

Fixed-Fixed Beam Solutions Pg 1

Nomenclature



parameters

A, B: locations
L : length of beam [m]
x: coordinate [m]
EI: stiffness [N-m²]

loads and reactions

F_C: point force [N]
p: line load [N/m]
M_B :moment @ G [N-m]**
R_A:reaction @ A [N]**

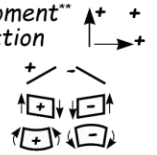
responses

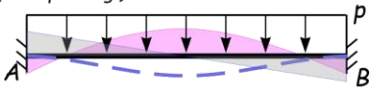
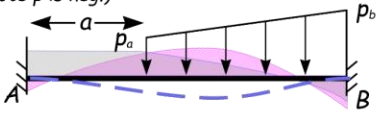
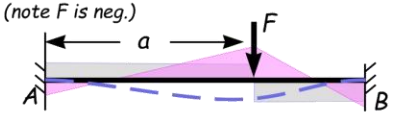
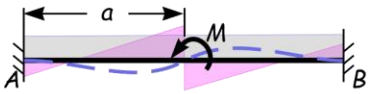
v(x): deflection [m]
v'(x): slope [-]
M(x): moment [N-m]*
Q(x): shear [N]*

$$\langle x-a\rangle = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \le a \\ (x-a) & \text{if } x > a \end{cases}$$

sign conventions

force**, moment** and deflection



Loading	Deflection (flex only)	Slope	Moment	Shear
15. fixed-fixed, uniform load (note p is neg.) 	$v = \frac{px^2}{24EI}(-L^2+2Lx-x^2)$ $v_{max} = \frac{pL^4}{384\,EI}$ @ x=L/2	$v' = \frac{px}{12EI}(-L^2+3Lx-2x^2)$ $v'_A = v'_B = 0$	$M(x) = \frac{p}{12}(L^2-6Lx+6x^2)$ $M_A = \frac{-pL^2}{12}$ $M_{cent} = \frac{pL^2}{24}$	$Q(x) = p(L/2 - x)$ $Q_A = \frac{pL}{2}$ $Q_B = \frac{pL}{2}$
16. fixed-fixed, variable load at a (note p is neg.)  https://www.desmos.com/calculator/uiqkepvdsu	$v = \frac{M_A x^2}{2EI} + \frac{Q_A x^3}{6EI} + \frac{p_a}{24EI}\langle x-a\rangle^4 - \frac{p_a-p_b}{120EI(L-a)}\langle x-a\rangle^5$	$v' = \frac{M_A x}{EI} + \frac{Q_A x^2}{2EI} + \frac{p_a}{6EI}\langle x-a\rangle^3 - \frac{p_a-p_b}{24EI(L-a)}\langle x-a\rangle^4$	$M(x) = M_A + Q_A x - \frac{p_a}{2}\langle x-a\rangle^2 - \frac{p_a-p_b}{6(L-a)}\langle x-a\rangle^3$ $M_A = \frac{p_a}{12L^2}(L-a)^3(L+3a) - \frac{p_a-p_b}{60L^2}(L-a)^3(2L+3a)$	$Q(x) = Q_A + p_a\langle x-a\rangle - \frac{p_a-p_b}{2(L-a)}\langle x-a\rangle^2$ $Q_A = \frac{-p_a}{2L^3}(L-a)^3(L+a) + \frac{p_a-p_b}{20L^3}(L-a)^3(3L+2a)$
17. fixed-fixed, point load (note F is neg.) 	$v = v_A + v'_A x + \frac{M_A x^2}{2EI} + \frac{Q_A x^3}{6EI} + \frac{F}{6EI}\langle x-a\rangle^3$ $v_A = v_B = 0$ for centered force: $v_C = \frac{-F\,L^3}{192EI}$	$v' = v'_A + \frac{M_A x}{EI} + \frac{Q_A x^2}{2EI} + \frac{F}{2EI}\langle x-a\rangle^2$ $v'_A = v'_B = 0$ for centered force: $M_C = \frac{-FL}{8}$	$M(x) = M_A + Q_A x + F\langle x-a\rangle$ $M_A = \frac{Fa}{L^2}(L-a)^2$	$Q(x) = Q_A + F\langle x-a\rangle^0$ $Q_A = -F(1-3(\frac{a}{L})^2+2(\frac{a}{L})^3)$
18. fixed-fixed, point moment (note M is pos.) 	$v = -\frac{M_A x^2}{2EI} + \frac{Q_A x^3}{6EI} - \frac{M_O}{2EI}\langle x-a\rangle^2$ $v_A = v_B = 0$	$v' = -\frac{M_A x}{EI} + \frac{Q_A x^2}{2EI} - \frac{M_O}{EI}\langle x-a\rangle$ $v'_A = v'_B = 0$	$M(x) = -M_A + Q_A x - M_O\langle x-a\rangle^0$ $M_A = \frac{-M_O}{L^2}(L^2-4aL+3a^2)$ for a=L/2: $M_A = \frac{M_O}{4}$	$Q(x) = Q_A$ $Q_A = \frac{6\,M_O\,a}{L^3}(L-a)$ for a=L/2: $Q_A = \frac{1.5M_O}{L}$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Appendix 6 – Moment Distribution

Typical spreadsheet to solve Moment Distribution problems.

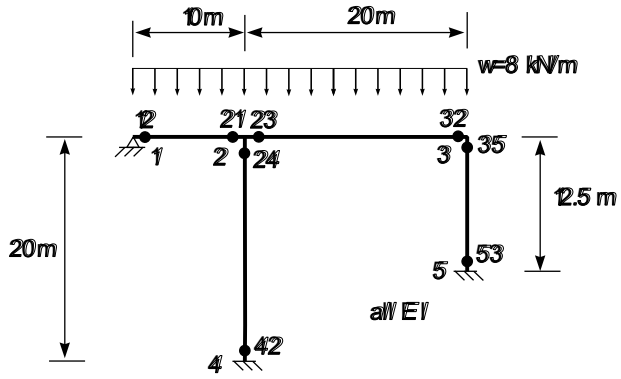
Moment Distribution Method

table of values

param.	value	units
L1	10	m
L2	20	m
L3	20	m
L4	12.5	m
EI1	1	rel
EI2	1	rel
EI3	1	rel
EI4	1	rel
w	8	kN/m

Example #3

① problem all EI, no sway

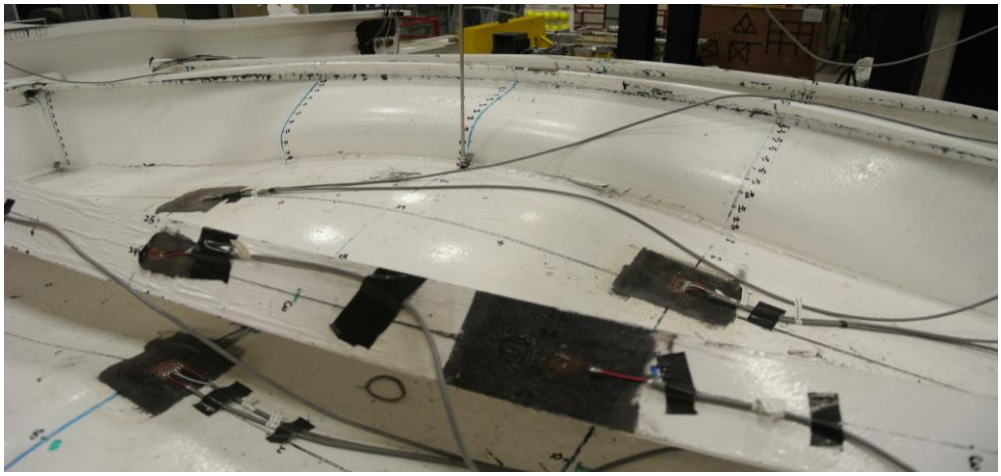


	e12	e21	e23	e24	e42	e32	e35	e53
α	1.0	0.5	0.250	0.250	0.0	0.3846	0.6154	0.0
FEM	-66.7	66.7	-266.7	0.0	0.0	266.7	0.0	0.0
net	66.7	200.0			0.0	-266.7		0.0
dist	66.7	100.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	-102.6	-164.1	0.0
CO	50.0	33.3	-51.3	0.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	-82.1
eEM	50.0	200.0	-267.9	50.0	25.0	189.1	-164.1	-82.1
net	-50.0	17.9			-25.0	-25.0		82.1
dist	-50.0	9.0	4.5	4.5	0.0	-9.6	-15.4	0.0
CO	4.5	-25.0	-4.8	0.0	2.2	2.2	0.0	-7.7
eEM	4.5	184.0	-268.3	54.5	27.2	181.7	-179.5	-89.7
net	-4.5	29.8			-27.2	-2.2		89.7
dist	-4.5	14.9	7.5	7.5	0.0	-0.9	-1.4	0.0
CO	7.5	-2.2	-0.4	0.0	3.7	3.7	0.0	-0.7
eEM	0.0	196.0	-260.1	64.0	32.0	183.8	-183.8	-91.9

F21y	59.6	F12y	20.4			F42x	5	F53x	-22
						F42y	143.4	F53y	83.8
			F23y	83.8		F32y	76.2		

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Appendix 7 – Hooke's Law, Mohr's Circle and von-Mises



plastic frame response to ice load test

This appendix will outline the material behavior models that are necessary to the analysis of structures.

Hooke's Law

Hooke's law is a very simple idea. It just states that there is a linear relationship between force F and deflection ΔL in an elastic body:

$$F = k\,\Delta L$$

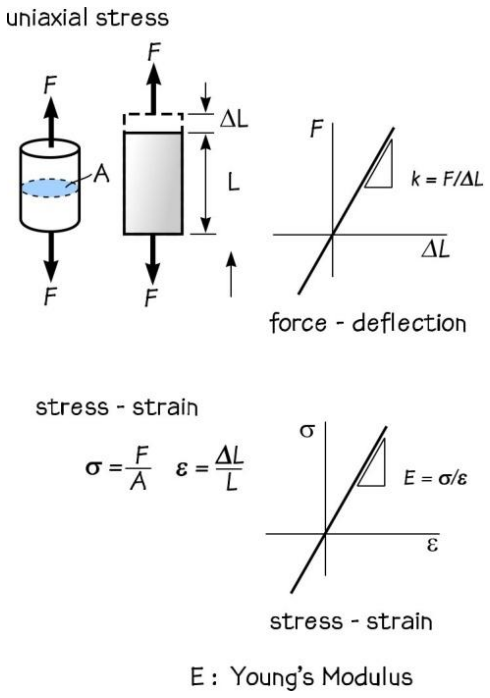
where k is the 'spring constant' or the 'stiffness'

For a uni-axial state of stress we can also write Hooke's law in terms of stress (σ: normalized force) and strain (ε: non-dimensional deflection):

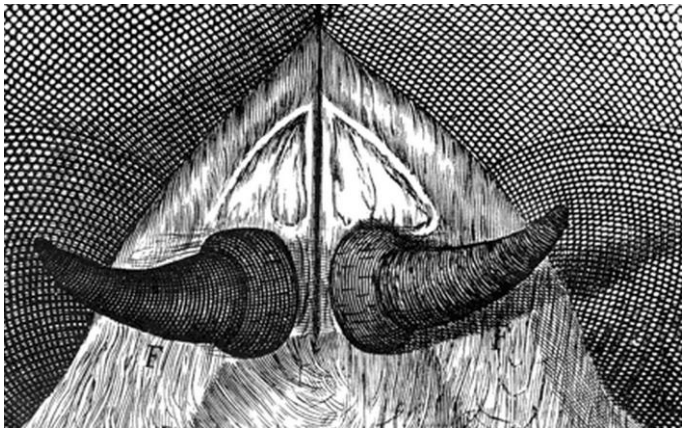
$$\sigma = E\,\epsilon$$

where E is Young's Modulus.

© C.G.Daley 2011-19



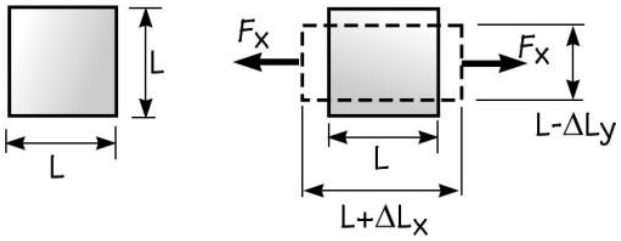
This law may seem to be too simple to deserve the term 'law'. However, this idea was not easily found. The world, especially in the time of Hooke and before, was so full of variability, inaccuracy and non-linearity that this idea was not obvious. Many things were made from natural materials (stone and wood) and the idea of linear behavior was radical. Hooke first communicated the discovery in code as "ceiiinosssttuv", an anagram to allow him to later prove he had discovered the 'law'. Hooke was a contemporary, and rival, of Newton. He developed a coil spring for use in a pocket watch. In 1678 he published a discussion of the behavior of his spring, saying: "*ut tensio, sic vis*" meaning "*as the extension, so the force*". Hooke worked in many fields including architecture, astronomy, human memory, microscopy (see below) and palaeontology, but it is only in mechanics that his name is associated with a fundamental law.


Dronefly close-up sketch by Robert Hooke (Wikimedia Commons)

How important is Hooke's contribution? For structural analysis it is the fundamental idea, as important to structural analysis as is Newton's 2nd law ($F = ma$) to the field of dynamics.

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

2D - uniaxial stress



Poisson's effect:

$$\Delta L_y = -\nu \Delta L_x$$

stress

$$\sigma_x = \frac{F_x}{A} \quad \sigma_y = \frac{F_y}{A} = 0$$

strain

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\Delta L_x}{L} \quad \varepsilon_y = \frac{\Delta L_y}{L} = \frac{\nu \Delta L_x}{L} = -\nu \varepsilon_x$$

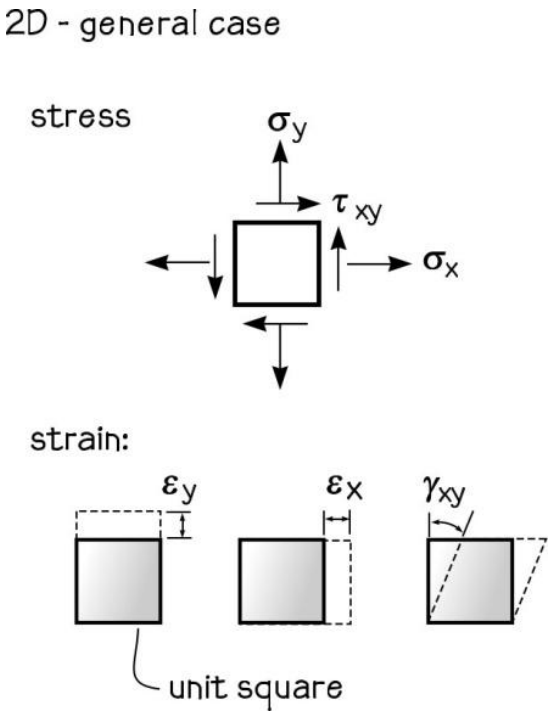
Hooke's law is important because linearity of behavior permits the use of superposition. And only with the idea of superposition can we divide problems up into parts, solve the parts and add them back together to get a total solution. The whole field of structural analysis depends on Hooke's law.

Hooke's law can be expanded to describe 2D and 3D behavior. Consider a 2D sample of elastic material. When a force is applied in one direction (x) the material stretches in that direction and contracts in the lateral direction(y). So for a stress in the x direction we get strains in x and y. This is Hooke's law in 2D for the case of uni-axial stress:

$$\varepsilon_x = \frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

$$\varepsilon_y = -\nu \frac{\sigma_x}{E}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19



When we consider a general state of stress, comprised of a combination of x and y direction stresses(σ_x, σ_y), as well as shear stress (τ_{xy}) we can write the relationship amoung the stresses and strains Hooke's law in 2D for the general case:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{E}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -\nu & 0 \\ -\nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2(1+\nu) \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{bmatrix}$$

or equivalently:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \sigma_x \\ \sigma_y \\ \tau_{xy} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{E}{1-\nu^2}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \nu & 0 \\ \nu & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1-\nu}{2} \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} \varepsilon_x \\ \varepsilon_y \\ \gamma_{xy} \end{bmatrix}$$

The above equations are used to describe isotropic materials (materials that are similar in all directions, such as steel), which have the same value of E and n in all directions.
Note: Anisotropic materials, such as wood and fiberglass have different values of E for each axis. Hooke's laws for anisotropic materials have many more terms.

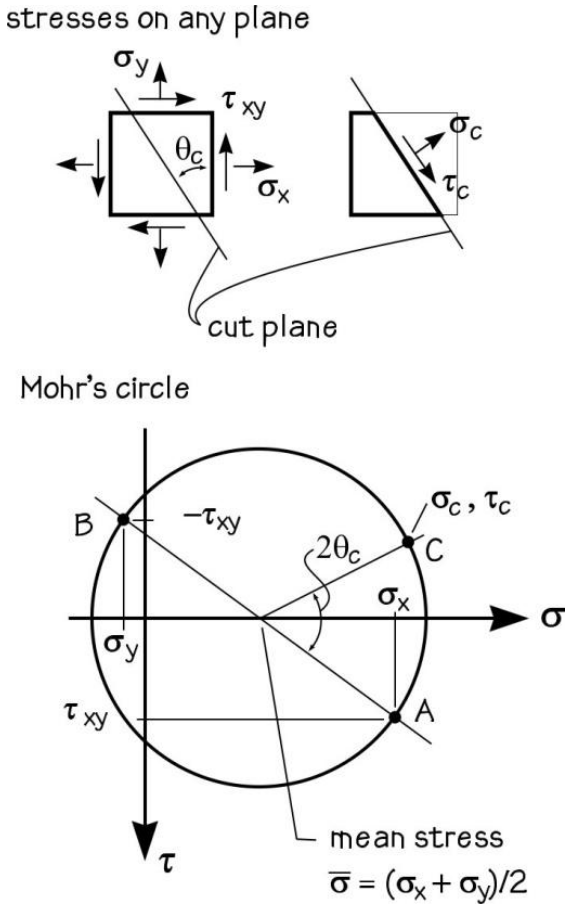
Hooke's law can be expressed in 3D as well, but 2D is sufficient for the problems that we will examine.

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Mohr's Circle

Consider a small element of material with normal and shear stresses on vertical and horizontal planes. We refer to these stresses as engineering stresses, $\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy}$. Now consider what the stresses would be on any other plane, so one that is rotated by the angle θ_c from the vertical (from the plane for σ_x stress). Mohr showed that the stresses on all planes, when plotted, will form a circle in τ vs. σ coordinates.

The stresses on the vertical plane, σ_x and τ_{xy}, are plotted on the Mohr's circle (point A). The stresses on the horizontal plane, σ_y and $-\tau_{xy}$, are plotted at point B. These two planes are physically 90 degrees from each other, but are 180 degrees apart on the Mohr's circle.



state of stress in 2D

The line joining A, B is a baseline. To find the stresses on a cut plane at angle θ from the vertical plane (the plane of A), we must move 2θ from the 'A' direction around the Mohr's circle. This lands us at point C, where the stresses are , σ_c and τ_c.

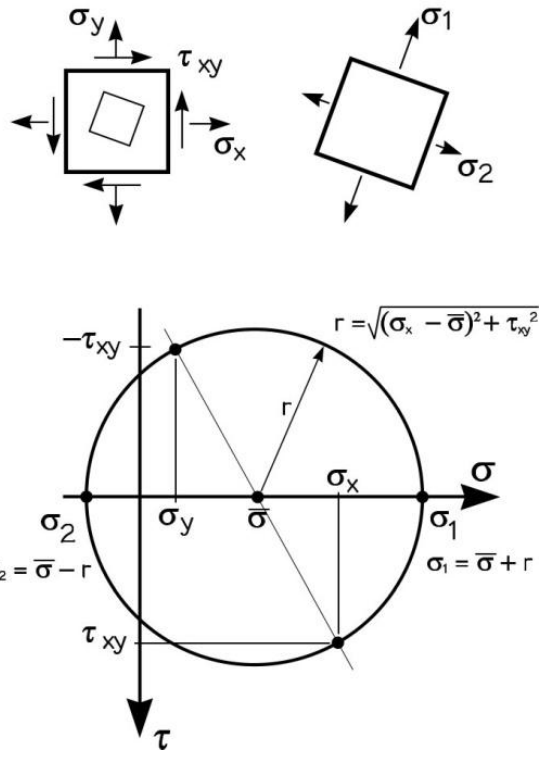
The general equations to find the stresses on a plane at angle θ from the plane of σ_x are:

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

$$\sigma_n = \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x + \sigma_y) + \frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)cos2\theta + \tau_{xy}sin2\theta$$

$$\tau_n = -\frac{1}{2}(\sigma_x - \sigma_y)sin2\theta + \tau_{xy}cos2\theta$$

principal stresses:
- occur on planes of largest and smallest normal stess with zero shear stress
- always on planes at right angles



principal stresses

You can see from the drawing of Mohr's circle, that the largest value of σ occurs where τ is zero. The largest and smallest values of σ are called σ_1 and σ_2. They are sufficient to define the circle, and are called the principal stresses.

We do not need to solve for σ_1 and σ_2 graphically. We can use the following equations:

$$\sigma_1 = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} + \sqrt{\left[\sigma_x - \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2}\right]^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

$$\sigma_2 = \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2} - \sqrt{\left[\sigma_x - \frac{\sigma_x + \sigma_y}{2}\right]^2 + \tau_{xy}^2}$$

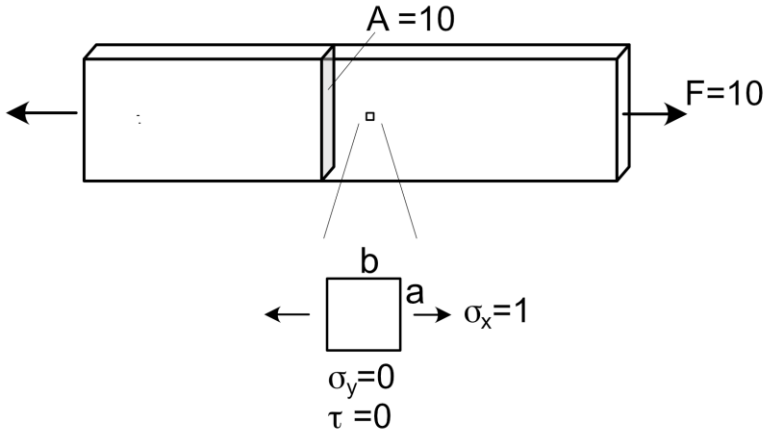
or

$$\sigma_1 = \overline{\sigma} + r$$

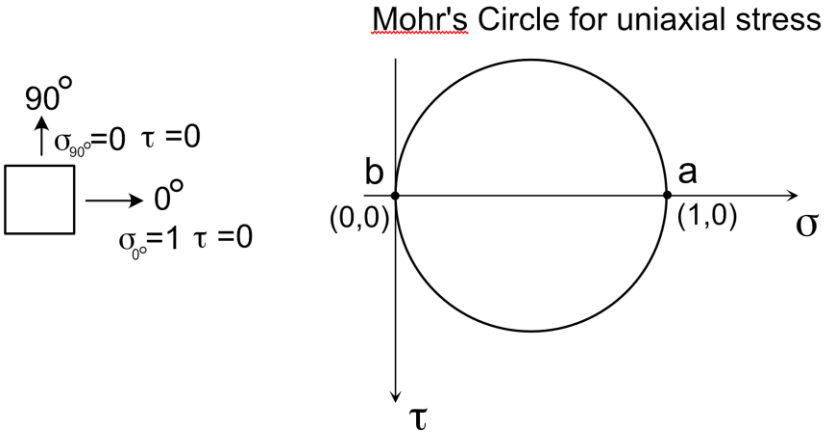
$$\sigma_2 = \overline{\sigma} - r$$

Mohr's Circle Example # 1 – Uniaxial stress.

A long thin bar is subject to uniaxial stress.



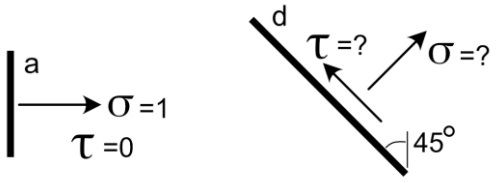
A vertical face (plane a) has the uniaxial normal stress and zero shear. A horizontal face (plane b) has no normal and no shear stress. These two values can be plotted in σ – τ coordinates and the values for planes a and b form a diameter of a Mohr's circle:



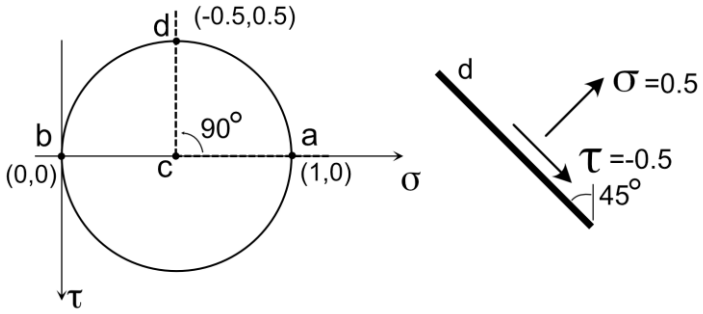
The center of the circle is always on the σ axis and every pair of points that form a diameter represent stresses on orthogonal planes (at right angles).

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

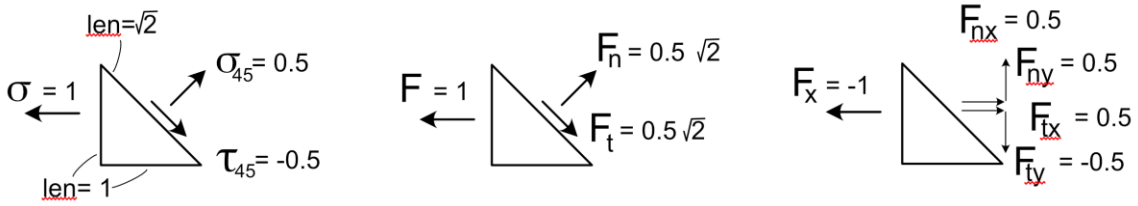
Now we will use the Mohr's circle to find the stresses acting on plane d at +45 deg from plane a.



To find the stresses on a plane rotated by θ from plane a, we construct an angle of 2θ on the Mohr's circle. In this case we start with a radius line from the center of the circle c to the point a (1,0) and imagine rotating that line by 2 θ, or 90 deg. (note: *moving 360 deg around a Mohr's circle represents all possible stress states. In the physical world, you only need to rotate a line by 180 deg to create all possible planes*.) This now gives us point d on the circle at (-0.5,0.5)



If this solution is correct, we should be able to construct a small free body diagram that is in equilibrium. We can imagine a small right triangle that should be in equilibrium. We can see that with the stresses as indicated, we can calculate the forces on each face (the diagonal face is root-2 units long!), and these forces and moments clearly sum to zero, showing that the small free body is in equilibrium.

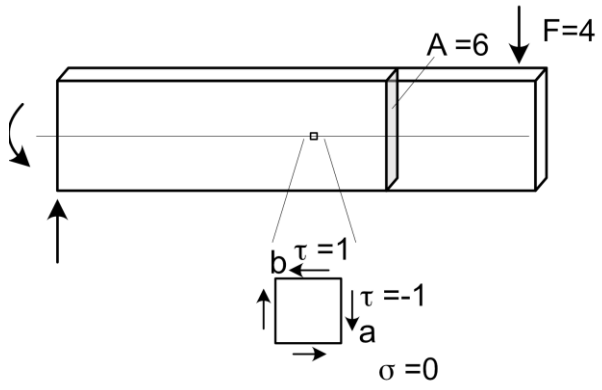


stress vectors | Force vectors (magnitudes) | Force components (with signs)

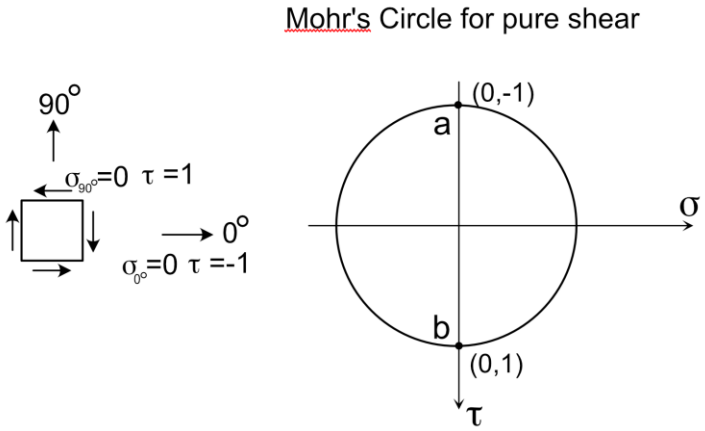
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Mohr's Circle Example # 2 – Pure Shear

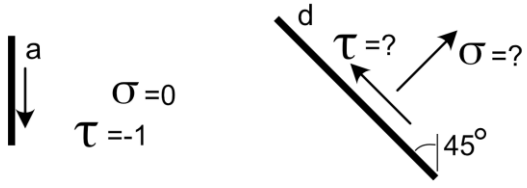
A long thin cantilever bar is subject to lateral load near the end. The bar has near constant shear force.The shear stress is maximum along the neutral axis and the bending stress (normal stress) is zero on the neutral axis.



A vertical face (plane a) has negative shear stress and a horizontal face (plane b) has positive shear stress. These two values can be plotted in σ – τ coordinates and the values for planes a and b form a diameter of a Mohr's circle.



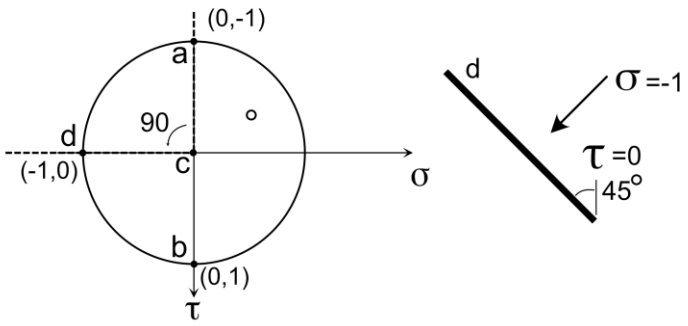
The center of the circle is always on the σ axis and every pair of points that form a diameter represent stresses on orthogonal planes (at right angles).
Now we will use the Mohr's circle to find the stresses acting on plane d at +45 deg from plane a.



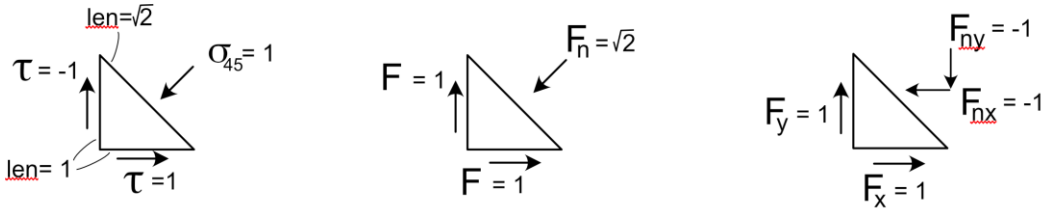
To find the stresses on a plane rotated by θ from plane a, we construct an angle of 2θ on the Mohr's circle. In this case we start with a radius line from the center of the circle c to the point a

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

(0,-1) and imagine rotating that line by 2 θ, or 90 deg. This now gives us point d on the circle at (-1,0)

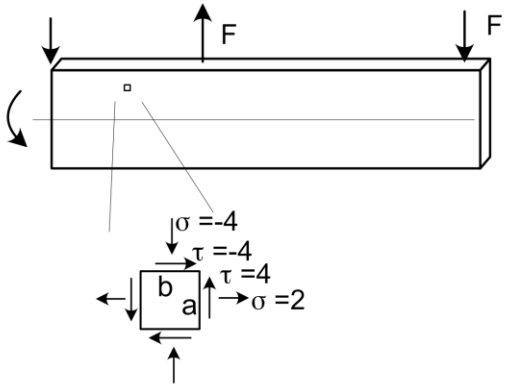


If this solution is correct, we should be able to construct a small free body diagram that is in equilibrium. We can imagine a small right triangle that should be in equilibrium. We can see that with the stresses as indicated, we can calculate the forces on each face (the diagonal face is root-2 units long!), and these forces and moments clearly sum to zero, showing that the small free body is in equilibrium.



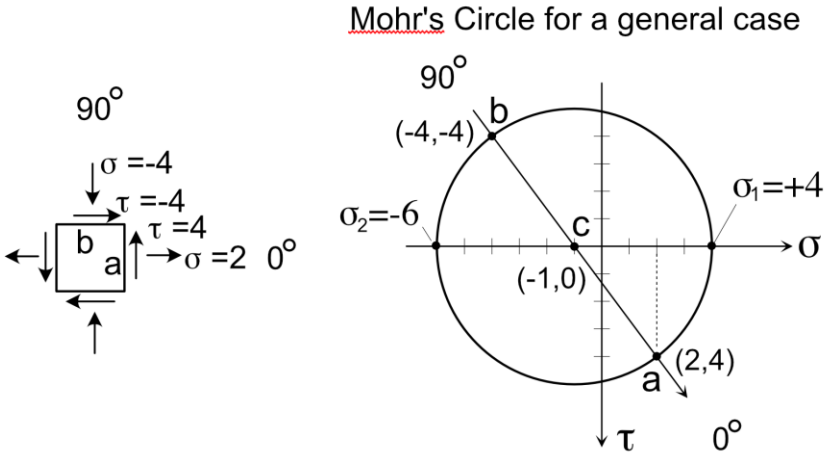
Mohr's Circle Example # 3 – Find Principal stresses.

A thin bar is subject to general loads.

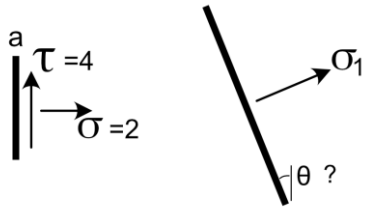


© C.G.Daley 2011-19

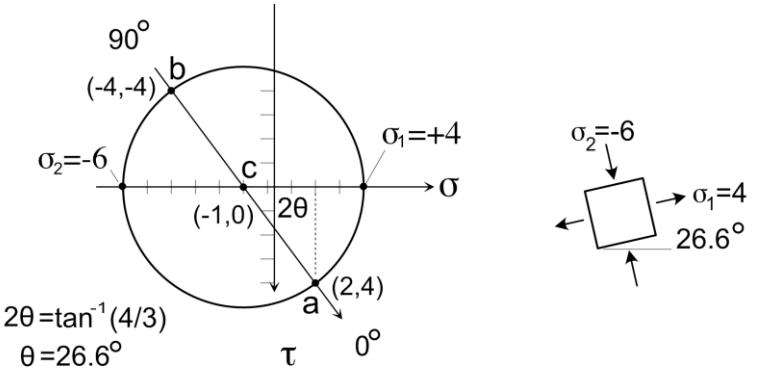
A vertical face (plane a) has the uniaxial normal stress and a shear stress. A horizontal face (plane b) also has a normal and shear stress. These two values can be plotted in σ – τ coordinates and the values for planes a and b form a diameter of a Mohr's circle:



The center of the circle is always on the σ axis and every pair of points that form a diameter represent stresses on orthogonal planes (at right angles).
Now we will use the Mohr's circle to find the plane of the principal stress at θ deg from plane a.

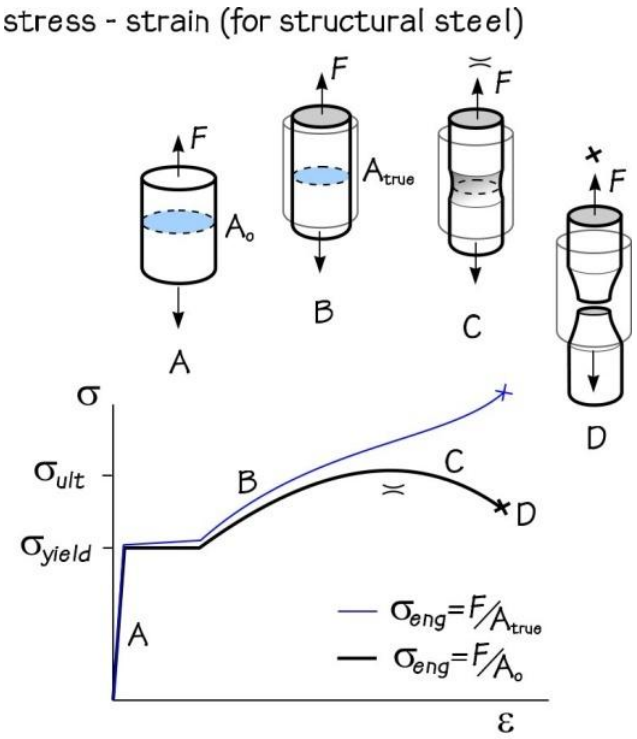


To find the stresses on a plane rotated by θ from plane a, we construct an angle of 2θ on the Mohr's circle. In this case we start with a radius line from the center of the circle c (-1,0) to the point a (2,4) and find the angle to the σ axis. On the Mohr's circle the angle is 53.2 deg, which means that the real angle is 26.6 deg. This lets us sketch a rotated small square with the principal stresses.



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Von-Mises Equivalent Stress

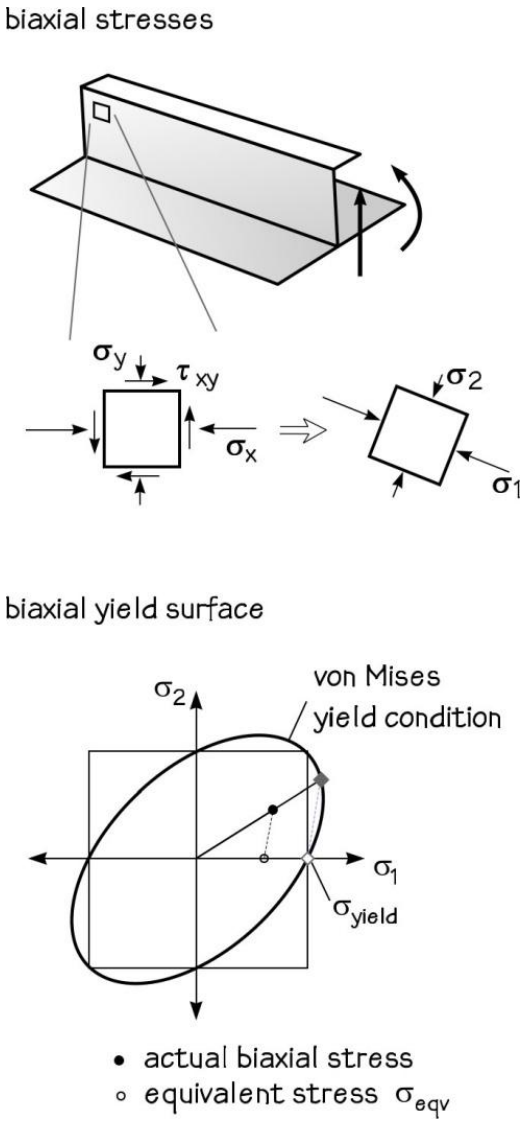


A: elastic range
B: yield plateau, strain hardening
C: necking
D: rupture

large strain behaviors

At low strains steel is a linear elastic material. However, when steel is strained to large levels, the linear behaviour ends. Typical ship steels will follow a stress-strain curve as shown at the left. After yielding the stress plateaus while the strains increase significantly. At larger strains the stress begins to rise again, in a phenomenon called 'strain hardening'. At even larger strains the material starts to 'neck' and eventually ruptures. Typical yield stresses are in the range 225 to 400 MPa. Typical ultimate stresses are in the 350 to 550 MPa range.
The initial slope is the Young's modulus which is about 200,000 MPa (200 GPa). So the strain at yield is about 1200 to 2000 $x10^{-6}$ strain (μ-strain). Rupture occurs at around 25% strain (300,000 μ-strain).

© C.G.Daley 2011-19



yield criteria and equivalent stresses

In ships structures, made almost entirely of plate steel, most stress states are essentially biaxial. In this case we need to have a criteria for any 2D state of stress.

The 2D von Mises criteria is plotted at left. The curve is normally represented in terms of principal stresses and forms an oval. The oval crosses the axes ay the uniaxial yield stress σ_{yield}. The equation for the yield condition is:

$$\sigma_1^2 - \sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2^2 = \sigma_{yield}^2$$

The criteria can also be expresses in terms of engineering stresses:

$$\sigma_x^2 - \sigma_x\sigma_y + \sigma_y^2 + 3\tau_{xy}^2 = \sigma_{yield}^2$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

To show whether a general 2D stress is at yield, the concept of an equivalent stress is used (the von-mises equivalent stress). The equivalent stress is a uniaxial stress that represents the same % of yield as the biaxial stress. In this way any 2 states of stress can be compared. The equivalent stress is:

$$\sigma_{eqv} = \sqrt{\sigma_1^2 - \sigma_1\sigma_2 + \sigma_2^2}$$

or

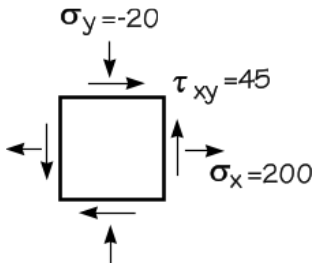
$$\sigma_{eqv} = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 - \sigma_x\sigma_y + \sigma_y^2 + 3\tau_{xy}^2}$$

We will make use of equivalent stresses in the ANSYS labs.

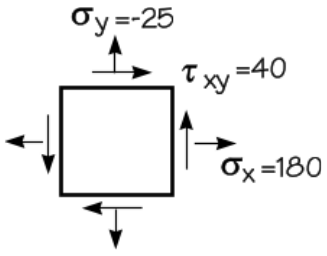
Appendix 7 Problems

1. A column is made of steel pipe with OD of 8", and ID of 7". It is 8 feet tall. The column supports a weight of 300kips (300,000 lb). How much does the column shorten under load? (E for steel is 29,000,000 psi) (Ans: 0.843")

2. A 2D state of stress $(\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy})$ is (200, -20, 45) MPa. What are the strains $(\varepsilon_x, \varepsilon_y, \gamma_{xy})$? (Ans: 1030,-400,585 με)

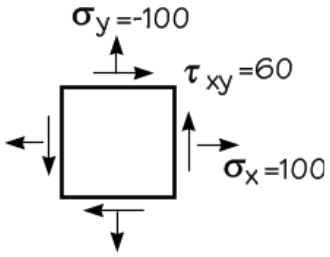


3. For a 2D state of stress $(\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy})$ of (180, -25, 40) MPa, plot the Mohr's circle. What are the principal stresses (σ_1, σ_2) ? (Ans: 187.5,-32.5 MPa)

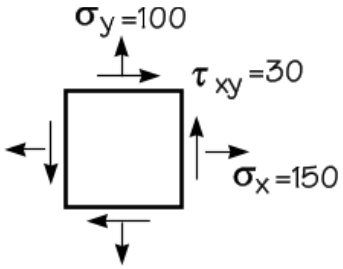


4. For a 2D state of stress $(\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy})$ of (100, -100, 60) MPa, what is the von-mises equivalent stresses σ_{eqv} ? (Ans: 202 MPa)

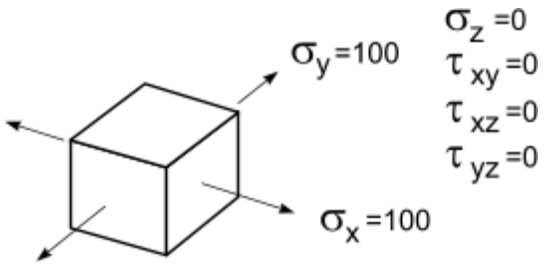
© C.G.Daley 2011-19



5. For a 2D state of stress $(\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \tau_{xy})$ of (150, 100, 30) MPa, what is the von-mises equivalent stresses σ_{eqv} ? (Ans: 142 MPa)



6. For a small cube of material with $(\sigma_x, = 100, \sigma_y = 100)$ what is the maximum shear on any plane? (Ans: 50 MPa)



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Appendix 8 - Energy Methods in Structural Analysis

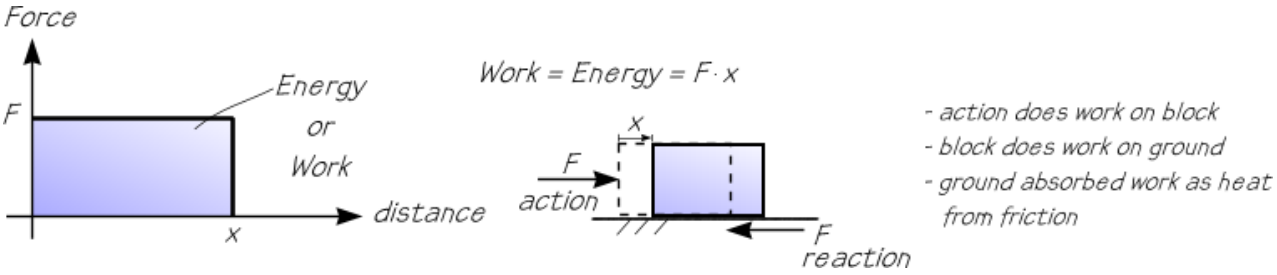


Colosseum

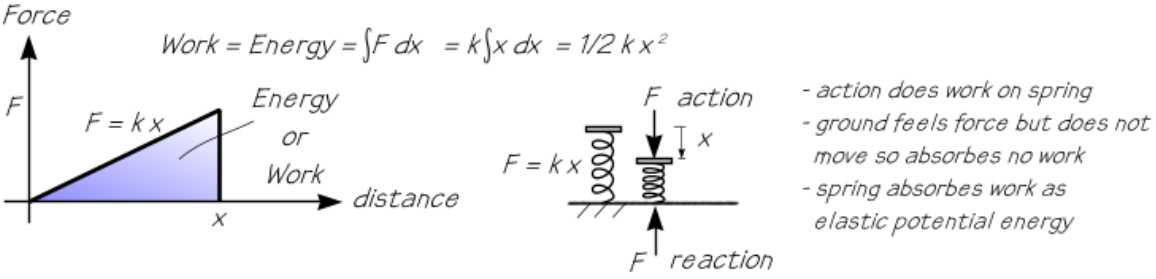
This appendix will discuss application of energy methods in structural analysis.

Energy Methods

Structural analysis is concerned with forces, deflections, stresses and strains. All these involve energy. An analysis of energy can be a way to simplify structural analysis. Energy is a scalar, and must be conserved, somehow. In some cases the mechanical work done by a force is converted to heat by friction:

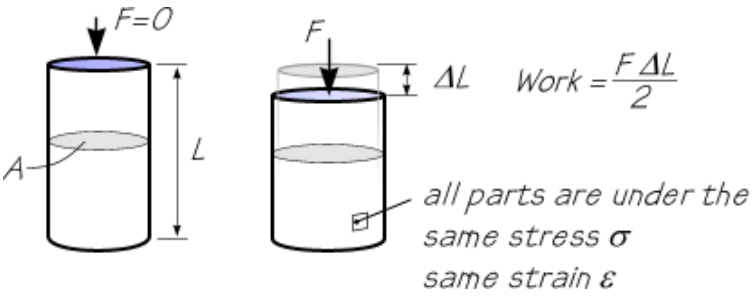


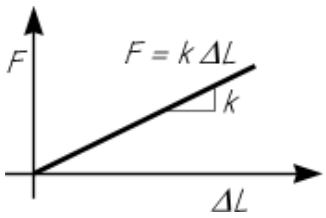
In some cases the mechanical work done by a force is converted to elastic potential energy in a spring. Potential energy (in a spring or in a gravitational field) can later be recovered:



Consider a body subject to a simple axial load:

© C.G.Daley 2011-19





with

σ = stress = F / A $\quad F = \sigma A$

ε = strain = $\Delta L / L$ $\quad \Delta L = \varepsilon L$

we can write:

$$\text{Work} = \text{Energy} = \frac{\sigma A \varepsilon L}{2} = \frac{\sigma \varepsilon \, Vol}{2}$$

with $\quad \sigma = \varepsilon E$

$\varepsilon = \sigma / E$

we can write:

$$\text{Work} = \text{Energy} = \frac{1}{2}\int_{Vol} \sigma \varepsilon \, dvol$$

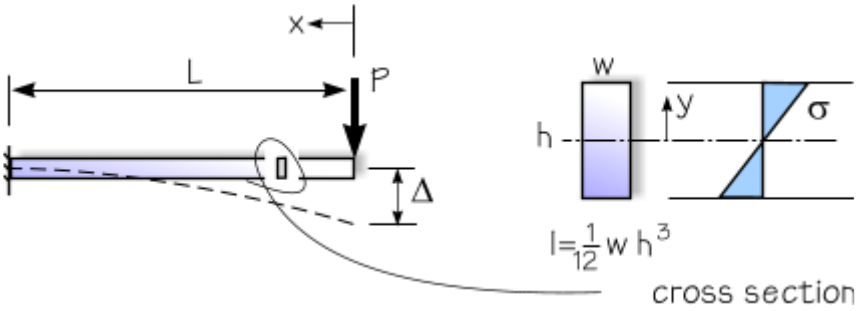
$$= \frac{1}{2E}\int_{Vol} \sigma^2 dvol$$

$$= \frac{E}{2}\int_{Vol} \varepsilon^2 dvol$$

The above is correct for situations where axial stresses dominate, as in column compression or simple beam bending. This does not take shear strain energy into account.

Example: derive formula for Cantilever beam deflection using energy methods.

Consider a simple cantilever with rectangular cross section.



Start with Energy Balance equation:

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

External Work (EW) done by the applied load P is balanced by the elastic potential energy (EPE) stored in the beam:

$$EW = EPE$$

$$^1/_2 P\Delta = \frac{1}{2E} \int_{Vol} \sigma^2 \, dvol$$

In this case we assume that the stress is the result of bending and we find the stress from:

$$\sigma = \frac{My}{I}$$

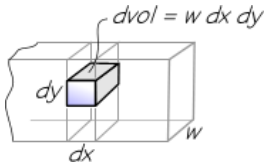
and

$$M = Px$$

which lets us write:

$$\sigma^2 = \frac{P^2 x^2 y^2}{I^2}$$

$$\Delta = \frac{P}{EI^2} \int_{Vol} x^2 y^2 \, dvol$$



We can re-write ***dvol*** as ***w dx dy*** *and use* :

$$= \frac{P}{EI^2} \int_L x^2 dx \int_h w \, y^2 dy$$

The last part of the above equation is the moment of inertia:

$$\int_h w \, y^2 dy = I$$

This simplifies the problem to:

$$\Delta = \frac{P}{EI} \int_L x^2 \, dx$$

$$\Delta = \frac{P}{EI} \frac{x^3}{3} \Big]_0^L$$

Which gives the final and correct answer:

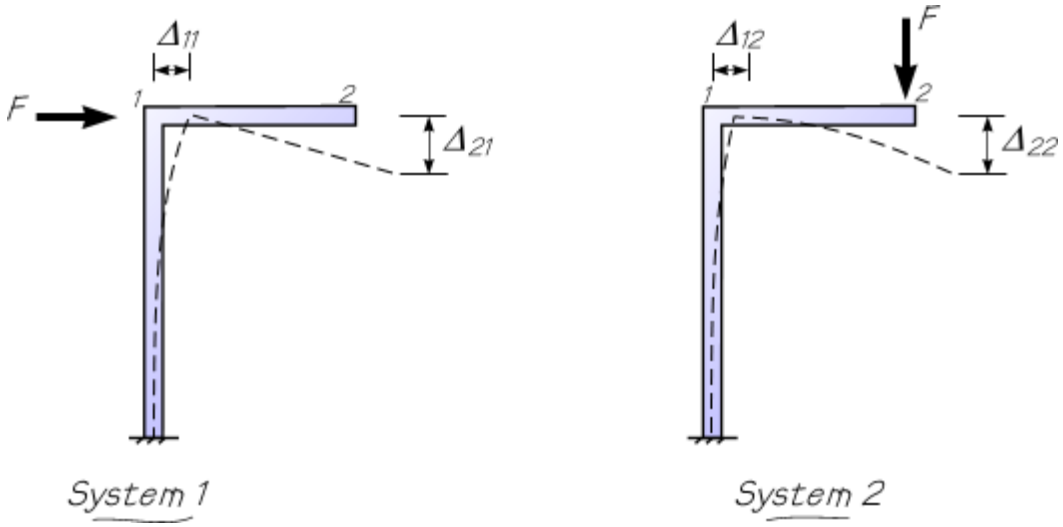
$$\Delta = \frac{PL^3}{3EI}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Betti-Maxwell Reciprocal Theorem

The Betti-Maxwell theorem states that for any linear elastic body (also called a Hookean body), that the movement at a d.o.f. A, caused by the application of a force/moment F at a d.o.f. B, is exactly the same as the movement at a d.o.f. B, caused by the application of a force/moment F at a d.o.f. A. In the sketch below, Δ_{ij} refers to the movement at i due to the application of a force at j. So we can write the Betti-Maxwell theorm as:

$$F\,\Delta_{12} = F\,\Delta_{21}$$



Proof:
As a linear system, superposition will hold. The structure will assume the same final position regardless of the order of application of the forces. This means that the same stored elastic energy will exist in either case. These are 'conservative' systems, meaning that all work done by the loads is converted to elastic potential energy (and is 'conserved' to be recovered later). We will apply F to the structure in two places, and compare the work done when we change the order in which we apply the forces.

When *F* is applied at both *1* and *2,* the total deflection at 1 and 2 will be:

$$\Delta_1 = \Delta_{11} + \Delta_{12}$$

$$\Delta_2 = \Delta_{21} + \Delta_{22}$$

If we imagine applying F at 1 first, and then at 2, the work done will be:

$$Work\ Done = \frac{F\,\Delta_{11}}{2} + \frac{F\,\Delta_{22}}{2} + F\,\Delta_{12}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

If we imagine applying F at 2 first, and then at 1, the work done will be:

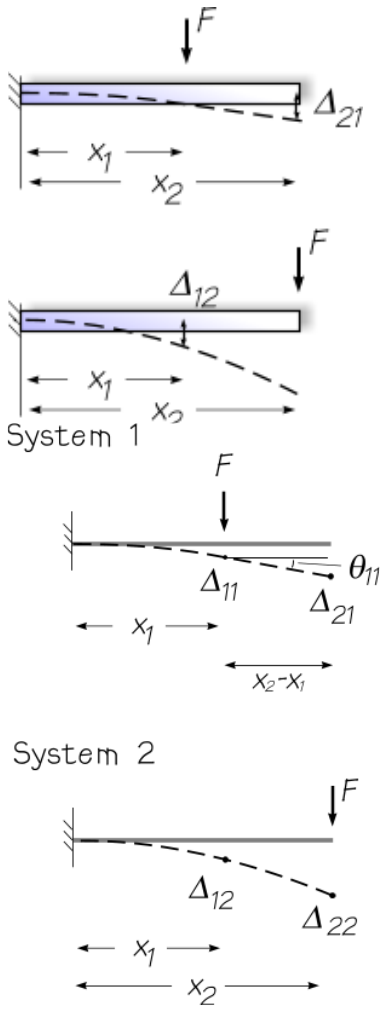
$$Work\ Done = \frac{F\,\Delta_{22}}{2} + \frac{F\,\Delta_{11}}{2} + F\,\Delta_{21}$$

The work done will be the same, so:

$$F\,\Delta_{12} = F\,\Delta_{21}$$

Hence Betti-Maxwell is proven.

Example 1 of Betti-Maxwell



For a simple cantilever, the deflection at x_2 caused by a force F at x_1 should be the same as the deflection at x_1 when F is applied at x_2:

Solution:
The beam deflection tables (see Appendix) can be used to find Δ_{12} and Δ_{21}.
To find Δ_{21} we first find the deflection at x_1. The beam to the right of x_1 has no shear or bending. Consequently it is perfectly straight. It slopes downward at the same angle as the slop at x_1, which is θ_{11}. The addition deflection past is just equal to the slope angle times the distance. The total deflection at x_2 found as follows:

$$\Delta_{11} = \frac{F\,x_1^3}{3\,EI} \qquad \theta_{11} = \frac{F\,x_1^2}{2\,EI}$$

$$\Delta_{21} = \Delta_{11} + \theta_{11}\cdot(x_2 - x_1)$$

$$= \frac{F\,x_1^3}{3\,EI} + \frac{F\,x_1^2 x_2}{2\,EI} - \frac{F\,x_1^3}{2\,EI}$$

$$= \frac{F\,x_1^2}{6\,EI}(3\,x_2 - x_1)$$

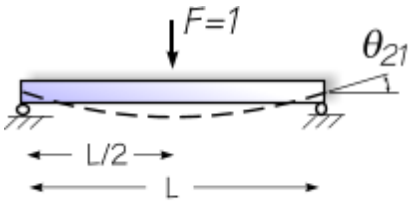
To find Δ_{12} we use the general equation for the deflections in a cantilever of length x_2 and solve for the deflection at x_1.

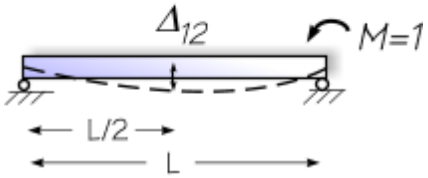
$$\Delta_{12} = \frac{F\,x_1^2}{6\,EI}(3\,x_2 - x_1)$$

The two results are identical, as Betti-Maxwell predicted.

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Example 2 of Betti-Maxwell





For a simply supported beam, the rotation at the right hand end caused by a unit vertical force ***F*** in the center should be the same as the vertical deflection at the center caused by a unit moment at the right hand end :

Solution:
The beam deflection tables (see Appendix) can be used to find Δ_{12} and θ_{21}.
The rotation θ_{21} ***is*** as follows:

$$\theta_{21} = \frac{F\,L^2}{16\,EI}$$

$$= \frac{L^2}{16\,EI}$$

To find Δ_{12} we use the general equation for the deflections in a simply supported beam with an end moment and solve for the deflection at $L/2$.

$$\Delta_{12} = \frac{M\,x}{6\,EI\,L}\,(L^2 - x^2)$$

$$= \frac{\frac{L}{2}}{6\,EI\,L}\left(L^2 - \frac{L^2}{4}\right)$$

$$= \frac{L^2}{12\,EI}\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\right)$$

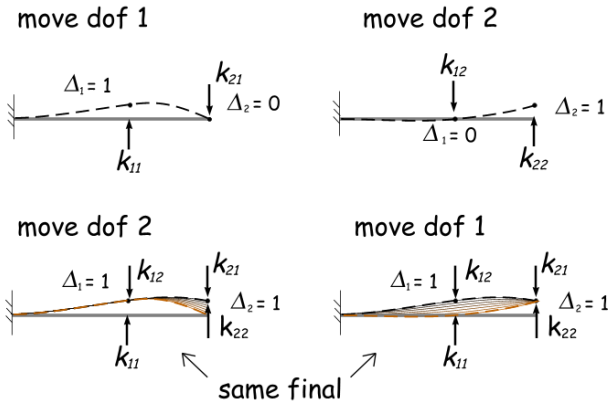
$$= \frac{L^2}{16\,EI}$$

The two results are identical, as Betti-Maxwell predicted.

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Energy Proof of Symmetry of Stiffness Terms

By using an approach similar to Betti-Maxwell, we can show that stiffness terms must be symmetrical. We will compare two ways to get to the same end result. Assume a system with just two degrees of freedom. In this case they happen to be two translational degrees of freedom, but the same logic holds if rotary degrees of freedom are involved. A stiffness term is the force that occurs when a unit movement is imposed. If we consider two degrees of freedom and imagine the structure with both degrees of freedom moved one unit, we can compare two optional ways to arrive at the final situation. As these are linear elastic structures, the final stored energy only depends on the final deformations. As illustrated below, whether 1 moves before 2 or 2 moves before 1, the same amount of work will be done (and stored). In each case one of the off-diagonal stiffness terms (k_{21} or k_{12}) in involved in the energy sum, and by equation the two options we see that k_{12} must equal k_{21}.



1 then 2 -> final $\quad Work_{opt1} = k_{11}\ 1/2 + k_{22}\ 1/2 + k_{21}\ 1$

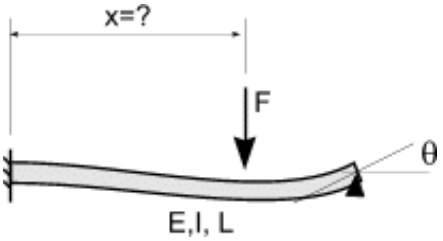
2 then 1 -> final $\quad Work_{opt2} = k_{22}\ 1/2 + k_{11}\ 1/2 + k_{12}\ 1$

$$Work_{opt1} = Work_{opt2} \Rightarrow \quad k_{21} = k_{12}$$

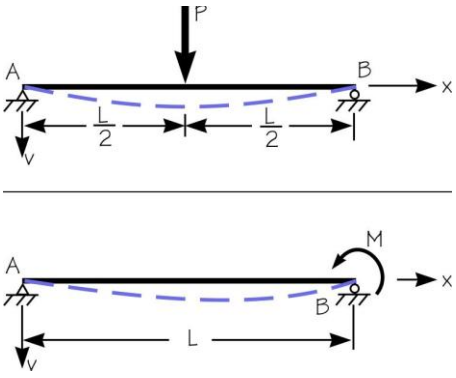
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Appendix 8 Problems

1. For the fixed-pinned beam sketched below, find the location of the force F so that θ is a maximum. Hint: you can use the symmetry of Betti-Maxwell.



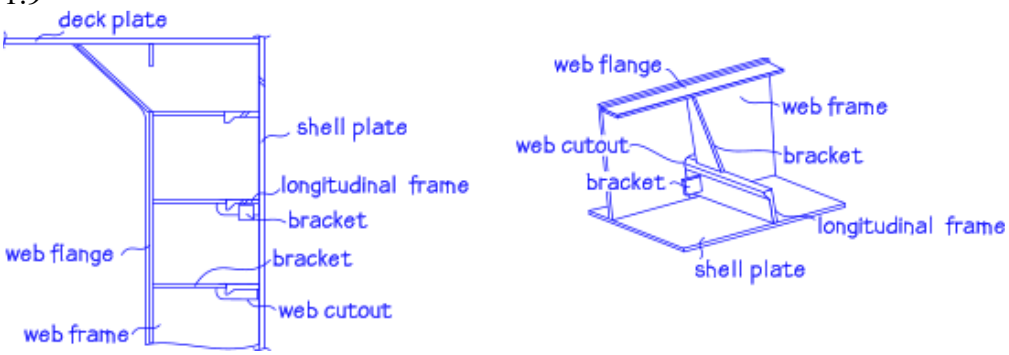
2. Illustrate the Betti-Maxwell theorem using the beam load cases shown below. Use the beam tables in Appendix 5.



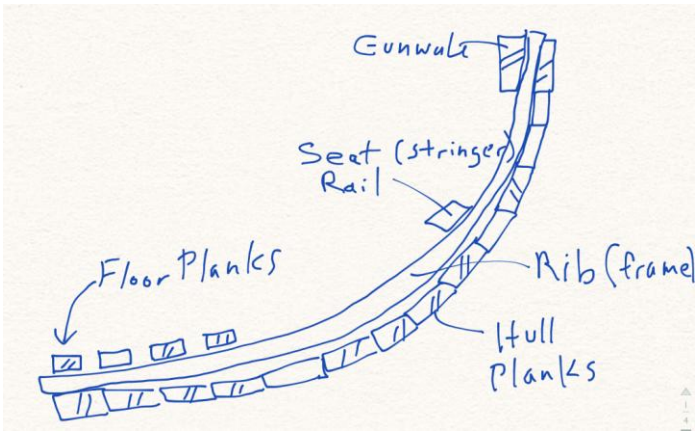
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

Appendix 9 – Solutions to Selected Chapter Problems

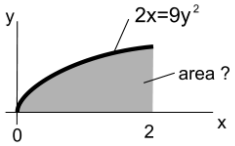
1.9



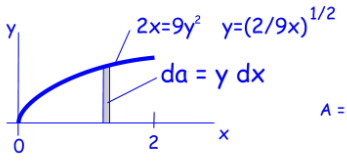
1.10



2.5

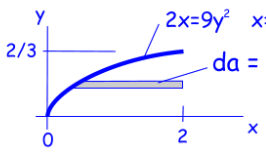


either integrate in x or y:



$$A = \int_0^2 2/9^{1/2}\, x^{1/2}\, dx$$

$$= 2/9^{1/2}\, \frac{x^{3/2}}{3/2}\Big]_0^2 = 0.8888$$



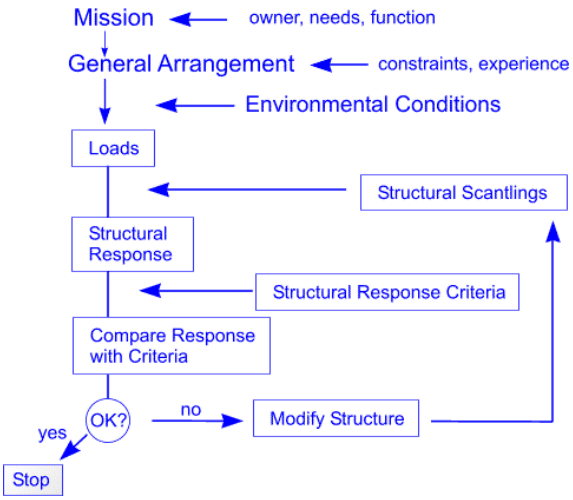
$$A = \int_0^{2/3} 2 - 9/2\, y^2\, dy$$

$$= 2y - 9/2\, \frac{y^3}{3}\Big]_0^{2/3} = 0.8888$$

2.6 Structural design comes after the mission and general arrangement have been determined. Only with the general arrangement, cargo and mission profile set is it possible to estimate the loads and begin to layout a structural arrangement to respond to those loads (and support the cargo). The sketch below shows the structural design loop, in which the various scantlings are estimated,

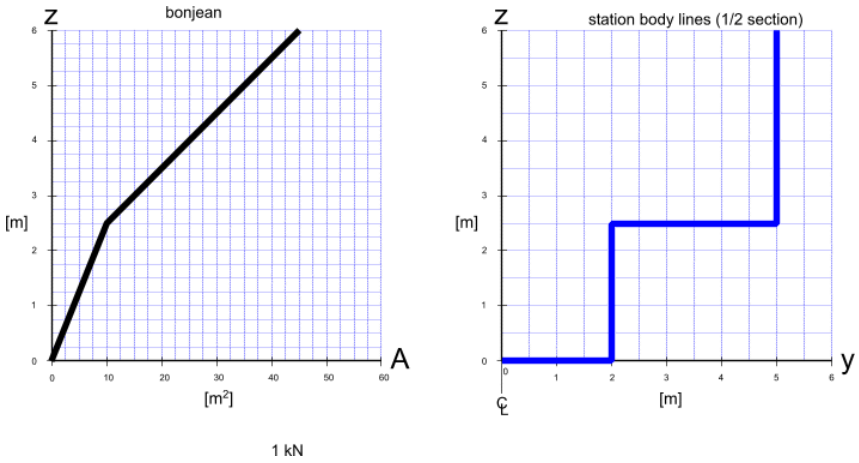
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

analyzed and compared with the design criteria (i.e. response criteria). With each analysis, the structure may be further modified and re-analyzed until a satisfactory result is achieved.



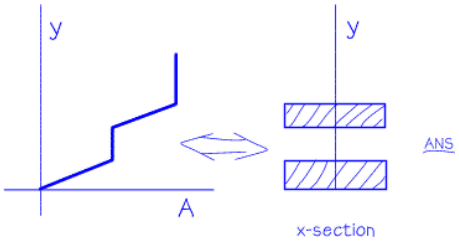
3.4

Answer:



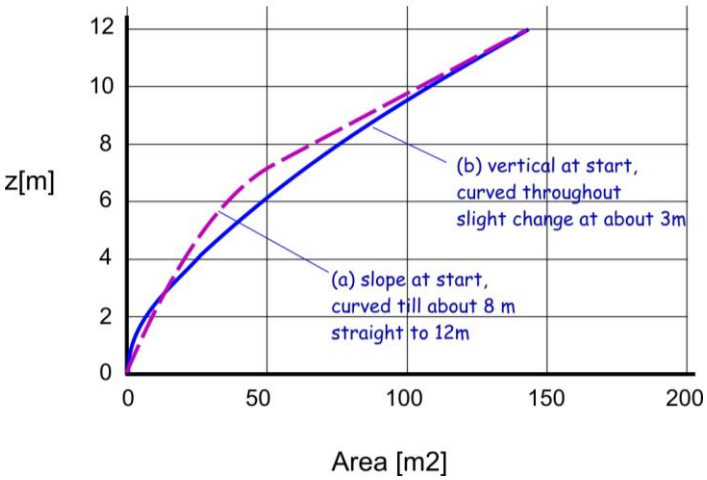
3.5

a) is impossible – total Area can not diminish with increasing draft.
b) is impossible – Area cant have multiple values ant any draft
c) is impossible – Area can not be negative
d) is impossible – Area can increase in a step (would imply infinite beam)
e) is possible – as follows:

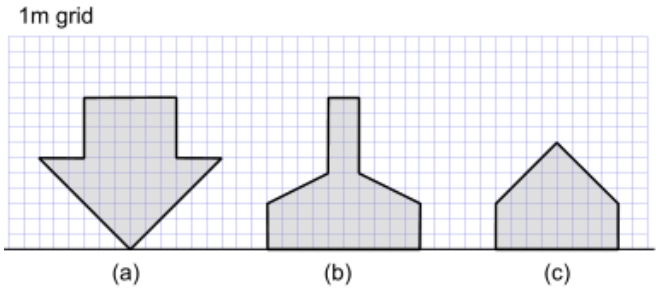


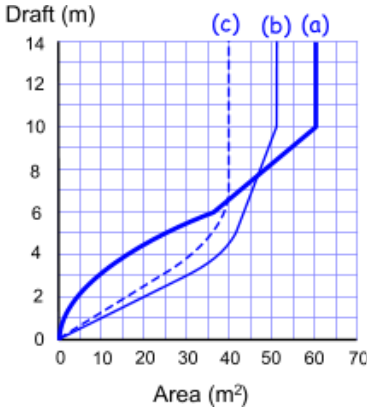
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

3.6

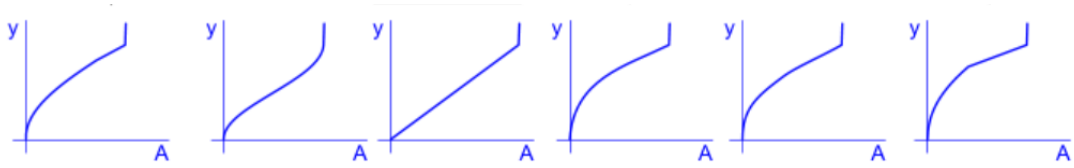


3.8





3.9



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

3.10

a) $260 \times 47 \times 15.6 \times 1.025 \times C_B = 127{,}000$

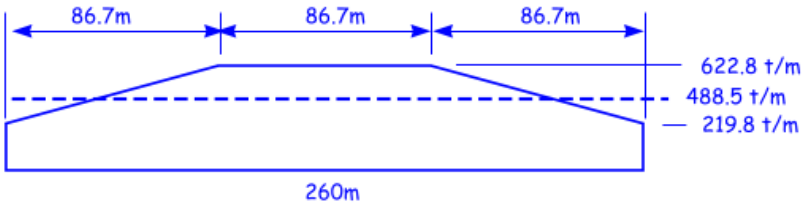
$C_B = 0.65$

$\overline{W} = 127{,}000/260 = 488.5$ t/m

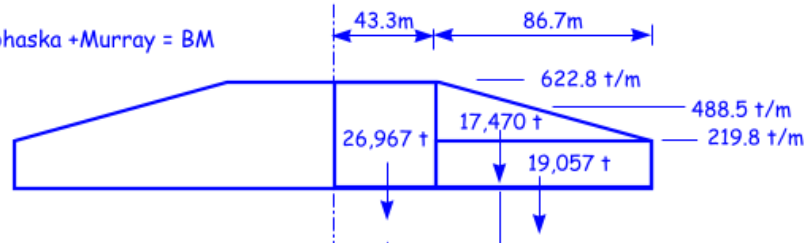
$a/\overline{W} = .45 \Rightarrow a = 219.8$ t/m

$b/\overline{W} = 1.275 \Rightarrow b = 622.8$ t/m

b) Prohaska



c) Prohaska +Murray = BM

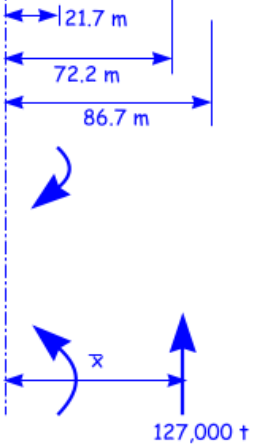


Prohaska

M_weight =
26967 x 21.7
+ 17470 x 72.2
+ 19057 x 86.7
= 3,498,730 t-m (hog)

Murray

M_buoyancy =
127000 /2x 46.63
= 2,961,068 t-m (sag)

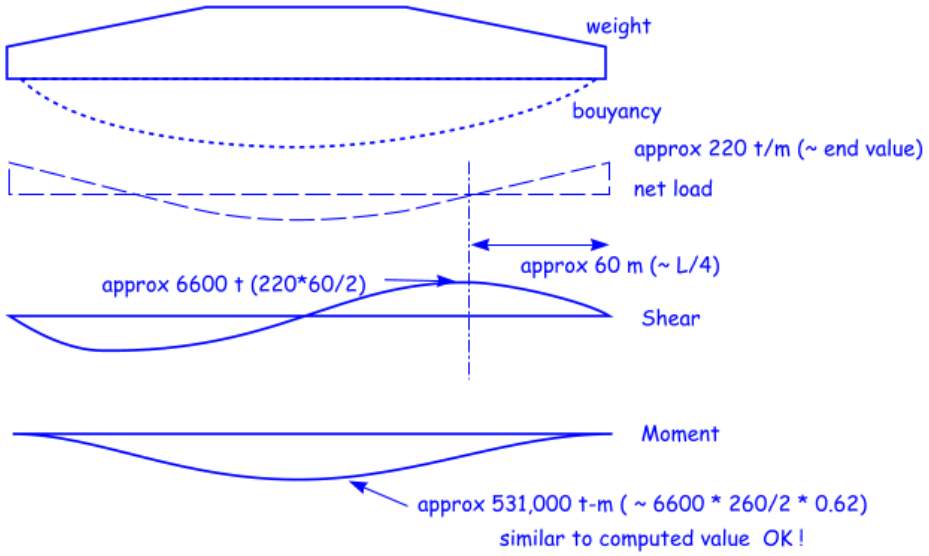


T/L = 15.6/260 = 0.06
a = 0.179
b = .063
$\overline{x} = 260\ (.179 \times .65 + .063)$
= 46.63 m

Midship Stillwater Moment
= 537,661 t-m (hog)

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

d) Response curves (with estimates)

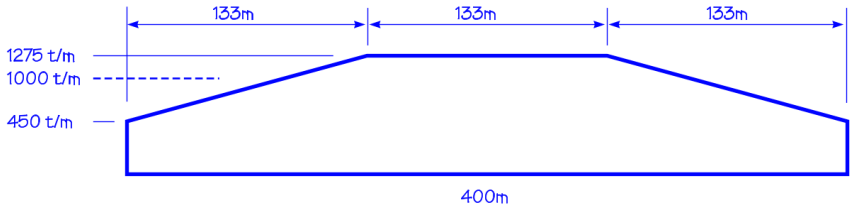


3.11

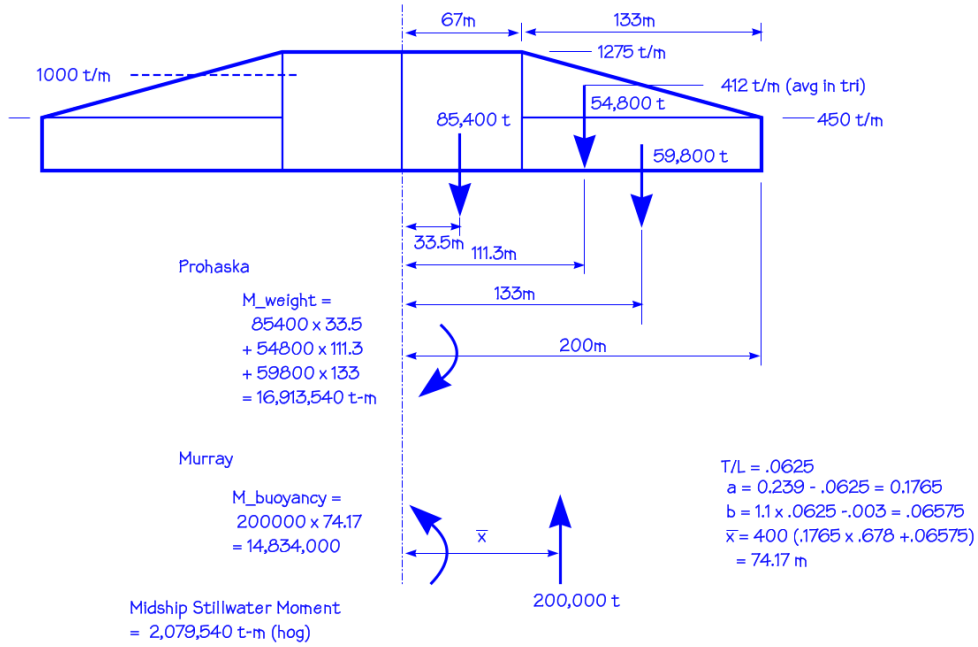
(a) T = 25m, CB=.678, Δ = 400,000 tonnes (selected to be close and also make weights easy to work out)

(b) est a = .45, b = 1.275

Therefor the weight distribution is:

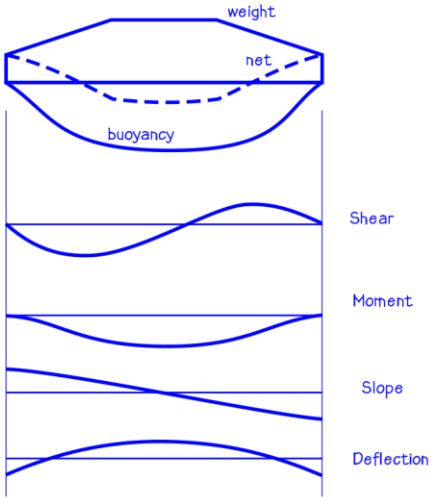


c)



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

d) Sketch of net load, shear, moment, slope and deflection



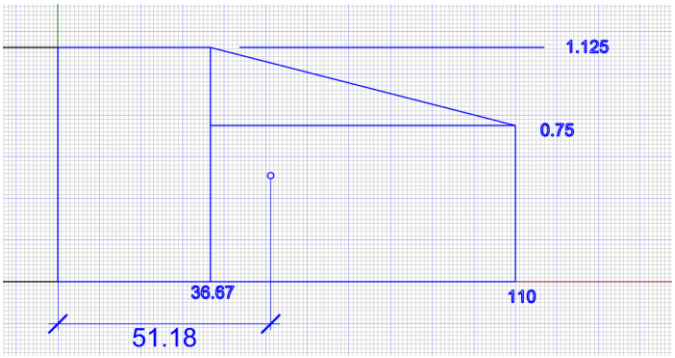
3.12

a) T: 10-25 m Displ: 76000 – 190,000 T

b) Assume T = 15, Disp. = 115000 T

$$\bar{W} = 115000/220 = 522\ T/m$$

$$\frac{a}{\bar{W}} = 0.75 \qquad \frac{b}{\bar{W}} = 1.125$$



Moment arm is 51.18m (center to center of Wt of aft half)

$$BM_W = 51.18\,\Delta/2 = 2941700 \quad sag$$

c)

T/L ~ .06

a=.179 b=.063

$$\bar{x} = 47.3$$

$$BM_B = \frac{1}{2}\,\Delta\,\bar{x} = 2721647.\,hog$$

$$BM_{mid} = 2721647 - 2941700 = 220050\ hog$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

4.1

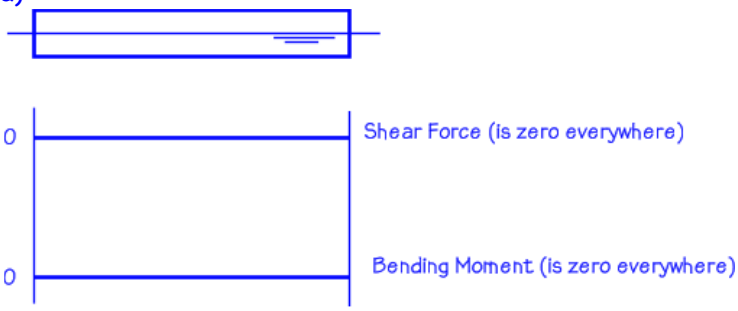
As a floating body, a ship has no fixed supports. The ship has a whole is in equilibrium with no net moments. However, any unbalanced moments in each half of the ship will be resisted by a similar moment from the other half. That moment will be transferred through midships and will be the midship bending moment. The moment from each half will arise if the center of weight (fwd half or aft half) is not directly over the center of buoyancy (fwd half or aft half).

Murrays method makes use of empirical tables (based on Murrays assessment of actual ships) that estimate the location of the center of buoyancy of the fore (and aft) halves of the vessel. When combined with info or est. for the center of weights, the still water bending moment can be calculated.

Murray assumed that the maximum bending moment would occur at midships, and could best be estimated by averaging the fore and aft contributions.

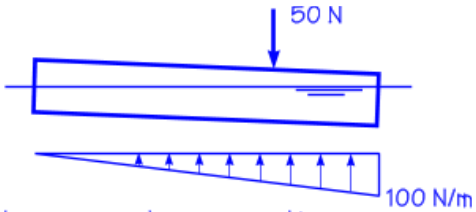
4.2

a)



b)

The 50 N load will cause an increased buoyancy load of 50N distributed so that its centroid is under the load. This will be a triangular buoyancy load, averaging 50N/m and varying from 0 to 100 N/m in intensity



The bouyancy can be expressed in mathematical form as: $B = 100\,x$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

The shear force is the integral of the loads.
In mathematical form the shear force is;

$$Q(x) = \begin{cases} \int_0^x B(x)\,dx & X < 0.667 \\ -50 + \int_0^x B(x)\,dx & X > 0.667 \end{cases}$$

$$Q(x) = \begin{cases} 50\,x^2 & X < 0.667 \\ -50 + 50\,x^2 & X > 0.667 \end{cases}$$

$$Q(0.667) = 22.22 \text{ N} \quad \text{or } -27.78 \text{ N}$$

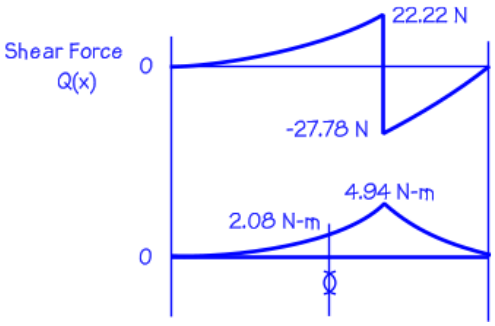
The bending moment is the integral of the shear.
In mathematical form the bending moment is;

$$M(x) = \int_0^x Q(x)\,dx$$

$$M(x) = \begin{cases} \int_0^x 50\,x^2\,dx & X < 0.667 \\ M(.667) + \int_{.667}^x -50 + 50\,x^2\,dx & X > 0.667 \end{cases}$$

$$M(x) = \begin{cases} 16.667\,x^3 & X < 0.667 \\ 33.3 - 50x + 16.667\,x^3 & X > 0.667 \end{cases}$$

$$M(0.667) = 4.94 \text{ N-m}$$
$$M(0.5) = 2.08 \text{ N-m}$$

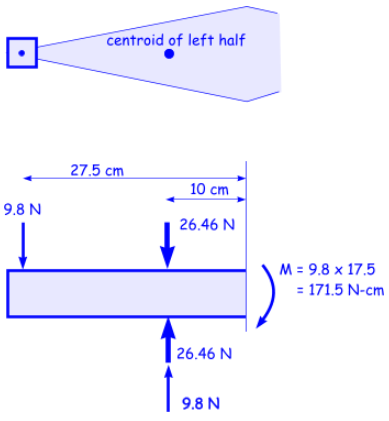


c)

$I = 1/12 \ .2 \times .2^3 \ m^4$
$= .0001333 \ m4$
$y = 0.1 \ m$

$\sigma = M\,y / I$
$= 2.08 \times 0.1/.0001333$
$= 1560 \ Pa$

4.3
a) *0.3454m*
b) *7700 N-m*
c) *0.008333 m4*
4.4
a) The bending moment is 171.5 N-cm



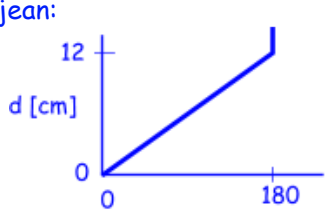
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

b)

$I = 1/12\ 30 \times 12^3 = 4320\ cm^4$

$\sigma = 171.5 \times 6 / 4320 = .238\ N/cm^2 = 23.8\ MPa$

c) Bonjean:

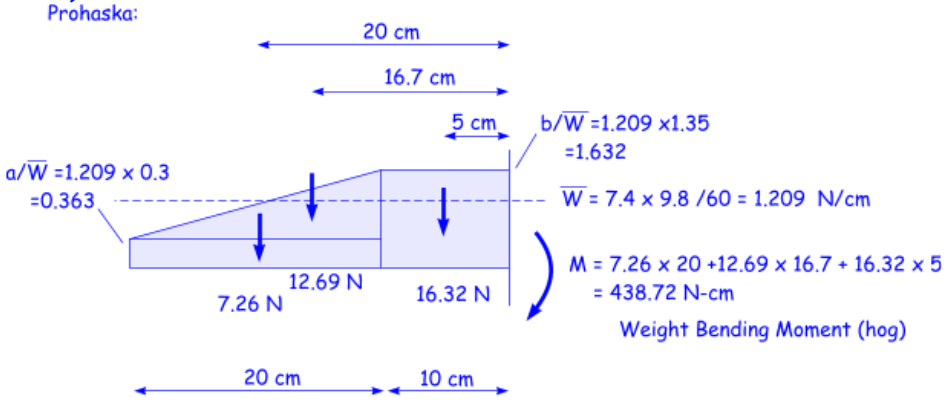


Bonjean curve for 15 cm section

d) The block coefficient is 0.5 (half the LxBxD is filled)

e)

Prohaska:



Murray:

$T = 7.4/(1000 \times .6 \times .3 \times .5) * 100 = 8.22cm$

$T/L = .13$

$a = .239 - T/L = 0.109$

$b = 1.1\ T/L - .003 = .14$

$\bar{x} = L\ (a\ C_B + b) = 11.67\ cm$

$M = 7.4/2 \times 9.8 \times 11.76 = 423.1\ N\text{-}cm$

Bouyancy Bending Moment (sag)

Mnet = 438.72-423.1 = 15.6 (hog)

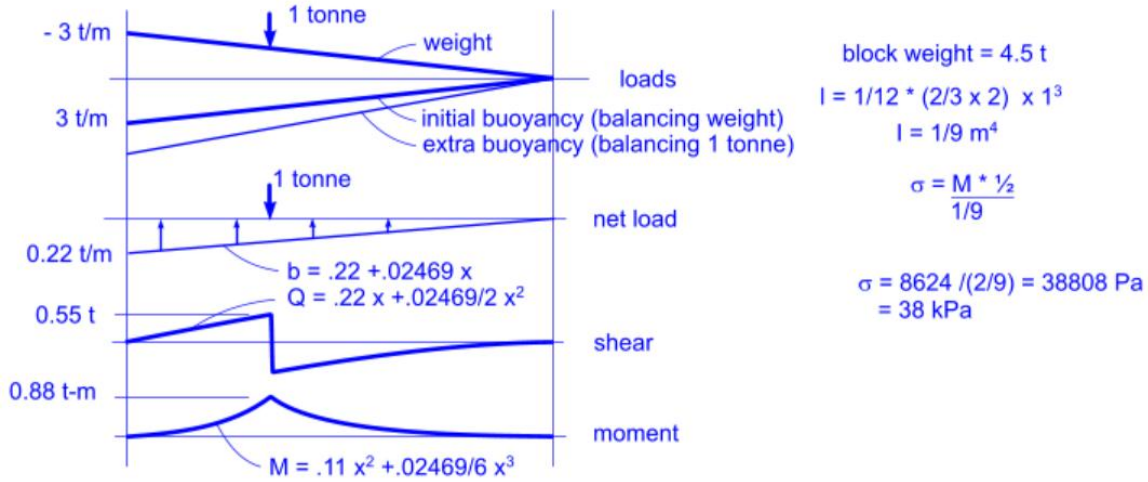
compared to 171.5 (hog) in (a)

weights in (a) are far outboard, causing larger moment

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

4.12

a)



Max bending stress *0.88 t-m*

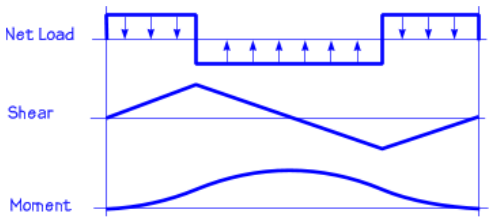
4.13

a) 45N

b) At B-B: Q=1.5N, M=7.5 N-cm

c) At A-A: Q=0, M=15 N-cm

d)



4.16

A: First we can work out the buoyancy bending moment with Murray's method.

We know that = 8000t, L=100

According to Murray, x_bar = L(a C_B +b)

BM_B = /2 * x_bar

let C_B = .9 (assume high value for tanker form)

We need to find T/L, we = L B T C_B

If we assume B= 2.5T, we can write

= L B T C_B

or 8000 = 100 2.5 T^2 .9

so T = 6.96.

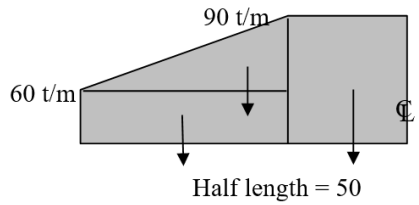
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

This gives L/B=6.7, a reasonable value.
And T/L = .06

From the Table we get a = .179, b=.063
x_bar = 100(.179 0.9 +.063) = 22.4m
BM_B = 4000 * 22.4 = 89640 t-m ← This is the buoyancy moment

Now we need to estimate the weight moment. Prohaska tells us the shape of the weight distribution.
w_bar = 8000t/100m = 80 t/m
a= .75x80 = 60 t/m (initial intensity at end), b= 1.125 x 80 = 90t/m (over middle 1/3)

We need to find the bending moment at midships for this weight.
BM_W = 60x100/3x(100/6+100/6) + 30x100/3x1/2x(100/6+100/9) + 90x100/6x100/12
= 93055
SWBM = 93055-89640
= 3415 t-m (hog) (tension in deck) ← ANS



4.18 a) 0.1818 m

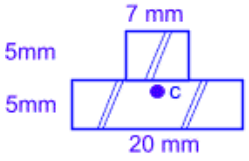
b) 0. T-m (all weights are directly above the corresponding buoyancy so net load curve is zero)

c) The center of gravity is directly above the center of area of the bottom, which is also the center of pressure. The extra pressure caused by the 2.2 t load is 2.2T / 22m2 = 0.1 t/m2 on the bottom. One side of the bottom has an area of 10m2 with the center of that area 2m from midships. That produces a moment of M_{mid} = 10 x 0.1 x2 = 2 t-m (Sag) moment at midships.
Check: moment from the other side (which includes the pressure on the larger area and the point load) M_{mid}= 12 x 0.1 x 2 – 2.2 x 0.181818… = 2 t-m OK

6.4 0.112m

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

convert all steel (E= 2e11 Pa)



	a	y	ay	ay2	i
	35	7.5	262.5	1968.8	72.92
	100	2.5	250	625	208.3
Σ	135		512.5	2593.8	281.22

$$I_{Base} = 2593.8 + 281.22 = 2875 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$y_c = 512.5 / 135 = 3.796 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_c = 2875 - 135 \times 3.796^2 = 929.4 \text{ mm}$$
$$= 929.4 \text{ e-12 m}^4$$

$$d = \frac{P L^3}{48 EI} = \frac{1000 \ 1^3}{48 \ 2 \text{ e11} \times 929.4 \text{ e-12}} = .112 \text{ m} \quad \text{<= ANS}$$

7.1

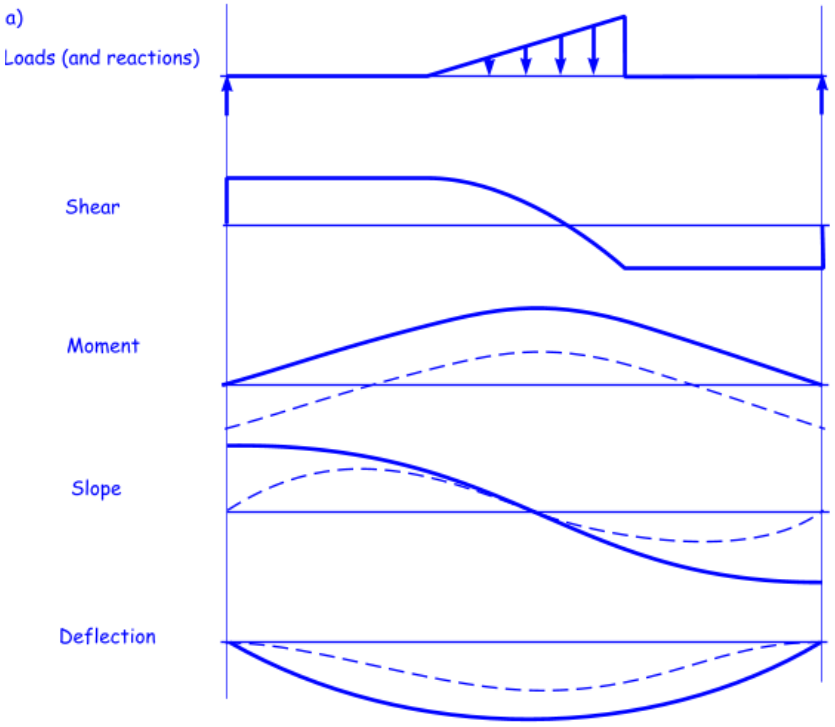
a) 1.84 mm

b) 386.2MPa

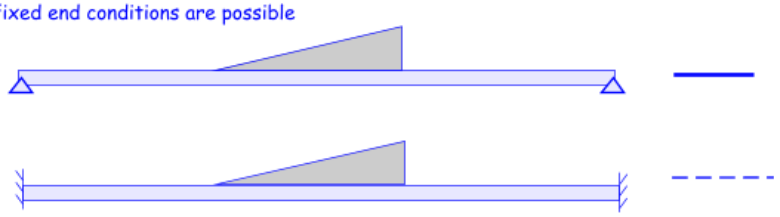
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

7.4

a)



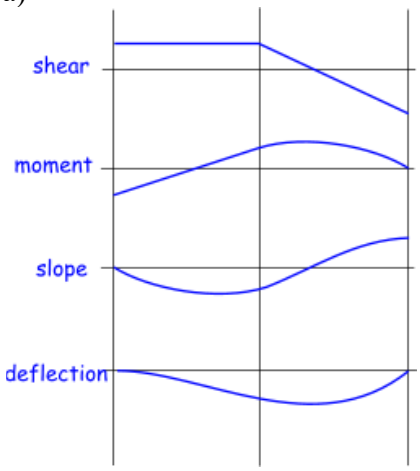
b) There are at least 2 options for boundary consitions that would result in a shear diagram similar that that shown either pinded or fixed end conditions are possible



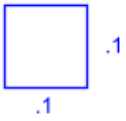
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

7.6

a)



b)

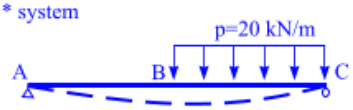


$I = 1/12\ 0.1 \times 0.1^3 = 8.33e\text{-}6\ \ m4$

$Z = 1.667\ e\text{-}4\ \ m3$

one way to solve the system is to use the force method:

* system



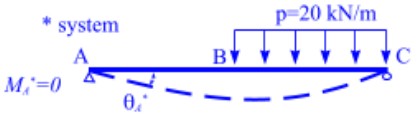
** system



release center support
add force at B to correct central deflection
add * + ** systems

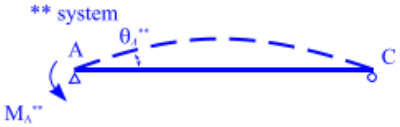
solution:

* system



release LH moment $\theta_A^* = \frac{-7\,pL^3}{384\,EI} = \frac{-7 \times 20 \times 4^3}{384\,EI} = \frac{23.3}{EI}$

** system



add moment A to correct LH rotation $\theta_A^{**} = \frac{M_A^{**}L}{3EI} = \frac{M_A^{**}4}{3EI} = \frac{4}{3}\frac{M_A^{**}}{EI}$

the deflections in * and ** will cancel, so: $\theta_A^* + \theta_A^{**} = 0$ $\quad MA = MA^* + M_A^{**} = 17.5\ kN\text{-}m$

the moment at A will be .0175 MN-m

Stress = M/Z = .0175/1.667e-4 = 105 MPa <==== ANS

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

7.7

a)

$\sigma = 500$ MPa $E = 200$ GPa $\rho = 0.5$ m



$$v'' = \frac{M}{EI} = \frac{1}{\rho} \qquad M = \frac{EI}{\rho}$$

$$\sigma = \frac{My}{I} = \frac{EIt}{I\rho 2} = \frac{Et}{2\rho}$$

$$t = \frac{2\rho\sigma}{E} = \frac{2 \cdot 0.5 \cdot 500}{200000}$$

$$= 0.0025 \text{ m}$$

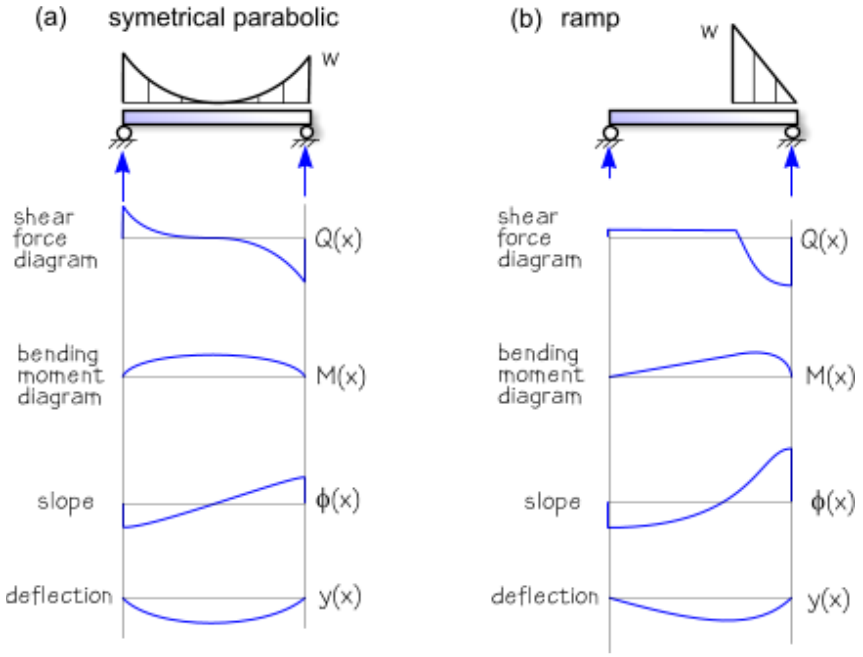
$$= 2.5 \text{ mm} \quad <= \text{ ANS}$$

b) $$\sigma = \frac{Et}{2\rho} = \frac{200000 \cdot 0.001}{2 \cdot 0.5}$$

$$= 200 \text{ MPa} \quad <= \text{ ANS}$$

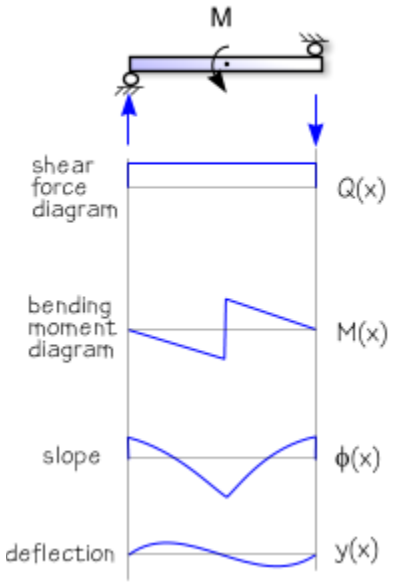
c) there is no shear

7.8

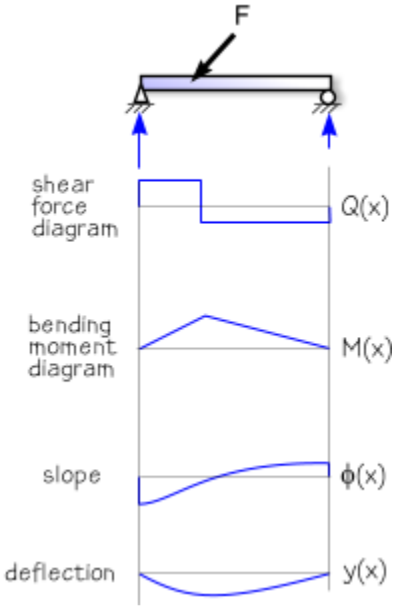


© C.G.Daley 2011-19

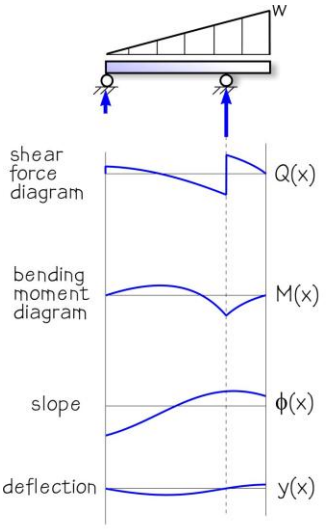
(c) point moment at center

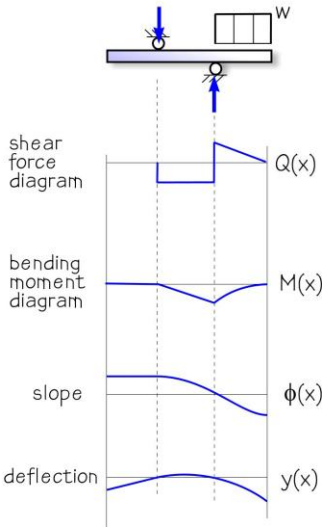


(d) inclined force off center



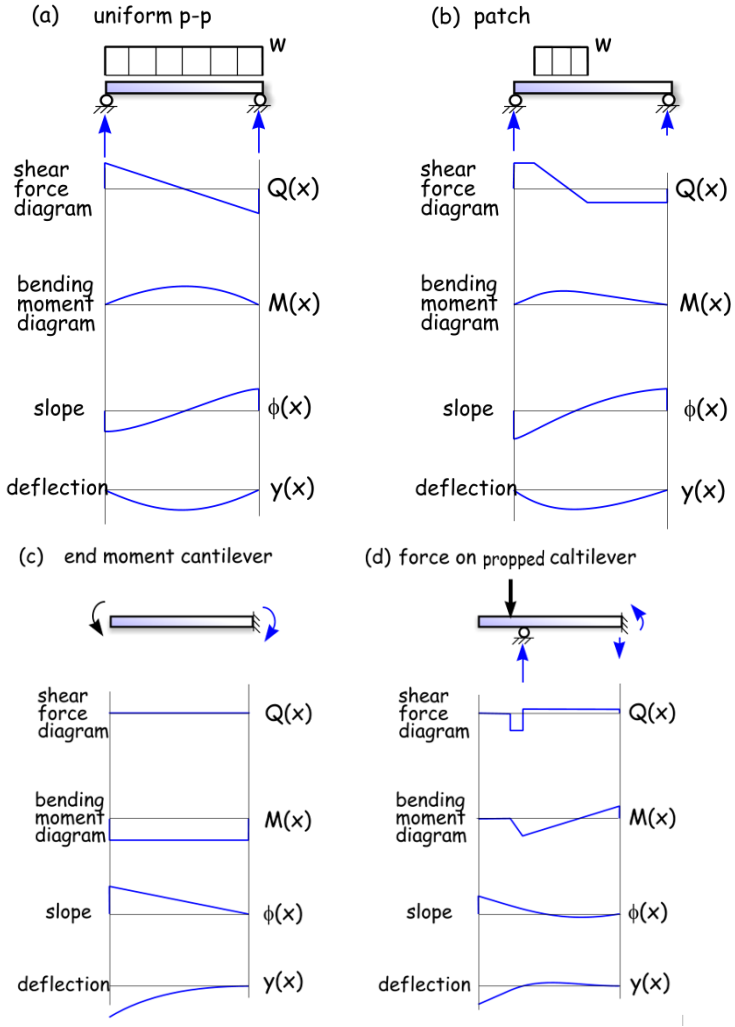
7.10



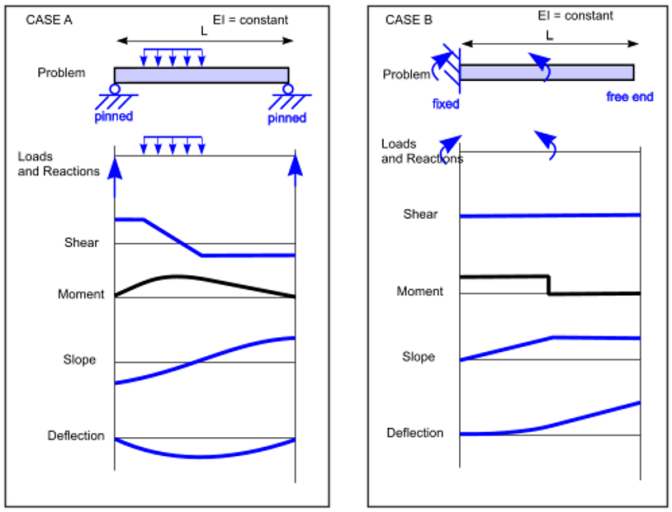


© C.G.Daley 2011-19

7.11



7.12



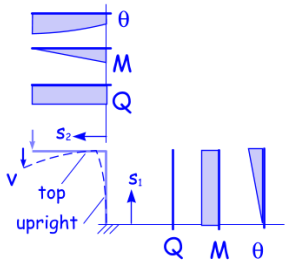
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

7.13

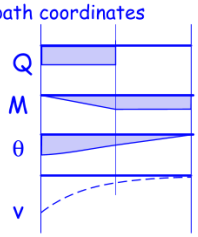
$EI = 2\times10^{11} \times .1^4/12 = 1{,}666{,}666\ N\,m^2$

$EI = 1{,}667\ kN\,m^2$

solution sketch
drawn in beam coordinates



drawn in path coordinates



This loading causes constant shear of 1kN in top and 0 in upright
The moment in the top increases from 0 to 1 linearly.
The moment in the upright is constant of 1.

solution by direct integration

$Q(s_1) = 0 \qquad Q(s_2) = 1\ kN$

$M(s_1) = 1\ kNm \qquad M(s_2) = (1-s_2)\ kNm$

$$\theta(s_1) = 0 + \frac{1}{EI}\int M(s_1) = \frac{s_1}{EI}\ rad$$

$$\theta(corner) = \frac{1}{1667}\ rad$$

$$\theta(s_2) = \frac{1}{EI} + \int M(s_2) = \frac{1}{EI} + \frac{1}{EI}\left(s_2 - \frac{s_2^2}{2}\right)$$

$$\theta(tip) = \frac{1.5}{1667}\ rad$$

lateral deflection

$$v(s_1) = 0 + \int\theta(s_1) = \frac{s_1^2}{2EI}\ m$$

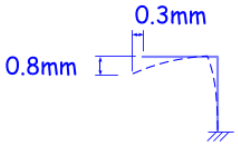
$$v(corner) = .0003\ m$$

vertical deflection

$$v(s_2) = 0 + \int\theta(s_2) = \frac{s_2}{EI} + \frac{1}{EI}\left(\frac{s_2^2}{2} - \frac{s_2^3}{6}\right)$$

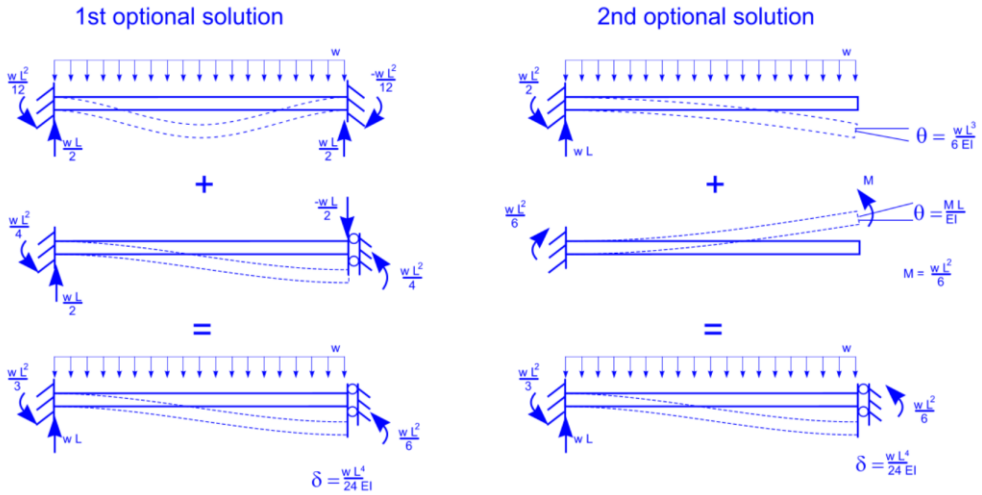
$$v(corner) = .0008\ m$$

deflections:

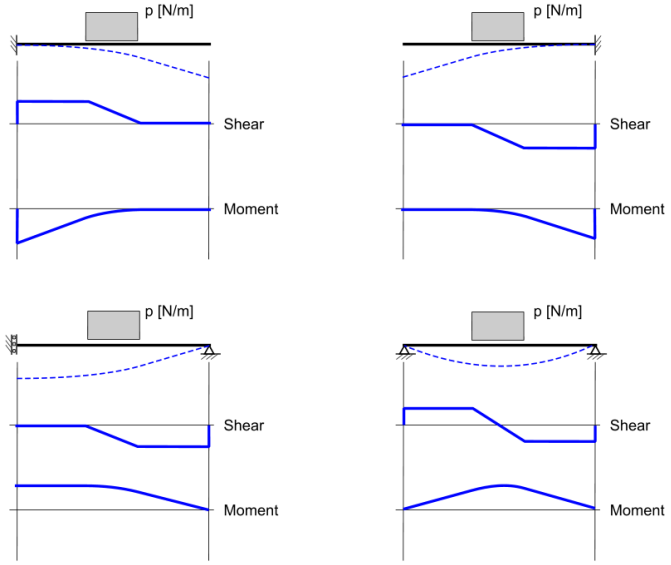


© C.G.Daley 2011-19

8.3

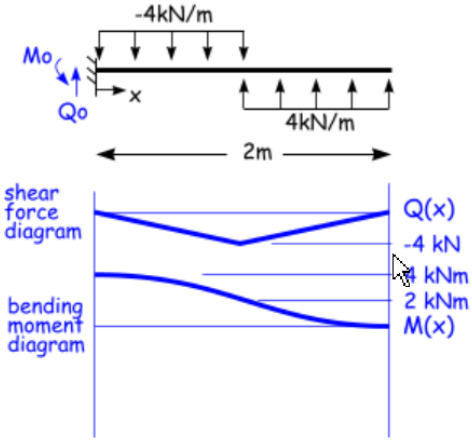


8.4



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

8.5



$Q_o = 0$

$M_o = 4$ kN m (= 4 x 1)

$Q(x) = Q_o + \int_0^x -4\,dx \quad (x<1) \rightarrow Q(x) = -4x \quad (x<1) \qquad Q(1) = -4$ kN

$Q(x) = Q(1) + \int_1^x 4\,dx \quad (x<1)$

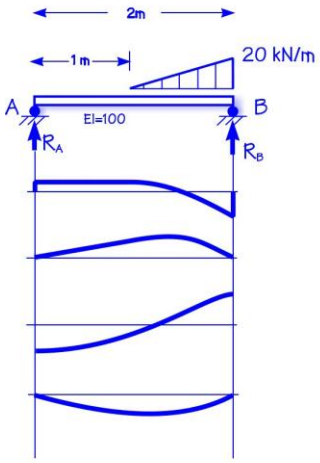
$= -4 + (\,4x\,]_1^x \rightarrow Q(x) = -8 + 4x \quad (x>1)$

$M(x) = M_o + \int_0^x -4x\,dx \quad (x<1) \rightarrow M(x) = 4 - 2x^2 \quad (x<1) \qquad M(1) = 2$ kNm

$M(x) = M(1) + \int_1^x -8+4x\,dx \quad (x>1)$

$= 2 + (-8x + 2x^2\,]_1^x \rightarrow M(x) = 8 - 8x + 2x^2 \quad (x>1) \qquad M(2) = 0$

8.7

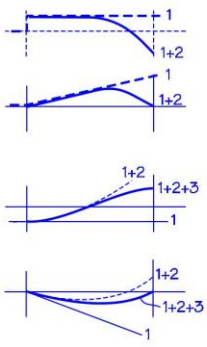


Load(x)[kN/m] = $R_A\langle x-0\rangle^{-1} - 20\langle x-L/2\rangle^{1} + R_B\langle x-L\rangle^{-1}$

From statics: R_A=1.67 kN R_B=8.33 kN

Load(x) = $1.67\langle x-0\rangle^{-1} - 20\langle x-1\rangle^{1} + 8.33\langle x-L\rangle^{-1}$

We will leave out terms with <x-L> as they show no useful info



Shear [kN] 1 2

$Q(x) = 1.67\langle x-0\rangle^{0} - 10\langle x-1\rangle^{2}$

Moment [kNm] 1 2

$M(x) = \cancel{M(0)} + 1.67\langle x-0\rangle^{1} - 3.33\langle x-1\rangle^{3}$

Slope [Nm²/Nm²= rad] 1 2 3

$\theta(x) = \theta(0) + 1/EI(.833\langle x-0\rangle^{2} - .833\langle x-1\rangle^{4})$

Deflection [Nm³/Nm²=m] 1 2 3

$v(x) = \cancel{v(0)} + \theta(0)\,x + 1/EI(.278\langle x-0\rangle^{3} - .167\langle x-1\rangle^{5})$

$v(2) = 0 = \theta(0)\,2 + 1/EI(.278\ \ 2^3 - .167\ 1^5)$

$\theta(0) = -1/200(.278\ \ 2^3 - .167\ 1^5) = -.0103$ rad

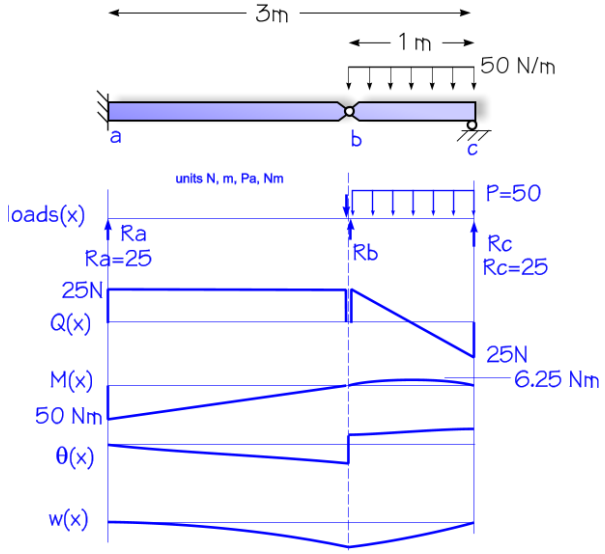
$v(1) = -.0103 \times 1 + 1/100 \times .278 = -.0075$ (ok)

$\theta(2) = -.0103 + 1/100(.833\langle 2-0\rangle^{2} - .833\langle 2-1\rangle^{4})$

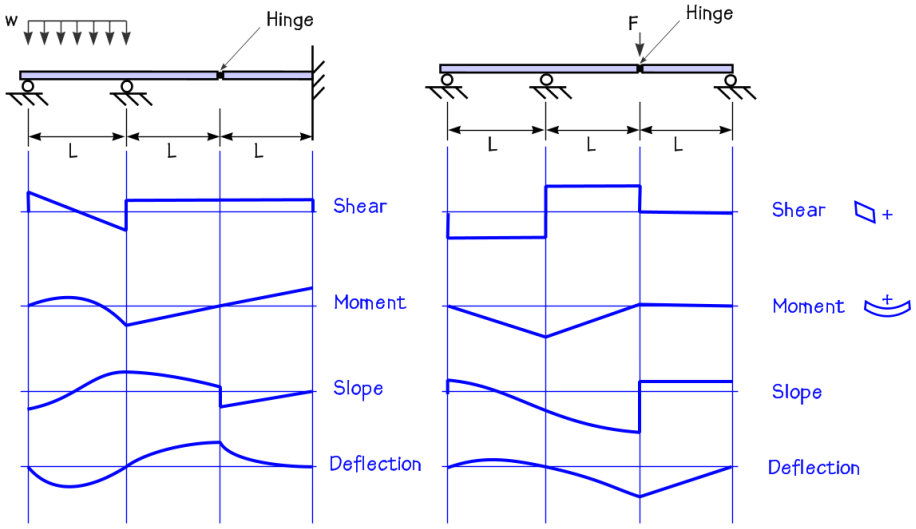
$= +.0147$ (ok)

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

8.8



8.9



8.10

a) 21.67 N

b)

$$Q = 21.67 - x^2/2 - x^4/400$$

c)

$$M = 21.67\,x - \frac{x^3}{6} - \frac{x^5}{2000}$$

$$\theta = -0.0265 + \frac{1}{EI}\left(21.67\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^4}{24} - \frac{x^6}{12000}\right)$$

$$v(x) = \frac{1}{EI}\left(21.67\frac{x^3}{6} - \frac{x^5}{120} - \frac{x^7}{84000}\right) - 0.0265\,x$$

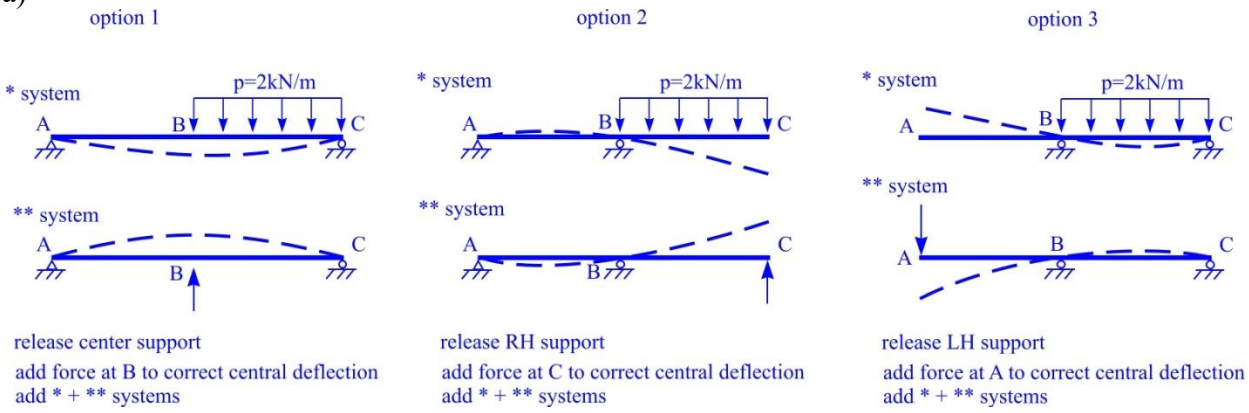
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

d)

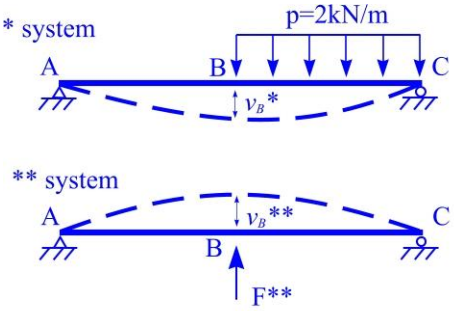
possible Checks – check that v and M are zero at ends
Plot results to see if its reasonable
Model the problem in Ansys to cross check

9.2

a)



b)



release center support $v_B^* = \frac{3\,pL^4}{256\,EI} = \frac{3x\,2\,x4^4}{256\,EI} = \frac{6}{EI}$

add force at B to correct central deflection $v_B^{**} = \frac{F^{**}L^3}{48EI} = \frac{F^{**}4^3}{48EI} = \frac{4}{3}\frac{F^{**}}{EI}$

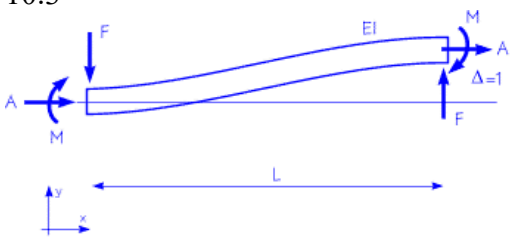
the deflections in * and ** will cancel, so: $v_B^{**} = v_B^*$ $R_B = F^{**} = 4.5$

the reaction at B will be 4.5 kN

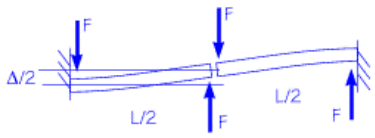
9.3 **R_B = 9/8 M/L**

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

10.3



is like 2 simple cantilevers:



so for each cantilevers: $\Delta/2 = \frac{F(L/2)^3}{3EI}$

$\Downarrow$

for the orig beam: $\Delta = \frac{F L^3}{12EI} \Rightarrow F = \frac{12EI\,\Delta}{L^3}$

$M = \frac{FL}{2} = \frac{6EI\,\Delta}{L^2}$

$A = 0$

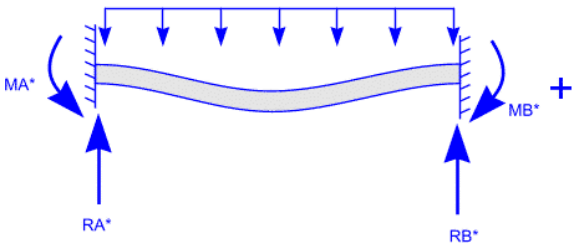
axial terms are zero: $k_{15} = 0$, $k_{45} = 0$

shear terms are opposite: $k_{25} = -\frac{12EI}{L^3}$, $k_{55} = \frac{12EI}{L^3}$

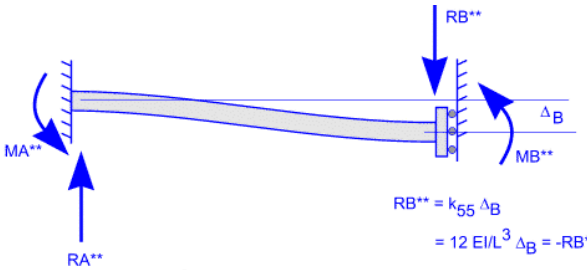
moment terms are both negative: $k_{35} = -\frac{6EI}{L^2}$, $k_{65} = -\frac{6EI}{L^2}$

ANS

10.4



+



RA* = PL/2 = 25000 N

MA* = $PL^2/12$ =41667 N-m

RB* = PL/2 = 25000 N

MA* = - $PL^2/12$ = -41667 N-m

RA** = $k_{25}\,\Delta_B$ = 25000 N

MA** = $k_{35}\,\Delta_B$ = -6EI/L2 x -.2083 = 125000 N-m

RB** = $k_{55}\,\Delta_B$ = 12 EI/L^3 Δ_B = -RB* = -25000 N

therefor:

Δ_B = -25000 x 10^3 / (12 x 10^7) = -.2083m

MB** = $k_{65}\,\Delta_B$ = -6EI/L2 x -.2083 = 125000 N-m

RA =RA* + RA** = 50000 N

RB =RB* + RB** = 0 N

MA =MA* + MA** = 166667 N-m

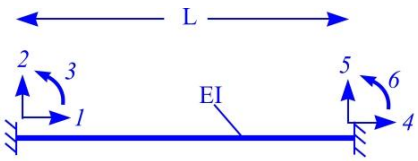
MB =MB* + MB** = 83333 N-m

Δ_B = -.2083m

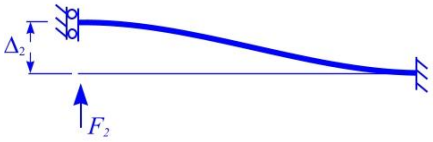
<= Ans

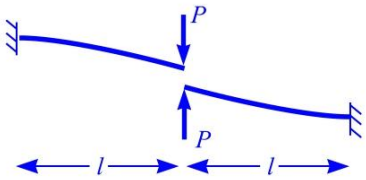
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

10.7



the shear deformations is like 2 cantilevers (with anti-symmetry)





$$\delta = \frac{Pl^3}{3EI}$$

$l = L/2$

$$k_{22} = \frac{F_2}{\Delta_2} \qquad \Delta_2 = 2\delta = 2\,\frac{F_2(L/2)^3}{3EI}$$

$P = F_2$

substituting gives:

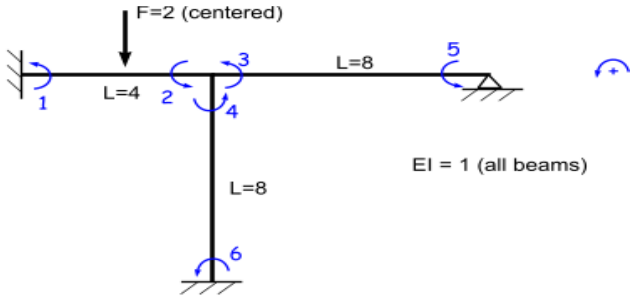
$$k_{22} = \frac{2^3 \times 3EI}{2\,L^3} = \frac{12EI}{L^3}$$

11.5

Linearity in structures means that all responses are linearly proportional to inputs. To have linearity requires linearity in the material behaviour, the geometry and the boundary conditions. This means we need to ensure that the material remains elastic, that all deflections are small (relative to the size of the object) and support (contact) conditions don't change. With linearity we can use superposition, meaning that the responses to each load can determined separately and then be added together. Analysis of non-linear behaviours is much harder.

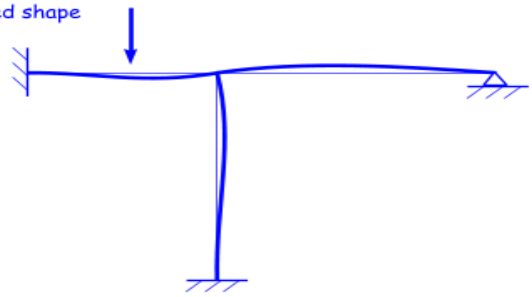
© C.G.Daley 2011-19

12.6

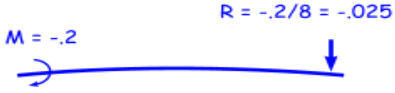


	Joint 1	2	3	4	5	6
EI/L	0.25	0.25	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00
afla	1.00	0.50	0.25	0.25	1.00	1.00
FEM	-1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
err	0.00		-1.00		0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	-0.50	-0.25	-0.25	0.00	0.00
CO	-0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.13	-0.13
EST	-1.25	0.50	-0.25	-0.25	-0.13	-0.13
err	0.00		0.00		0.13	0.00
corr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	-1.25	0.50	-0.19	-0.25	0.00	-0.13
err	0.00		-0.06		0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	-0.03	-0.02	-0.02	0.00	0.00
CO	-0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01	-0.01
EST	-1.27	0.47	-0.20	-0.27	-0.01	-0.13
err	0.00		0.00		0.01	0.00
corr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	-1.27	0.47	-0.20	-0.27	0.00	-0.13
err	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	-1.27	0.47	-0.20	-0.27	0.00	-0.13
err	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00
corr	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
EST	-1.27	0.47	-0.20	-0.27	0.00	-0.13

b) deflected shape



c) reaction at RHE



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

12.9

	α	1.0000		0.6667	0.3333		1.0000
FEM		-			2.1333		- 3.2000
		-			- 5.0000		-
net		-		*2.8667*			*3.2000*
dist		-		1.9111	0.9556		3.2000
CO		0.9556		-	1.6000		0.4778
Est		0.9556		1.9111	4.6889		0.4778
net		-		- *1.6000*			- *0.4778*
dist		-		- 1.0667	- 0.5333		- 0.4778
CO		- 0.5333		-	- 0.2389		- 0.2667
Est		0.4222		0.8444	3.9167		- 0.2667

12.10

		1.0000		0.4000	0.6000		1.0000
FEM		- 3.0000		3.0000	- 3.0000		3.0000
net		*3.0000*		-			
dist		3.0000		-	-		
CO		-		1.5000			-
FEM		-		4.5000	- 3.0000		3.0000
net		-		- *1.5000*			
dist		-		- 0.6000	- 0.9000		
CO		- 0.3000		-			- 0.4500
FEM		- 0.3000		3.9000	- 3.9000		2.5500
net		*0.3000*		*0.0000*			
dist		0.3000		0.0000	0.0000		
CO		0.0000		0.1500			0.0000
FEM		-		4.0500	- 3.9000		2.5500
net		-		- *0.1500*			
dist		-		- 0.0600	- 0.0900		
CO		- 0.0300		-			- 0.0450
FEM		- 0.0300		3.9900	- 3.9900		2.5050
Est		*0*		*4*	*-4*		*2.5*

b) Based on Freebody of AB:

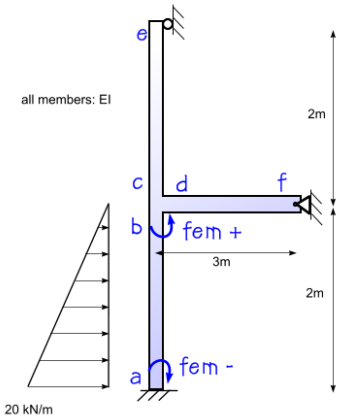
Sum moments about B:

12kN x 1.5m – Fa x 3m -4kN-m = 0

Fa = (18-4)/3 = 4.666 kN < ANS

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

12.11



α: @ b $\frac{EI/2}{EI/2+EI/2+EI/3}=3/8$

@ c $\frac{EI/2}{EI/2+EI/2+EI/3}=3/8$

@ d $\frac{EI/3}{EI/2+EI/2+EI/3}=1/4$

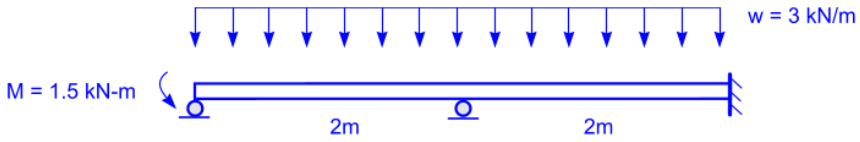
fem

@ a fem = $-20\ 2^2/20 = -4$

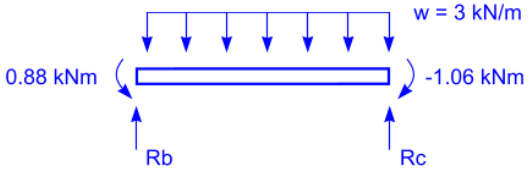
fem = $+20\ 2^2/30 = +2.67$

	a	b	c	d	e	f
α	0	3/8	3/8	1/4	1	1
fem	-4	2.67	0	0	0	0
corr (tot)	0		-2.67		0	
corr (indiv)	0	-1	-1	-.67	0	0
co	-.5	0	0	0	-.5	-.33
em	-4.5	1.67	-1	-.67	-.5	-.33

12.12



Target moment	-1.5		0			-
Moment Dist. Factor	1		1/2	1/2		0
Fixed end moments	-1		1	-1		1
err	-0.5		0			
corr	-0.5		0	0		
co	-0		-0.25	0		0
end moments	-1.5		0.75	-1		1
err	0		0.25			
corr	0		0.125	0.125		
co	0.06		0	0		0.06
	-1.44		0.88	-0.88		1.06



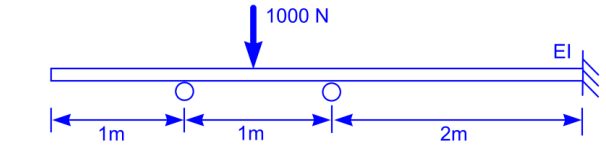
Rc x2 +0.88 - 3x2x1 - 1.06 =0

Rc=3.09 kN

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

12.13

- ignore free cantilever at left.
- FEM are FL/8 from table
- Distribution factors are 1/3 and 2.3 at middle support

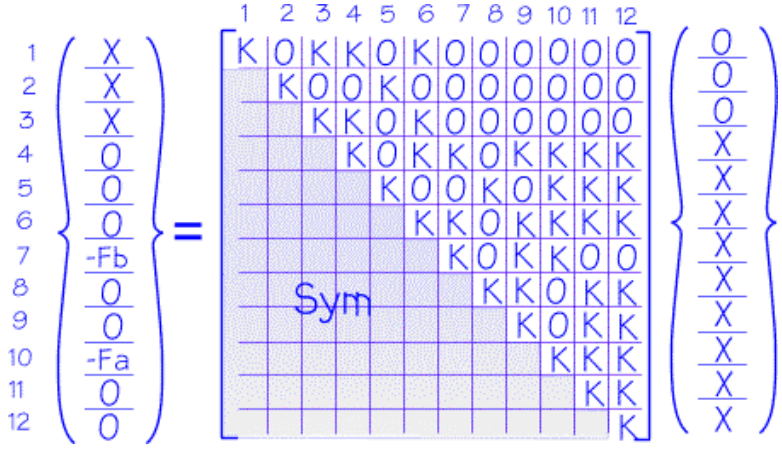


$$\frac{1/2}{1/1 + 1/2} = 1/3$$

MDF	1	.667	.333		0
FEM	-125	125	0		0
Corr.	+125	-83.3	-41.7		0
CO	-41.7	62.5	0		-20.8
New EM	-41.7	104.2	-41.7		-20.8
Corr.	41.7	-41.7	-20.8		0
CO	-20.8	20.8	0		-10.4
New EM	-20.8	-83.3	-62.5		-31.2

a few more cycles needed

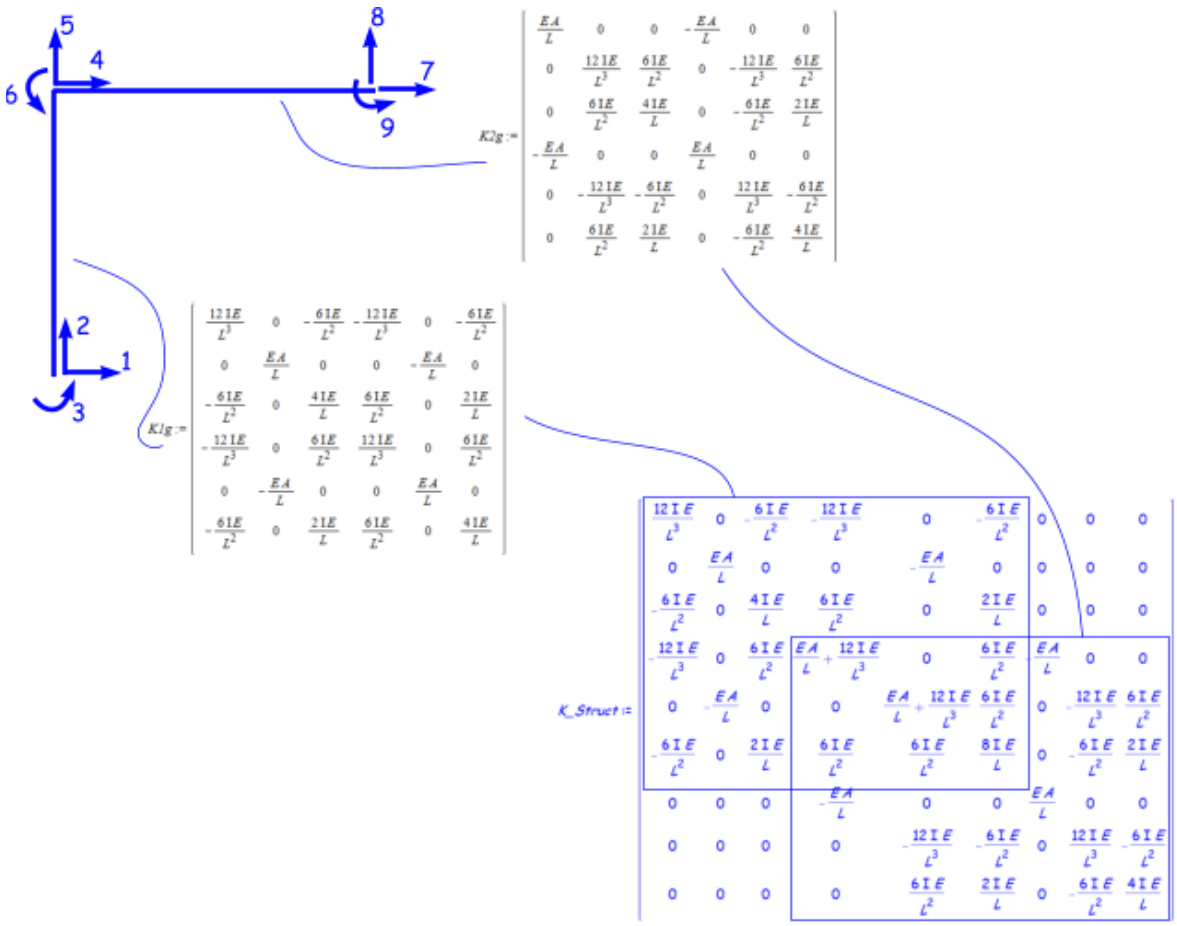
14.5



14.6

a) The 6x6 standard matrix for the vertical beam is rotated by swapping dof 1 and 2 and 4 and 5 (rowns and columns are both swapped). The 6x6 for the top beam is in the usual orientation, except that the dofs are numbered 4,5,6, 7,8,9. There are two terms for several dof at 4,5,6. The combined Stiffness matrix is given below.

© C.G.Daley 2011-19



b) The reactions at dof 1,2,3,8 are unknown. The movements at 4,5,6,7,9 are unhlown. There are 9 unknowns in 9 dof, with 9 equations.

$$\begin{Bmatrix} R1 \\ R2 \\ R3 \\ F \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ R8 \\ 0 \end{Bmatrix} = [\,K\_struct\,] \begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ d4 \\ d5 \\ d6 \\ d7 \\ 0 \\ d9 \end{Bmatrix}$$

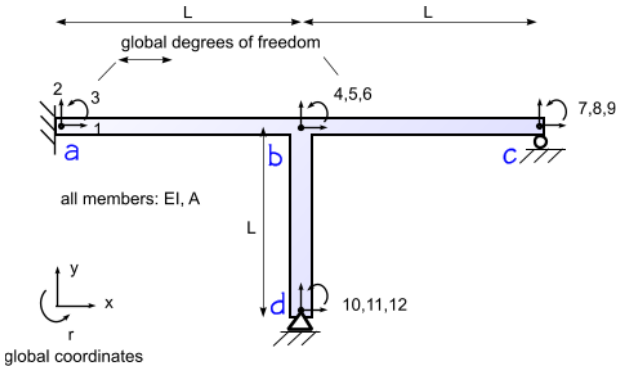
14.7

Written discussion that should include topics such as –

- *Moment from A is fixed.*
- *The Stiffness terms for BC include axial, shear and rotation*
- *Same for BE,*
- *BE is rotated -90 deg*
- *BF only included axial , rotated (~45 deg),*

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

14.8



dof 4 is the x movement at node 'b'. $k_{4,4}$ is the sum of the axial terms from beam a-b and b-c plus the shear term from beam b-d. $k_{10,10}$ is the shear term from beam b-d.

$$k_{4,4} = AE/L + AE/L + 12EI/L^3$$

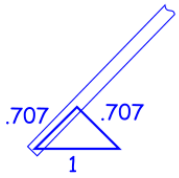
$$k_{10,10} = 12EI/L^3$$

14.10

The known deflections are at 1,2,3,7 and are 0

The know loads are at 4,5,6,8,9, all 0 except 5 is +10.

14.11



moving dof 47 global by 1 is equivalent to moving dof 1 local by .707 and local 2 by .707
force in 1 local will be .707 AE/L (along beam), which creates $.707^2 AE/L$ in 47
force in 2 local will be .707 $12EI/L^3$ (across beam), which creates $.707^2\ 12\ EI/L^3$ in 47

$$k_{47,47}_{\text{global}} = .707^2 k_{11}{}_{\text{local}} + .707^2 k_{22}{}_{\text{local}}$$

$$= 0.5\ AE/L + 6EI/L^3$$

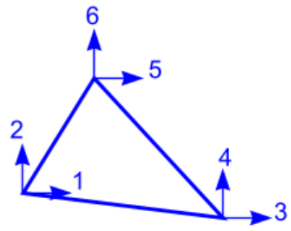
14.12

only this k_22 term changes

$$K = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & -\frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{12EI}{L^3}+k & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & -\frac{12EI}{L^3} & \frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{4EI}{L} & 0 & -\frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{2EI}{L} \\ -\frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 & \frac{AE}{L} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{12EI}{L^3} & -\frac{6EI}{L^2} & 0 & \frac{12EI}{L^3} & -\frac{6EI}{L^2} \\ 0 & \frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{2EI}{L} & 0 & -\frac{6EI}{L^2} & \frac{4EI}{L} \end{bmatrix}$$

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

15.4

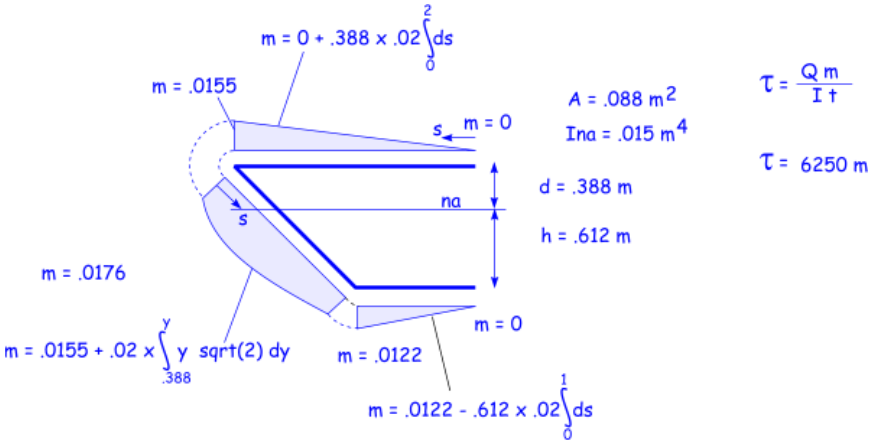


$$K = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0.1 & -0.4 & 0.1 & -0.6 & -0.2 \\ 0.1 & 1 & -0.1 & 1 & 0 & -2 \\ -0.4 & -0.1 & 1 & 0.1 & -0.6 & 0 \\ 0.1 & 1 & 0.1 & 0.8 & -0.2 & -1.8 \\ -0.6 & 0 & -0.6 & -0.2 & 1.2 & 0.2 \\ -0.2 & -2 & 0 & -1.8 & 0.2 & 3.8 \end{bmatrix}$$

15.5 When translation and rotations are both involved, units can be different: Moment per translation is different that force per translation.

15.6 For the case of a CST, there are only translations, so all stiffness terms have the units of Force per translation (eg N/m)

16.1



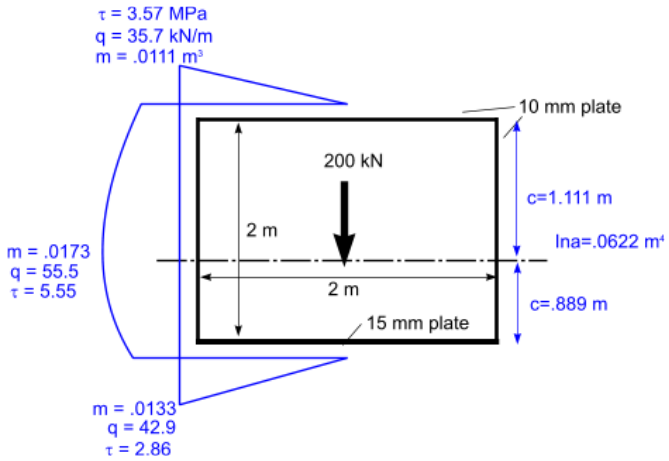
at top right	m = 0
at top left	m = .0155
at side neutral axis (max)	m = .0176
at bottom left	m = .0122
at bottom right	m = 0

at top right	τ = 0
at top left	τ = 96.9 MPa
at side neutral axis (max)	τ = 110 MPa
at bottom left	τ = 76.2 MPa
at bottom right	τ = 0

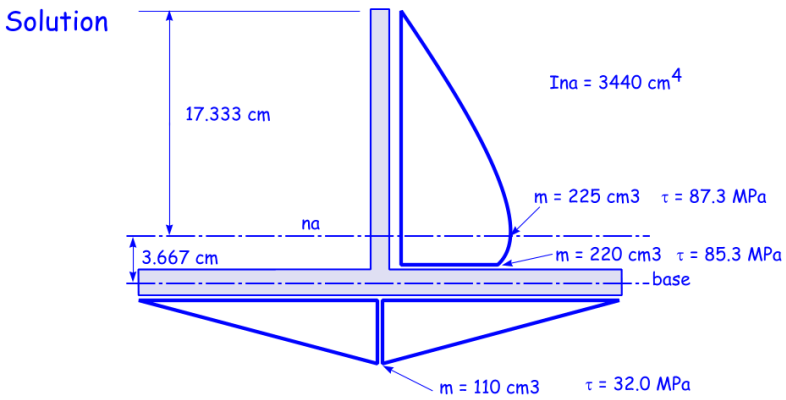
b) as a cantilever, this section will bend down due to the load and then twist and move sideways due to the shear

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

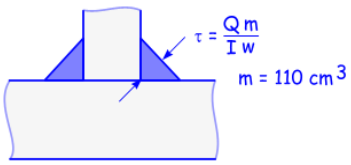
16.2



16.3

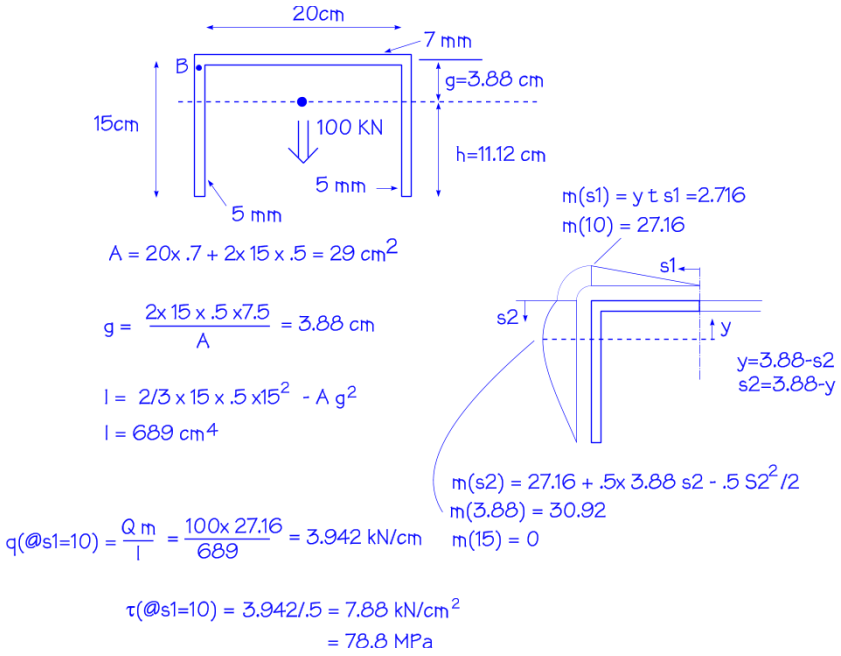


Each weld has to carry half the shear flow at the base of the web. The minimum thickness at the weld is w. So, the shear stress is:

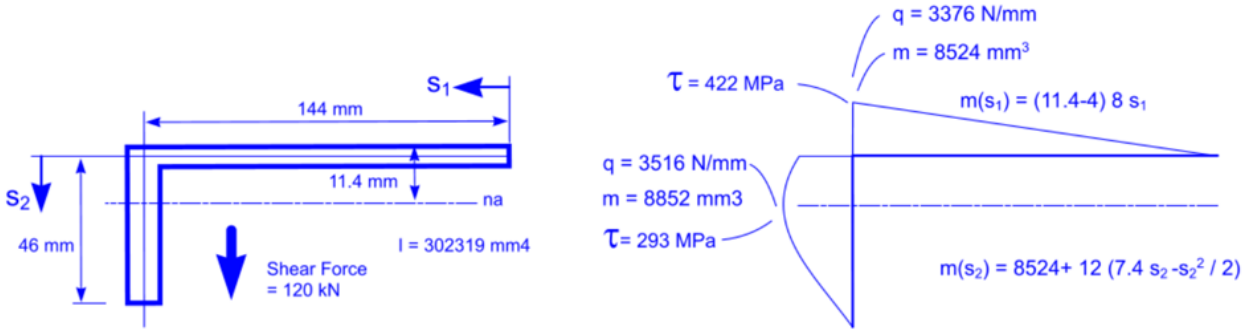


© C.G.Daley 2011-19

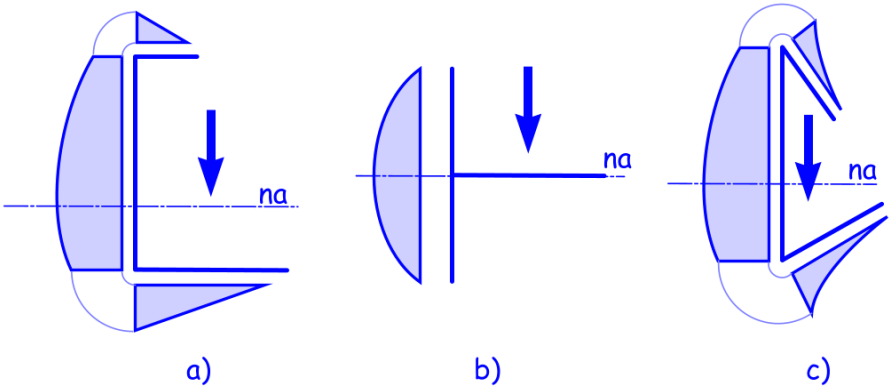
16.4



16.5

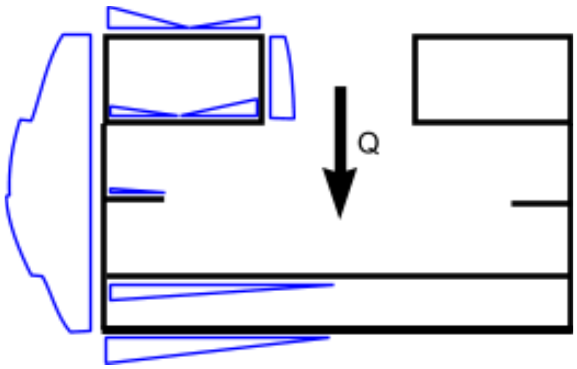


16.6



© C.G.Daley 2011-19

17.5



17.6

I =.00001831m4, y_na =0.04625 m, y_top = 0.1037 m

a) The max stress is at the flange side: σ = M y_top /I

σ = 425 MPa.

b) The max shear stress is at the neutral axis. The m_ value is flound at the neutral axis by m_ = (a1 y1 +a2 y2) where the areas are area of plate and area of the part of web below NA, and y values are distances to centers of those two rectangles. No integration required.

m_ = .0001427 m3

τ = 155.9 MPa

c) Again m_ is just a y for flange :

m_ = .00009875 m3

1186.5 kN/m.

19.1

A = 40 - 12 = 28 m2

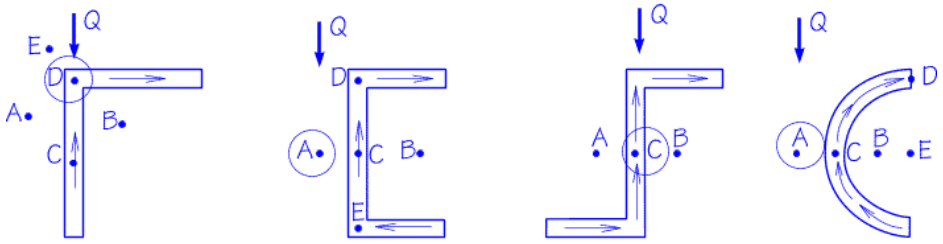
M = 2 q A

q = τ t = 80 / 56 = 1.429

τ = 135 MPa -> t = 1.429/135 = .0106 m = 10.6 mm <= ANS

20.1

reaction shear flows create moments, balanced when Q acts through the shear center



shear centers are circled

© C.G.Daley 2011-19

20.2

